An International Edited Book

ISBN: 978-81-959483-8-3

Environment and Society 2023

Editors

Dr. V. K. Chaudhary
Dr. Sadguru Prakash
Dr. Sunita Arya
Dr. Aparna Pareek

Published By

Nature Light Publications

Nature Light Publication, Pune

Global Environment & Social Association (GESA)
Think Global Act Local

GESA, New Delhi

An International Edited Book *ISBN-978-81-959483-8-3*

Environment and Society 2023

Editors

Dr. Vinod Kumar Chaudhary
Head
Department of Environmental Science
Dr. RML Avadh University, Ayodhya, (U.P.), India

Dr. Sadguru Prakash
A. Professor
Department of Zoology
MLK PG College, Balarampur (U.P.), India

Dr. Sunita Arya
Professor
DG PG College, Kanpur (U.P.), India

Dr. Aparna Pareek
Assistant Professor
Department of Botany
University of Rajasthan, Jaipur, (R.J.), India

Published By

Nature Light Publications, Pune

Glocal Environment and Social Association (GESA), New Delhi, India

Environment and Society 2023

ISBN- 978-81-959483-8-3

An International Edited Book

Editors

Dr. Vinod Kumar Chaudhary
Dr. Sadguru Prakash
Dr. Sunita Arya
Dr. Aparna Pareek

Published in January 2023

Published by:

Nature Light Publications, Pune

Glocal Environment and Social Association (GESA), New Delhi, India

ENVIRONMENT AND SOCIETY 2023

Table of Content

Environment and Society 2023

Table of Content

Environment and Society 2023

Table of Content

Environment and Society 2023

ISBN: 978-81-959483-8-3| Year: 2024 | pp: 01 - 09 |

Bioremediation: An Eco-friendly Sustainable Technology for Environmental Management

Sunita Arya

Department of Zoology, Dayanand Girls P.G. College, Kanpur (U.P.)

Abstract

Environmental pollution poses significant challenges to ecosystems and human health, necessitating effective remediation strategies. Bioremediation, a sustainable and eco-friendly approach, utilizes biological processes to degrade, transform, or immobilize pollutants in soil, water, and air. This chapter provides a comprehensive overview of bioremediation, exploring its principles, mechanisms, applications, and challenges. Microbial diversity, metabolic pathways, enzyme activities, and plant-microbe interactions are examined to elucidate the intricate workings of bioremediation processes. Case studies and practical examples highlight successful bioremediation applications, showcasing its versatility in addressing various types of contaminants. Despite its promise, bioremediation faces challenges such as substrate availability, environmental conditions, contaminant complexity, genetic adaptation, and regulatory compliance. Addressing these challenges requires interdisciplinary collaboration, technological innovation, and stakeholder engagement. By unlocking the full potential of bioremediation, we can work towards a cleaner, healthier, and more sustainable environment for current and future generations.

1. Introduction

Environmental pollution is a pressing global issue with far-reaching consequences for ecosystems and human health. The contamination of soil, water, and air by pollutants from industrial, agricultural, and urban activities poses significant challenges for environmental management. Traditional remediation methods, such as excavation and incineration, are often expensive, resource-intensive, and environmentally disruptive.

In this context, bioremediation emerges as a promising solution. Bioremediation harnesses the natural abilities of microorganisms, plants, and their interactions to degrade or neutralize pollutants in the environment. Unlike traditional methods, bioremediation offers a cost-effective, eco-friendly, and sustainable approach to pollution cleanup. This chapter aims to explore the principles, mechanisms, applications, and challenges of bioremediation. By delving into microbial diversity, metabolic pathways, enzyme activities, and plant-microbe interactions, we will uncover the inner workings of bioremediation processes. Through case studies and practical examples, we will highlight successful bioremediation

applications in soil, water, and air remediation. However, bioremediation is not without its challenges. Factors such as substrate availability, environmental conditions, contaminant complexity, genetic adaptation, monitoring, and regulatory compliance can impact its effectiveness. By addressing these challenges and fostering collaboration between scientists, engineers, regulators, and stakeholders, we can unlock the full potential of bioremediation in addressing environmental pollution.

2. Understanding Bioremediation

Bioremediation, at its core, harnesses the natural capabilities of microorganisms, plants, and animals to degrade, detoxify, or immobilize contaminants in the environment. Rooted in ancient agricultural practices, the concept of using biological agents to enhance soil fertility and productivity laid the foundation for modern bioremediation techniques.

2.1 Historical Development

The historical evolution of bioremediation techniques can be traced back to early civilizations, where indigenous knowledge was utilized to remediate contaminated soils and water bodies. The modern era of bioremediation began in the mid-20th century with seminal studies by researchers such as Selman Waksman, who coined the term "bioremediation" and pioneered the use of microorganisms for the degradation of organic pollutants (Vidali, 2001).

2.2 Microbial Diversity

Biodiversity is always beneficial for mankind (Ashok, 2016; Kumar, 2018), however, anthropogenic activities, microplastics, pollution etc. badly influence the biodiversity (Ashok, 2017; Prakash and Verma, 2022; Verma and Prakash, 2022; Singh et al., 2023). The microbial diversity constitutes the backbone of bioremediation processes, showcasing an astonishing array of microorganisms equipped with specialized metabolic capabilities. From pristine environments to contaminated sites, microbial communities exhibit remarkable adaptability, thriving in diverse ecological niches and playing pivotal roles in ecosystem functioning.

The diversity of microorganisms involved in bioremediation encompasses bacteria, fungi, archaea, and protists, each contributing unique metabolic pathways and enzymatic activities to pollutant degradation. For example, the bacterial genus Pseudomonas is renowned for its ability to degrade a wide range of organic pollutants, including hydrocarbons and aromatic compounds (Das and Chandran, 2011). Similarly, Rhodococcus species have been shown to efficiently metabolize recalcitrant pollutants such as polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) due to their versatile catabolic pathways.

Fungi, such as Trichoderma and Phanerochaete chrysophobia, excel in decomposing complex organic polymers, such as lignin and cellulose, and are instrumental in the degradation of recalcitrant pollutants in soil environments. Trichoderma species are known for their robust cellulolytic and ligninolytic activities, making them valuable agents in the bioremediation of industrial waste streams. Additionally, the white-rot fungus Phanerochaete chrysosporium produces ligninolytic enzymes, such as lignin peroxidase and manganese peroxidase, which enable it to degrade a wide range of recalcitrant

pollutants, including chlorinated aromatic compounds (Baldrian, 2004).

Moreover, microbial diversity extends beyond taxonomic classifications to encompass functional traits and ecological interactions within microbial communities. Synergistic interactions between microbial species drive the degradation of complex pollutant mixtures, while metabolic cooperation and cross-feeding facilitate the utilization of diverse carbon sources. Furthermore, microbial diversity plays a crucial role in the resilience of bioremediation systems, ensuring robust performance under changing environmental conditions and pollutant inputs (Ledin, 2000).

Understanding microbial diversity is essential for optimizing bioremediation strategies and enhancing the efficiency of pollutant removal. Advances in molecular techniques, such as high-throughput sequencing and metagenomics, have revolutionized our ability to characterize microbial communities and unravel their functional potentials in contaminated environments. By deciphering the intricate microbial networks underlying bioremediation processes, researchers can design tailored approaches to target specific contaminants and enhance ecosystem resilience.

In essence, microbial diversity serves as a cornerstone of bioremediation, driving the degradation, transformation, and immobilization of pollutants in terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems. By harnessing the metabolic prowess of diverse microbial communities, we can unlock the full potential of bioremediation as a sustainable and effective technology for environmental management.

(Rani and Arya, 2021).

3. Types of Contaminants and Targeted Environments

Bioremediation offers versatile solutions across a spectrum of contaminants and environments, encompassing soil, water, and air remediation.

3.1 Soil Remediation

Soil contamination poses significant challenges to environmental quality and human health, necessitating effective remediation strategies. Soil pollutants can originate from a variety of sources, including industrial activities, agricultural practices, and improper waste disposal (Khan et al., 2013). Common soil contaminants include petroleum hydrocarbons, heavy metals, pesticides, and chlorinated solvents, each posing unique challenges to remediation (Wick and Harms, 2004).

Bioremediation techniques for soil contamination encompass a range of approaches, including bioaugmentation, composting, and land farming. Bioaugmentation involves the addition of specialized microbial cultures to enhance pollutant degradation, while composting relies on microbial activity to decompose organic contaminants. Land farming, on the other hand, utilizes natural attenuation processes, such as microbial metabolism and plant uptake, to remediate contaminated soils (Pilon-Smits, 2005).

3.2 Water Remediation

Water bodies, including rivers, lakes, and groundwater, are vital resources that are often vulnerable to pollution from industrial, agricultural, and urban activities (Ledin, 2000). Water pollutants can range from organic compounds, such as petroleum hydrocarbons and pesticides, to inorganic contaminants,

such as heavy metals and nitrates. These pollutants can have detrimental effects on aquatic ecosystems and human health, necessitating prompt remedial action (Das and Chandran, 2011).

Bioremediation methods for water remediation encompass diverse approaches, such as biofiltration, constructed wetlands, and microbial fuel cells (Juwarkar and Singh, 2016). Biofiltration involves passing contaminated water through biologically active media, such as activated carbon or biofilms, to remove pollutants through microbial degradation or adsorption (Baldrian, 2004). Constructed wetlands utilize aquatic plants and microorganisms to treat contaminated water, while microbial fuel cells harness microbial metabolism to generate electricity while simultaneously degrading pollutants (Atlas, 2010).

3.3 Air Remediation

Air pollution poses significant risks to human health and the environment, necessitating innovative approaches for remediation. Air pollutants can originate from industrial emissions, vehicle exhaust, and biomass burning, contributing to smog formation, respiratory diseases, and climate change (Khan et al., 2013). Common air pollutants include volatile organic compounds (VOCs), particulate matter, nitrogen oxides (NOx), and sulfur dioxide (SO2) (Das and Chandran, 2011).

Bioremediation techniques for air pollution mitigation include biofiltration, biodegradation, and phytoremediation. Biofiltration systems utilize microbial communities immobilized on solid supports to degrade airborne pollutants, while biodegradation relies on microbial metabolism to break down organic pollutants into harmless byproducts (Pilon-Smits, 2005). Phytoremediation, on the other hand, utilizes plants to absorb and metabolize airborne pollutants, offering a sustainable and cost-effective approach to air quality improvement (Atlas, 2010).

4. Mechanisms and Processes

The success of bioremediation hinges on a myriad of biological mechanisms, including microbial metabolism, enzyme activity, and plant-microbe interactions.

4.1 Microbial Metabolism

Microorganisms play a central role in bioremediation processes, driving the degradation of pollutants through various metabolic pathways (Das and Chandran, 2011). In aerobic environments, microorganisms utilize oxygen as the terminal electron acceptor to oxidize organic compounds, such as hydrocarbons and pesticides, through pathways like the tricarboxylic acid (TCA) cycle and beta-oxidation (Atlas, 2010). For instance, bacteria like Pseudomonas and Rhodococcus are known for their ability to degrade hydrocarbons aerobically, making them effective agents in soil and water remediation.

In anaerobic environments, microorganisms employ alternative electron acceptors, such as nitrate, sulfate, or carbon dioxide, to facilitate pollutant degradation (Baldrian, 2004). Anaerobic metabolism leads to the partial reduction of organic pollutants, yielding fermentation products like organic acids and methane (Das and Chandran, 2011). Methanogenic archaea, such as Methanosarcina and Methano bacterium, play a crucial role in anaerobic degradation processes,

converting organic substrates into methane gas (Wick and Harms, 2004).

4.2 Enzyme Activity

Enzymes are the molecular machinery that catalyze biochemical reactions in bioremediation processes. Microorganisms produce a wide array of extracellular enzymes, including oxidoreductases, hydrolases, and transferases, which play key roles in pollutant degradation (Das and Chandran, 2011). Oxidoreductases like cytochrome P450 monooxygenases and peroxidases catalyze the oxidation-reduction reactions involved in the degradation of aromatic compounds and hydrocarbons (Atlas, 2010). For example, the white-rot fungus Phanerochaetechrysosporium produces ligninolytic enzymes, such as lignin peroxidase and manganese peroxidase, which enable it to degrade recalcitrant pollutants like chlorinated aromatic compounds (Baldrian, 2004).

Hydrolases, including esterases, lipases, and proteases, hydrolyze ester, lipid, and protein bonds in organic pollutants, releasing simpler carbon compounds for microbial assimilation. Transferases, such as methyltransferases and glycosyltransferases, facilitate the transfer of functional groups during the transformation of pollutants, contributing to their detoxification and mineralization.

4.3 Plant-microbe Interactions

Plant-microbe interactions play a crucial role in enhancing bioremediation efficiency, particularly in phytoremediation applications (Pilon-Smits, 2005). Certain plant species can promote the growth and activity of rhizospheric microorganisms through root exudates, providing a conducive environment for pollutant degradation (Khan et al., 2013). For example, plants like Populus and Salix have been used in phytoremediation projects to enhance the removal of contaminants such as heavy metals and hydrocarbons from soil and water (Atlas, 2010).

Rhizospheric microorganisms, such as mycorrhizal fungi and nitrogen-fixing bacteria, enhance plant growth and pollutant uptake through various mechanisms. Mycorrhizal fungi form symbiotic associations with plant roots, increasing root surface area and nutrient uptake efficiency, while nitrogen-fixing bacteria enrich soil nitrogen levels, promoting plant vigor and resilience (Ledin, 2000).

Furthermore, rhizodegradation and phytoextraction processes rely on plant-microbe interactions to mobilize and metabolize contaminants in the rhizosphere (Das and Chandran, 2011). Microbial degradation of pollutants in the vicinity of plant roots releases simpler carbon compounds, which are subsequently taken up by plants and translocated to aboveground tissues for further detoxification and sequestration (Baldrian, 2004).

Understanding the intricate interplay between plants and microorganisms is essential for optimizing phytoremediation strategies and harnessing their synergistic potential in environmental cleanup efforts (Pilon-Smits, 2005). By leveraging the complementary capabilities of plants and microbes, we can develop sustainable bioremediation solutions that mitigate pollution impacts and restore ecosystem integrity.

5. Bioremediation Techniques

Bioremediation encompasses a diverse array of techniques, each tailored to suit specific contaminants and environmental conditions.

5.1 Microbial Degradation

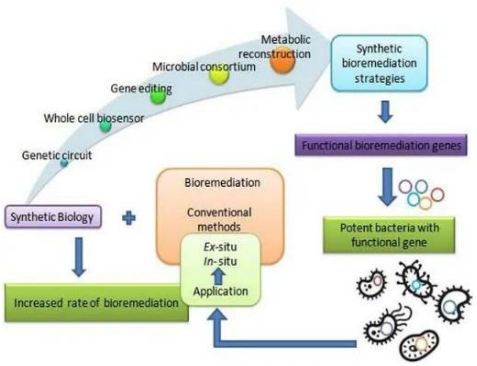
Microorganisms play a pivotal role in bioremediation, driving the degradation of pollutants through various metabolic pathways. These tiny organisms play a crucial role in breaking down pollutants, such as hydrocarbons and pesticides, through enzymatic reactions (Arya, 2018).

5.2 Phytoremediation

Certain plants have the remarkable ability to accumulate and detoxify pollutants from soil and water, a process known as phytoremediation (Pilon-Smits, 2005). Through mechanisms such as phytoextraction, rhizofiltration, and phytodegradation, these plants effectively remove contaminants from the environment.

5.3 Animal-mediated Bioremediation

Some animals play a role in pollutant breakdown, contributing to the overall bioremediation process. For example, earthworms enhance soil aeration and microbial activity, f1acilitating the degradation of organic pollutants in contaminated soil (Ledin, 2000).



6. Advantages of Bioremediation

Bioremediation offers numerous advantages over conventional remediation methods, making it an attractive option for environmental management

6.1 Permanent Removal

One of the key advantages of bioremediation is its ability to lead to the complete removal of pollutants from contaminated sites. By harnessing natural biological processes, bioremediation ensures long-term environmental benefits and reduces the risk of pollutant re-release.

6.2 Eco-friendly Approach

Unlike chemical methods, which may introduce additional pollutants and disrupt ecosystems, bioremediation offers an eco-friendly approach to pollution cleanup. By leveraging the inherent abilities of microorganisms, plants, and animals, bioremediation avoids further pollution and minimizes site disturbance (Arya, 2018).

6.3 Cost-effectiveness

Bioremediation is not only environmentally sustainable but also cost-effective. Compared to traditional remediation methods, which often involve extensive infrastructure and ongoing maintenance costs, bioremediation offers a more economical solution.

7. Challenges and Limitations of Bioremediation

Bioremediation, while promising, faces several challenges and limitations that can hinder its effectiveness in certain scenarios.

7.1 Substrate Availability

The success of bioremediation hinges on the availability of suitable substrates for microbial activity. In some cases,

contaminants may be present at concentrations that exceed the metabolic capabilities of indigenous microbial populations, leading to incomplete degradation and prolonged remediation times. For example, in heavily contaminated sites, such as industrial brownfields or abandoned mine sites, the presence of high concentrations of pollutants can overwhelm microbial communities, limiting their capacity to degrade contaminants effectively.

7.2 Environmental Conditions

Environmental factors such as pH, temperature, moisture, and oxygen availability can significantly influence bioremediation processes. Suboptimal conditions may inhibit microbial activity, alter enzyme kinetics, or limit the bioavailability of contaminants, thereby reducing remediation efficiency. Extreme environmental conditions, such as acidic or saline soils, frozen tundra, or arid deserts, pose additional challenges to bioremediation implementation and may require specialized strategies to overcome (Pilon-Smits, 2005).

7.3 Contaminant Complexity

The complexity and recalcitrance of contaminants can vary widely, presenting challenges to their effective degradation through bioremediation. Some contaminants, such as chlorinated solvents and persistent organic pollutants (POPs), are highly resistant to microbial degradation and may require extended treatment times or supplementary remediation approaches. Furthermore, contaminants may exist in mixtures or as complex chemical matrices, making their remediation more challenging due to interactions and competitive inhibition among microbial degraders (Wick and Harms, 2004).

7.4 Genetic Adaptation and Evolution

Microbial populations have the potential to adapt and evolve in response to environmental stresses and selective pressures imposed by bioremediation practices. While genetic adaptation can enhance microbial degradation capabilities and resilience to contaminants, it may also lead to the emergence of novel pathways, metabolic intermediates, or resistant phenotypes that could impact ecosystem dynamics or human health. Additionally, the unintended spread of genetically modified organisms (GMOs) or engineered strains raises ethical, regulatory, and ecological concerns that must be carefully addressed (Ledin, 2000).

7.5 Monitoring and Verification

Accurate monitoring and verification of bioremediation processes are essential for assessing remediation progress, determining endpoint criteria, and ensuring long-term site stewardship (Pilon-Smits, 2005). However, traditional monitoring methods, such as soil sampling and chemical analysis, may be labor-intensive, time-consuming, and costly, particularly for large-scale remediation projects. Unsustainable farming has many affects (Verma, 2017). Emerging technologies, such as molecular biomarkers, stable isotopes, and remote sensing, offer promising alternatives for real-time, non-invasive monitoring of microbial activity and contaminant dynamics in the environment.

7.6 Regulatory and Stakeholder Engagement

Bioremediation projects often require regulatory approval and stakeholder engagement to address legal, social, and

environmental concerns. Regulatory frameworks vary between jurisdictions and may impose constraints on the use of certain bioremediation techniques, microbial agents, or genetically modified organisms (GMOs) (Atlas, 2010). Effective communication and collaboration with regulatory agencies, local communities, and other stakeholders are essential for navigating complex permitting processes, addressing public perceptions, and building trust in bioremediation technologies (Juwarkar and Singh, 2016).

8. Conclusion

Bioremediation stands as a promising and environmentally sustainable approach for mitigating the impacts of environmental pollution and restoring ecosystem health. Through the utilization of natural biological processes, bioremediation offers a cost-effective and efficient method for degrading a wide range of contaminants in various environmental matrices.

Throughout this chapter, we have explored the fundamental principles, mechanisms, applications, and challenges associated with bioremediation. From the diverse array of microorganisms involved in pollutant degradation to the intricate interplay between plants and microbes in phytoremediation, bioremediation techniques offer versatile solutions for remediating contaminated soils, waters, and air.

Despite its potential, bioremediation is not without its challenges. Substrate availability, environmental conditions, contaminant complexity, genetic adaptation, and regulatory constraints pose significant hurdles to the successful implementation of bioremediation projects. However, with continued research, innovation, and interdisciplinary collaboration, many of these challenges can be overcome.

Moving forward, it is imperative to integrate cutting-edge technologies, such as molecular biology, genomics, and remote sensing, into bioremediation strategies to enhance monitoring, optimization, and verification of remediation processes. Additionally, fostering greater collaboration between scientists, engineers, regulators, and stakeholders will facilitate the development and implementation of tailored bioremediation solutions that address the specific needs and complexities of contaminated sites.

In conclusion, bioremediation holds immense promise as a sustainable and effective technology for environmental management. By harnessing the power of nature's own remediation mechanisms, we can work towards a cleaner, healthier, and more resilient environment for current and future generations.

References

1. Arya, S. (2018). Green technology to combat environmental degradation and sustainable food production: a review. International Journal on Environmental Sciences. 9(2): 118-123.
2. Ashok, K.V. (2016). Biodiversity: Its different levels and values. International Journal on Environmental Sciences. 7(2): 143-145.
3. Ashok, K.V. (2017). Necessity of Ecological Balance for Widespread Biodiversity. Indian Journal of Biology. 4(2): 158-160.

4. Atlas, R.M. (2010). Handbook of microbiological media (4th ed.). CRC Press.
5. Baldrian, P. (2004). Increase of laccase activity during interspecific interactions of white-rot fungi. FEMS Microbiology Ecology. 50(3):245-253.
6. Das, N., and Chandran, P. (2011). Microbial degradation of petroleum hydrocarbon contaminants: an overview. Biotechnology Research International. Article ID 941810.
7. Juwarkar, A.A. and Singh, S.K. (2016). Biological treatment of pollutants in soil and water. In V. S. S. Bikundi and R. A. Pandey (Eds.), Advances in biodegradation and bioremediation of industrial waste (pp. 1-26). CRC Press.
8. Khan, S., Afzal, M., Iqbal, S., and Khan, Q.M. (2013). Plant–bacteria partnerships for the remediation of hydrocarbon contaminated soils. Chemosphere. 90(4): 1317-1332.
9. Kumar, A.V. (2018). Ecological Balance: An Indispensable Need for Human Survival. Journal of Experimental Zoology, India. 21 (1): 407-409.
10. Ledin, M. (2000). Accumulation of metals by microorganisms-processes and importance for soil systems. Earth-Science Reviews.51(1-4):1-31.
11. Pilon-Smits, E. A. H. (2005). Phytoremediation. Annual Review of Plant Biology. 56(1): 15-39.
12. Prakash, S. and Verma, A.K. (2022). Anthropogenic activities and Biodiversity threats. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 4(1): 94-103.
13. Rani, D. And Arya, S. (2021) Macro-zoobenthos diversity of Sai River at Raebareli, India. International Journal of Biological Sciences. 12 (2): 77-82.
14. Rani, K., Singh, S., Prakash, S., Arya, S. (2024) Role of Pesticides in Biodiversity Loss. International Journal of Bioscience and Biochemistry. 6 (1): 01-03
15. Singh, R., and Trivedi, P. (2016). Microbial degradation of xenobiotics. In V. S. S. Bikundi and R. A. Pandey (Eds.), Advances in biodegradation and bioremediation of industrial waste (pp. 73-88). CRC Press.
16. Singh, R., Verma A.K. and Prakash S. (2023). The web of life: Role of pollution in biodiversity decline. International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies. 10(3): 49-52.
17. Verma, A.K. and Prakash, S. (2022). Microplastics as an emerging threat to the fresh water fishes: A review. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 4(2): 368-374.
18. Verma. A.K. (2017). Multiple effects of Unsustainable Agriculture. International Journal on Agricultural Sciences. 8(1): 24-26.
19. Vidali, M. (2001). Bioremediation. An overview. Pure and Applied Chemistry. 73(7): 1163-1172.
20. Wick, L.Y., and Harms, H. (2004). Principles of microbial PAH-degradation in soil. Environmental Pollution. 130(1): 5-15.

Environment and Society 2023

ISBN: 978-81-959483-8-3| Year: 2024 | pp: 10 - 13 |

Biofuels for Sustainable Development

T.S. Pathan

Department of Zoology, Kalikadevi Arts, Commerce and Science College, Shirur Kasar Dist. Beed (M.S.)

Background

In recent years, the world has increasingly turned its attention to finding sustainable alternatives to traditional fossil fuels. As the effects of climate change become more pronounced and the demand for energy continues to rise, the need for renewable and low-carbon energy sources has become paramount. One such alternative is biofuel, which is derived from organic matter such as plants and animal waste. Biofuels have the potential to significantly reduce greenhouse gas emissions and lessen the world's dependency on non-renewable energy sources. This chapter aims to provide an overview of biofuels, their potential for sustainable development, and the challenges and opportunities associated with their use

Objectives:

- To provide a comprehensive understanding of biofuels and their different types.
- To explore the potential of biofuels in promoting sustainable development.
- To analyze the challenges and opportunities associated with the production and utilization of biofuels.
- To outline the importance of biofuels in the context of global energy transition and climate change mitigation.
- To present case studies and examples of successful biofuel initiatives around the world.

Scope:

This chapter will cover the following topics:

- **Types of biofuels:**
  This section will discuss first-generation biofuels (e.g., ethanol and biodiesel) and second-generation biofuels (e.g., cellulosic ethanol and algae-based biofuels).
- **Environmental and social benefits of biofuels:**
  This section will explore the potential of biofuels in reducing greenhouse gas emissions, promoting rural development, and enhancing energy security.
- **Challenges and opportunities:**
  This section will address the technological, economic, and policy challenges associated with biofuel production and utilization, as well as the opportunities for innovation and market growth.

- **Case studies:**
  This section will showcase successful biofuel initiatives from different regions, highlighting the lessons learned and the potential for scalability and replication.

Importance of Biofuels for Sustainable Development:

At their core, biofuels offer a sustainable and renewable alternative to fossil fuels. By utilizing organic materials such as crops, agricultural residues, and waste products, biofuels can significantly reduce the carbon footprint of the transportation sector, which is a major contributor to global greenhouse gas emissions. In addition to environmental benefits, biofuels can also create new economic opportunities, especially in rural and agricultural regions, and contribute to energy security by diversifying fuel sources.

Biofuels play a crucial role in the transition towards a low-carbon economy, aligning with the goals of the Paris Agreement and the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). As countries strive to meet their emission reduction targets and promote energy access and economic development, biofuels have emerged as a viable and important component of the renewable energy mix. The sustainable development is utmost necessity for better environment (Ashok, 2019), however, anthropogenic activities, pollution etc badly affect it (Verma and Prakash, 2020; Kumar, 2021; Prakash and Verma, 2022; Singh et al., 2023).

Overview of Biofuel Types:

- **First-Generation Biofuels:**

First-generation biofuels are derived from food crops such as corn, sugarcane, soybeans, and oil palm. Common examples include ethanol and biodiesel. Ethanol is produced through the fermentation of sugar or starch, while biodiesel is typically obtained from oilseeds. These biofuels have been widely used and are well-established in many countries. However, concerns have been raised about their impact on food prices, land use, and competition with food production.

- **Second-Generation Biofuels:**

Second-generation biofuels are produced from non-food sources such as agricultural residues, woody biomass, and algae. Cellulosic ethanol, for instance, is derived from the cellulose and hemicellulose in plant materials, and is considered more sustainable than first-generation biofuels due to its use of non-food feedstocks. Algae-based biofuels have also gained attention for their high productivity and potential to be grown in non-arable land, reducing competition with food production.

Environmental and Social Benefits of Biofuels:

Biofuels offer several environmental and social benefits, including:

Reduction of greenhouse gas emissions: Biofuels have the potential to significantly reduce carbon dioxide emissions compared to traditional fossil fuels, contributing to climate change mitigation.

Rural development: The production of biofuels can create new economic opportunities in rural areas, providing income for farmers and promoting agricultural diversification.

Energy security: By diversifying fuel sources and reducing dependency on imported oil, biofuels can enhance energy security and resilience.

Challenges and Opportunities:

- **Technological Challenges:**

The production of biofuels poses several technological challenges, including the development of efficient conversion processes, improvement of feedstock sustainability, and reduction of production costs. Research and innovation in biofuel technologies are essential for overcoming these challenges and maximizing the potential of biofuels for sustainable development.

- **Economic and Policy Challenges:**

The economic viability of biofuel production is influenced by various factors, including feedstock availability, market demand, and government policies and incentives. Policy frameworks that support sustainable biofuel production and consumption, such as renewable fuel standards and carbon pricing, are crucial for creating a conducive environment for biofuel development.

- **Opportunities for Innovation:**

Despite the challenges, biofuels present opportunities for innovation and market growth. Advanced biofuel technologies, such as bio-refineries and integrated biorefinery concepts, hold promise for improving the efficiency and sustainability of biofuel production. Additionally, the emergence of bio-based aviation and marine fuels presents new opportunities for the expansion of biofuel markets.

Case Studies:

- **Brazil's Ethanol Program:**

Brazil has been a pioneer in the development and commercialization of ethanol as a biofuel. The country's sugarcane-based ethanol program has demonstrated the potential for biofuels to reduce reliance on fossil fuels, promote energy security, and contribute to rural development. Brazil's experience serves as a valuable case study for other countries seeking to implement successful biofuel initiatives.

- **United States' Cellulosic Ethanol Production:**

The United States has made significant investments in the development of cellulosic ethanol technologies, aiming to scale up the production of advanced biofuels from non-food sources. Despite early challenges, ongoing research and demonstration projects have shown progress in overcoming technical and economic barriers, illustrating the potential for second-generation biofuels to contribute to sustainable development.

Conclusion:

Biofuels have emerged as a key component of the global effort to transition towards a more sustainable and low-carbon energy system. Their potential to reduce greenhouse gas emissions, promote rural development, and enhance energy security makes them an important asset in the pursuit of sustainable development. However, the successful deployment of biofuels requires addressing technological, economic, and policy challenges, while seizing opportunities for innovation and market growth. Thus, this article concludes that the specific aspects of biofuel production, utilization, and sustainability, providing insights and practical recommendations for realizing the full potential of biofuels in the context of sustainable development.

Bibliography cum References:

1. Ashok, K.V. (2019). Sustainable Development and Environmental

Ethics. International Journal on Environmental Sciences. 10 (1): 1-5.
2. Demirbas, A. (2009). Political, economic and environmental impacts of biofuels: A review. Applied Energy, 86(1), S108-S117.
3. Gasparatos, A., Stromberg, P., and Takeuchi, K. (2013). Biofuels, ecosystem services and human well-being: putting biofuels in the ecosystem services narrative. Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment, 164, 57-64.
4. Gnansounou, E. (2009). Assessing the sustainability of biofuels. Biofuels, Bioproducts and Biorefining, 3(2), 114-134.
5. Kumar, A.V. (2021). Influence of climate change on balanced ecosystem, biodiversity and sustainable development: An overview. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 3(2):331-337.
6. Luque, R., & Clark, J. H. (2013). Biofuels: Environmental and techno-economic issues (1st ed.). Royal Society of Chemistry.
7. Prakash, S. and Verma, A.K. (2022). Anthropogenic activities and Biodiversity threats. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 4(1): 94-103.
8. Renewable Fuel Association. (2021). Ethanol industry outlook 2021. Renewable Fuel Association.
9. Singh, R., Verma, A.K. and Prakash, S. (2023). The web of life: Role of pollution in biodiversity decline. International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies. 10(3): 49-52.
10. Verma, A.K. and Prakash, S. (2020). E-wastes and their impact on environment and public health. International Journal of Applied Research. 6(9): 164-168.

Environment and Society 2023

ISBN: 978-81-959483-8-3| Year: 2024 | pp: 14 - 17 |

Women agricultural labourers' livelihood improvement and social-Environment sustainability

Aman Verma

Department of Sociology

Dr. Rammanohar Lohia Avadh University, Ayodhya (U.P.)

Abstract

Agriculture can be important engine of growth and poverty reduction. But this sector is underperforming in many countries as well as in India also because women who are often a crucial resource in agriculture and the rural economy face constraints that reduces their productivity. Aggregate data shows that women comprise about 43 percent of the agricultural labour force globally. It denotes sectoral action throughout space and time as well as equity in development. As farmers, laborers women play an important role in the agricultural sector and development of rural economics. They play a catalytic role towards achievement of transformational economic, environmental and social changes required for sustainable development. Empowering women is a top priority in the process of livelihood improvement. A gender-based disadvantages social economic situation is more critical in rural communities. The efforts of women are dampened as they are not recognized as primary producers. The women laborers to face constraints in accessing credit, inputs, services, and right wages. Women in India are actively participating in the agricultural sector as farmers and laborers, but their condition is miserable and their contribution is not being recognized in the society. Low wage rate, wage discrimination, lack of awareness etc. are the serious issues to attain the goal of social and environmental sustainability. Empowering women in resource efficient agricultural value chains is the key of livelihood improvement of women agricultural laborers. The prime motive of this research paper is to analyse the relationship between agricultural women laborers and environmental sustainability and the role of this section in improvement of livelihood. Every society also faces particular obstacles that hinder the goals for livelihood improvement. Various societal roles are crucial for accepting the policy and working towards the objective. It contains multiple pieces of knowledge. Social and environmental sustainability, sustainable development, status of women, agricultural laborers and farmers and their role in achieving goal of social and environmental sustainability are the some of the topics discussed in this research paper.

Keywords: Livelihood improvement, Empowerment, Sustainability, Rural development, Adaptation**.**

Introduction:

National development community has recognised that agriculture is an engine of growth and poverty reduction in countries like India where it is the main occupation or source of income for poor's. Women labours contribute half of the world's adult population and often contribute more than their due share to society, yet their personalities, interests, idea and activities have not received the attention they deserve. Women who represent a crucial resource in agriculture and the rural economy through their role as farmer, labourers and entrepreneurs, almost everywhere face more constraints than men in access to productive resources. Efforts by National government and the international community to achieve their goals for agricultural development, economic growth and food security will be strengthened and accelerated if they build on the contribution that women make and take steps to alleviate these constraints.

People's livelihood is dynamic, involving switches among various strategies depending on time and place, rural livelihoods in developing countries have been undergoing rapid change in recent decades. In India, reforms are underlined for holistic development of women, enabling socio - economic and health security. Women labours make essential contributions to the agricultural and rural economics in all developing countries. Their roles vary considerably between and within region's and are change rapidly in many parts of the world, where economic and social forces are transforming the agricultural sector. Rural women labourers often manage complex households and pursue multiple livelihood strategies. Their activities typically include producing agricultural crops, tending animals, processing and preparing food, working for wages in agriculture or other rural enterprises, collecting fuel and water, engaging in trade marketing. Sustainability with environmental ethics is a global need of today (). This paper contributes to debate over women agricultural labourers as well as livelihood improvement by accessing the empirical evidence in four areas that has received much attention in the literature review.

- How much of the agricultural labour in India is performed by women?
- Problem faced by women as agricultural labourers.
- Roles of women in social sustainability.
- Trends in Agriculture and impacts on women's livelihood.

Material and Methods:

The present study is conceptual in nature and based on mixed approaches (primary and secondary) data collected from various sources. The study is an analysis of systematic review of literature form various articles concerning to the subject. The data with respect to female labourers work participation rate has been sourced from census 2011 and from ministry of statistical and programme implementation (MOSPI), and periodic labour force survey (PLFS).

Analysis and Discussion:

In this, paper we collate the empirical evidence on women's roles in agriculture, setting stage for subsequent analysis on gender differences in agriculture and the potential gains form removing these gender differences. The main findings are

- Women comprise about 32.8 (PLFS report) percent of agriculture labour force in India.
- The contribution of women to agricultural labourers and food is clearly significant.
- We have shown that women's role is diverse. Their roles can't be understood properly, without understanding their different access to land, assets, human capital and other productive resources.
- Women labours plays a catalytic role towards achievement of transformational economic, environmental and social changes required for social sustainability.
- Many problems like no safety of working labours, lack of family support, health problems, level of education, Marital status etc. are faced by women labourers.
- The key to strengthening of social status of women labourers lies in her own hands also. Women need to be more assertive, aware of their own rights at work place.
- The society and the family are two crucial institutions that can put its efforts to raise the status of working women labourers in India.
- The state should establish policies contributing towards the education of women. At the same time central and local government need to cooperate and developing policies towards empowering rural women.

Conclusion:

Rural development initiative must include women, rural labour women are silent partners in family or farming. These labourer women allocate an important part of their time to domestic and field work. However, there efforts are not remunerated. Illiteracy endorsement of traditional gender biased roles and a culture of obedience have contributed to the invincibility of rural women labours in India. The overall scenario of Indian women labourers is not so much precise worthy because there is still a major percentage of women who are illiterate, unaware of their rights and duties, women's who are living in rural areas and those whose social participation is totally nil. Surely needs a lot of interventions and improvements from our governance, society and of course the Indian women labourers themselves. All through it has been very much tough for the women in India to survive after facing many hurdles, exploitations and discrimination. Still, they are being persistent in their efforts and constantly trying to make their existence noticeable in the male dominated Indian society. Rural working Women are the major stakeholder in growth of agriculture sector for the India. Acknowledging of rural women via access to technology, resources, education, health facilities, ownership rights and skill development bill improve productivity and help in building a healthy livelihood. All through when women have empowered, they can also contribute to social process and sustainable development by participating in decision making processes, gender equity and advocating for their rights. These women also help to reduce poverty increase economic growth and promote environmental sustainability.

Bibliography cum References:

1. Bedi, B. (2018). Recognizing women as farmers. India Development Review.
2. Census. (2011). POPULATION. Census of India (Chapter. 1), Government of India.
3. Dashora Kamini B. (2013). "Problems Faced by Working Women in India," International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences, 2(8): 82-94. https://idronline.org/recognising-women-as-farmers/
4. https://kavithakuruganti.wordpress.com/2015/12/11/livelih oods-of-rural-women-in-india/
5. https://www.niti.gov.in/sites/default/files/202203/Rural_Women_Neelam_Tanu_article_03032022.pdf
6. https://mospi.gov.in/pressrelease/current-surveys-0
7. Kumar A.V. (2019). Sustainable Development and Environmental Ethics. International Journal on Environmental Sciences. 10 (1): 1-5.
8. Ministry of Agriculture & Farmers Welfare, 2021(a). Training to Women in Agriculture. PIB Release. 09March2021. https://pib.gov.in/PressReleasePage.aspx?PRID=17035408.
9. Pramanik Rajesh Kumar (2020). "Challenges Faced by Women Workers in India," International Journal of Educational Research (TNTEU), 1(1): 3-21.
10. Report: "Women and Men in India," (A statistical compilation of Gender related Indicators in India), Social Statistics division, Central Statistics Office Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation, Government of India, 20th Issue, 2018.

Environment and Society 2023

ISBN: 978-81-959483-8-3| Year: 2024 | pp: 18 - 24 |

The Role of Corporate Social Responsibility in Environmental Sustainability

Rajeev Kumar[1], Meena Wagde[2]

[1]School of Studies in Law, Vikram University, Ujjain (M.P.)

[2]B.K.S.N. Govt. P.G. College, Shajapur (M.P.)

Abstract

The role of "corporate social responsibility duty to safeguard the climate and a consideration for human resources. All such companies are having their own liability towards society influencing numerous parts of human existence and their actual presence. Corporate social responsibility is by and large comprehended as an ethical commitment that expected to be by association towards the general public in lieu of benefits. Corporate social responsibility of organization to contribute a superior society and cleaner climate. The principal point of practical improvement is to give assets to introduce ages without compromising the need of people in the future. The idea of maintainability comprises of three points of support as monetary, ecological and social. Feasible improvement of regular assets to serve the whole human local area. Assets are really supply of nature like soil, water, coal, minerals backwoods and that's just the beginning but since of the rising populace science and innovation advancement our normal assets are getting contaminated and exhausted. The present the corporate area is developing at an exceptionally high-speed laying out their plants and ventures and other assembling establishment influencing the ecological. They have added natural debasement and biological unevenness consequently, there is number of explicit regulation are passes to safeguard the climate and environment. Many organizations have started realizing the importance of environmental protection, as they are directly or indirectly contributing towards environmental sustainability humanitarian cause like health, water and community welfare. Environmental sustainability is concerned with whether environmental resources will be protected and maintained for future generations. India is the first country in the world as per section 135 of Company Act 2013. This is saying it is mandatory for the companies to allocate 2% their net profit in corporate social responsibility activities. The Stockholm Declaration of 1972 or the declaration of the United Nations Conference on the human environmental is the first United Nations declaration on the global environment.

Keywords: Sustainability, Environment, Pollution, Corporate, Ecological balance.

Introduction

Corporate social responsibility "is a social welfare towards the society and cleaner environment. Corporate social responsibility care of the people spending some amount of their net profit for the community. Corporate social responsibility is known by contrast name like Global Organizations, Transnational Companies, Homegrown Worldwide Partnerships and some more. Job of corporate social responsibility is the base for practical advancement of the general public and the requirements of the present without compromising the capacity of future improvement objective to end neediness safeguard the planet and guarantee all individuals appreciate harmony and success. Human culture and climate have relied upon one another. Corporate should make moves to feasible utilization of assets lay out a sound and safe working keep up with climate environmental equilibrium. The sustainability aims to end poverty, protect the planet and ensure all people enjoy peace and prosperity.

The aim of social responsibility to create higher standards of living corporate social responsibility means how to company created code of conduct control and direct their business process. It is their social responsibility to protect and care the environment human resources are having their own responsibility towards society affecting many aspects of human life and their very existence. Sustainable development of natural resources is the proper management of natural resources for the present generations without compromising the need of future generations. Increasing industry and technology our natural resources are as water, forests, minerals, coal etc are getting polluted and depleted with the advancement is science and technology the corporate sector is developing at a very fast rate establishing their factories and industries and other manufacturing installation affecting individual lives and activities as well as the progress social economic and other compassionate development aspects. The main aim of sustainable development is to provide resources for present generations without compromising the need of future generations.

The concepts of sustainability consist of three pillars: economic pillar, environmental pillar and social pillar.

1. Economic pillar

The pillar is based on companies' ability to contribute to economic development and growth.

2. Environmental pillar

The environmental pillar is founded on a commitment to protect the environment by reducing risk and measuring the environmental impacts of companies activities.

3. Social Pillar

The social pillar of a company's sustainable development refers to values that promote equality and respect for individual rights.

Today's environmental degradation problems are becoming larger in scale. "Rapid industrial development has an impact on the country as a whole as well as the economics public health, labour, environmental and other humanitarian aspects of the sector. Every type of economic activity has a negative impact on the environmental and social resources around the world. Corporate social responsibility is an efficient tool for find solution of environmental

sustainability like problems of waste plastic, water, drain, sewage pollution. The industrialized nations have expanded the centralization of contaminations transmitted from the processing plants in the air, water and land so much that they have debased the natural to as far as possible and have welcomed the human culture near the very edge of its annihilation. Corporate social obligation in constrained by regulation by requiring a specific level of benefits of an organization to be spent on determined exercises, for example, destroying neediness craving, sterilization and safe drinking water and so on. The administration local area is reasonable turn of events. Climate incorporates all the biotic and abiotic factors that influence one another. Biotic components incorporate birds, creatures, plants, timberlands and fisheries and so forth. abiotic components incorporate air, water, land rocks and daylight and so on. of the climate. Climate and economy are related to one another. The idea of economic improvement was the Unified Countries Gathering on climate and Advancement which characterized it as, Advancement that addresses the issue of the current age without compromising the capacity representing things to come age to address their own issues."

An addition of these laws the environment Protection Act 1986 and several rules under this act have been made to prevent control and mitigate all forms been made to prevent control and mitigate all forms of pollution. In India, the law relating to companies went to drastic change in 2013 by introducing a new law called as Companies Act 2013 replacing the provision Act of 1956. The provisions relating to mandatory corporate social responsibility. "The Indian Legal executive has assumed a vital part in advancing economical turn of events and public suit (PIL) under article 32 and 226 of the Indian constitution. In India there are many arrangements connected with life, right to climate liberated from risk of illness and contamination is inborn in it. Article 48 connected with the state will try to secure and work on the climate and to protect to timberland and untamed life. Article 51A (g) connected with safeguard and work on the regular habitat as woodland, stream, lakes and natural life. Article 253 arrangements with arrangements connected with regulation for giving impact to peaceful accords."

Review of Literature

Corporate social responsibility and environmental initiatives are being continuously explored by the economy, psychology, ecology and marketing scientist the literature on sustainable development can be said to include everything from international policy, Brundland Commission and scientific articles on the environment. The present study reviewed and presented here under;

- P.K. Jha (2016) in his study that environmental resources will be protected and maintained for future generations. The people made to prevent, control and mitigate all forms of pollution. Without environment and climate life is useless.
- Archna Singh (2017) it is defined as a term that maintains the balance between the environment and the living organisms. The ecological flow is disrupted then problems such

as over population, contagious diseases, depletion of resources, and no management of waste would pose a threat to the environment. The corporate social responsibility through activities and conduct surveys to promote the flow of essential and optimum use of resources. It is different type of pollution air, water, sound, radioactive and soil pollution.

- P.D. Sharma (2020) it is protection of flora and fauna refers to the animal life. Its flora refers to different plants like herbs and shrubs. It is present and belongs to a particular habitat. Its deforestation, illegal trade, poaching of tigers, loss of habitat, development of industries near the forest reserves, toxic pollutants and fumes polluting air in the forests result in the extinction of certain species and harm the existing plant life, corporate social responsibility identifies. These problems and develop are target specific areas and zones. The India government has also in their various notices and ordinances have declared certain sites to be environmental protected and have taken strict measures against the companies who violate the rules. The corporate social responsibility initiatives correct the wrong and harm done to the environment by undertaking various projects.
- S.K. Singh (2021) the life of animals is of equal importance to maintain the environmental balance in the ecosystem. It is maintaining their physical and mental well-being proper construction of shelter houses, nutrition and food, services of the veterinarian, protecting the needs of the stray animals, strict measures for cruelty against animals, immunization and birth control practices can be broadly undertaken. It is duty of central and state governments research centers, agriculture universities, environment department, eco-planning and eco-system department to protect and save environment perception.
- C.K. Sahu (2022) it is a cultivation practice of shrubs, trees, the integration of crops and livestock in an agricultural system. Its yields higher results based on low-cost equipment. It uses advance technology that optimally utilizes the natural resources. It secures the rising demand for agro forestry products like fuel, timber, fodder, fibre, food. corporate social responsibility activities. It taken to further protect the environmental security in continuity to the inflow of essential agro and food products.
- N.K. Bhatiya (2022) the overuse of natural resources and factors are affecting the deterioration of water include untreated sewage, disposal of garbage in rivers, lakes, and oceans harming aquatic life, contamination of soil by spraying fertilizers. It is produced, soil erosion and natural calamities. The corporate social responsibility can undertake numerous projects to boost the productivity in the ecosystem by encouraging research and development, spreading awareness and constructing reforms on the disposal of industrial waste, promotion of dustbins in every locality, use of eco-friendly bio-

cultural produce in conducting agricultural activity. The rainwater harvesting is constructing reservoirs such as ponds and tanks.

Objectives

- Reasonable use of normal assets is the legitimate administration of regular assets to serve the whole human local area.
- The objective of feasible advancement is to give assets to the utilization of present age without compromising accessibility to these assets for people in the future.
- To evaluate general environmental laws and rules in corporate in the India legal system relating to prevention and control of pollution for environmental protection.
- To analyse corporate social responsibility duty to safe guard the environment.
- To concentrate on the administrative and legal point of view connecting with corporate social obligation according to climate.

Research questions

- Whether corporate sector is actually performing to save the environment.
- Whether there is need to change in law of environment.
- To compare environment protection standard of other states.

Research Methodology

The sources adopted for this paper is doctrinal and non-doctrinal, analytical, explanatory, descriptive and empirical in nature. The researcher is depending on primary sources like statutes and research commission, expert report and secondary sources like books, case laws, Journals, articles and websites. Non-doctrinal study as like interviewed, observation, survey, case study etc.

Result and discussion

Sustainable development centers around "equivalent monetary development that creates abundance for all, without hurting the climate. Ecological supportability further developed air quality and water quality expansions in biodiversity and jelly land. Corporate social responsibility of corporate to add to a superior society and climate security. Contamination avoidance and control is expected to save valuable natural quality with the goal that the safeguarded assets can be used to support humankind and the improvement of wellbeing and prosperity of individuals. Economic improvement advances the protection and conservation of normal assets and climate and furthermore assist in the administration of energy with squandering and transportation. Corporate social responsibility increments client connection and dedication, increments representative commitment. Corporate social responsibility is the reason for manageable improvement of society and the world. Ecological manageability is the capacity to keep a biological equilibrium in our planet's normal ecological and save regular natural and ration normal assets to help the prosperity of current and people in the future. Supportable improvement of regular assets is the legitimate administration of what human mean for the climate. Maintainable advancement comprises of three sorts as monetary maintainability, ecological supportability, social manageability. Natural corporate social obligation has turned into a vital piece of corporate

social obligation and it has a very chief piece of corporate culture."

Conclusion

Supportable improvement gets out strength the prerequisites of the climate. Maintainable advancement advances that social ecological and monetary advances are feasible inside the restrictions of our world's normal assets. Corporate social responsibility in to four categories as like environment responsibility, ethical responsibility, Philanthropic responsibility and economic responsibility. Since all organizations can influence their general surroundings somehow or another, whether through the utilization of normal assets or the nature of individuals lives, they all assist with supporting local and public economies. Hence, it is important to guarantee that the presence of a business is ideally used, especially for the financial improvement of the ecological local area, yet in addition to guarantee natural protection and forestall the chance of social, moral, and normal asset related ecological harm. Climate insurance is the reason for economic improvement of the general public. Normal assets are important for the climate like air, water, earth and creatures. Ecological administration centers around the improvement of human government assistance for present and people in the future. Contamination counteraction and control is expected to safeguard valuable climate assets and the protect valuable climate assets and to further develop the natural quality with the goal that the saved assets can be used to help humanity and the improvement of wellbeing and prosperity of individuals. India is the main country on the planet to make corporate social obligation required, area 135 of Organization Act 2013. The climate (security) Act 1986 and a few guidelines under this act been made to forestall to control and moderate all types of contamination. The Stockholm Declaration of 1972 or an announcement of the unified country gathering on the human climate is the main joined country statement of the worldwide climate. Corporate social responsibility techniques urge the organization to have a beneficial outcome on the climate and stockholders including shopper, workers, financial backers, networks and others. Ecological protection is essential for the wellbeing and prosperity of both human and the natural world.

References

1. Adger Neil, Winkles Alexandra (2007) Vulnerability, poverty and sustaining wellbeing. published in Handbook of Sustainable Development, Edward Elgar Publishing Limited, Cheltenham
2. Ahmad, Y.J. Serafy, S. E and Lutz, E. (eds) 1989, Environmental Accounting for Sustainable Development, The World Bank, Washington, D.C.
3. Anupam Singh and Priyanka Verma, (2014) "CSR@2%: A New Model of Corporate Social Responsibility in India", International Journal of Academic Research in Business and Social, Vol.4, no.10, pp.455-465.
4. Asefa, Sisay (2005) - The Concept of Sustainable Development: An Introduction, published in The Economics of Sustainable Development, W.E. Upjohn Institute for Employment Research, Michigan
5. Bartlett, Albert (2006) - Reflections on Sustainability. Population

Growth, and the Environment. published in The Future of Sustainability, Springer, Dordrecht
6. Büchner, L.M. Corporate social responsibility and sustainability from a global, european and corporate perspective. Corporate social responsibility and sustainable G. Eurolimes 2012, 13, 41-55
7. Camhis, Marios (2006) - Sustainable Development and Urbanization, published in The Future of Sustainability, Springer, Dordrecht.
8. Carroll, A.B. The pyramid of corporate social responsibility: Toward the moral management of organizational stakeholders. Bus. Horiz. 1991, 34, 39–48, doi:10.1016/0007-681390005-g.
9. Cherapanukorn, V.; Focken, K. Corporate social responsibility (CSR) and sustainability in Asian luxury hotels: Policies, practices and standards. Asian Soc. Sci. 2014, 10, 198.
10. Cole, Matthew (2007) - Economic growth and the environment, published in Handbook of Sustainable Development, Edward Elgar Publishing Limited, Cheltenham
11. European Commission, Prompting a European Framework for Corporate Social Responsibility‖
12. https://study.com/academy/lesson/environmental-sustainability-definition-and-application.html
13. https://www.businessprocessincubator.com/content/section-135-of-companies-act-corporate-social-responsibility-csr/.
14. https://www.nibusinessinfo.co.uk/content/corporate-social-responsibility-environmental-impact
15. Is CSR All Bullshit?" Retreieved from http//: IndiaCSR on November 25th, 2012. Mohanty, Bibhu Prasad. "Sustainable Development Vis-a-Vis Actual Corporate Social Responsibility". Retreieved on http://www.indiacsr.in.
16. Joshi, S.; Li, Y. What is corporate sustainability and how do firms practice it? A management accounting research perspective. J. Manag. Account. Res. 2016, 28, 1–11
17. Kim, M.; Kim, B.; Oh, S. Relational benefit on satisfaction and durability in strategic corporate social responsibility. Sustainability 2018, 10, 1104, doi:10.3390/su10041104.
18. Kudłak, R.; Low, K.Y. Special issues dedicated to CSR and corporate sustainability: A review and commentary. Long Range Plan. 2015, 48, 215–227.
19. Málovics, G.; Csigéné, N.N.; Kraus, S. The role of corporate social responsibility in strong sustainability. J. Socio Econ. 2008, 37, 907–918, doi: 10.1016/j.socec.2006.12.061.
20. Moon, J.2007. The contribution of corporate social responsibility to sustainable development. Sustainable Development 15(5): pp. 296-306.
21. Nelson, Lisa (2007) The role of the United Nations: from Stockholm to Johannesburg. published in Handbook of Globalization and the Environment, CRC Press, Boca Raton.

Environment and Society 2023

ISBN: 978-81-959483-8-3| Year: 2024 | pp: 25 - 40 |

Fish Parasites and their Impact on Human Health

Haidar Ali

Department of Zoology

Govt. Degree College Lengri Gular, Shravasti (U.P.)

Abstract

Fish provides a protein-rich diet, but there are serious safety concerns related to the presence of parasites and their larvae in the fish meat. Fish parasites are of economic importance in that they affect the productivity of fish through mortalities by decreasing growth rates, feeding efficiency, and levels of total plasma proteins. A large number of fish parasites infect fish, but only a few cause health hazards in humans. Humans acquire fish borne zoonoses through the consumption of infected raw, undercooked, or inadequately preserved fish. Avoiding consumption of raw or undercooked fish is the best preventive measure to avoid infection of fish born parasitic zoonoses.

Keywords: Fish parasites, Zoonoses, Human health.

1. Introduction:

Fishes, cold blooded vertebrates, provide a protein-rich diet and are also a source of income in developing countries (Verma, and Prakash, 2020). Fishes were used even in prehistoric times and were supposed to be beneficial to long life and intelligence (Hamilton, 1971). Fish constitutes an important and indispensable component of the human diet due to the content of polyunsaturated fatty acids (Omega-3 fatty acids). They are necessary for the comprehensive development and functioning of the brain as well as the senses of sight and hearing (Omar, 2014). Some fishes, especially cod, salmon, mackerel, and sardines, contain some oils that are not found in other foods and have major effects on body chemistry, which helps in lowering cholesterol levels in the blood (Ashok, 2017). The medicinal value of fish oil cannot be ignored, keeping in mind the use of cod and sharks among patients suffering from vitamin A and D deficiency (Uradzinski et al., 2007).

Aquaculture is not only important economically but also for food security and social development in many countries, so the widespread disease resulting from an interaction between pathogen, host, and environment should be handled to overcome this problem (Muktar et al., 2016). The health of fish can be affected by environmental factors (stress), nutrition, and pathogens. Stress in fishes may be induced by various abiotic environmental factors such as changes in water temperature, pH, oxygen concentration, water pollutants, including pesticides (Meier et al., 1983; Lebelo et al., 2001), petroleum products, and heavy metals (Witeska, 2005).

Biotic interactions such as predator pressure, parasite invasion, or strong competition with other organisms or among the fish in overcrowded areas, and by human activities related to fish rearing and harvesting (manipulation and transport), can also be a source of stress to fish (Witeska, 2005; Prakash and Verma, 2017).

Among the animals, fishes are the most important hosts for the maintenance and growth of parasites, mainly helminthes. Fish parasites are of economic importance in that they affect the productivity of fish through mortalities by decreasing growth rates, feeding efficiency, and levels of total plasma proteins. Due to a fall in absorbed amino acids that are essential for protein synthesis as well as lowering the quality of the meat (Fraser and Maya, 1986). Most of the fishes have parasites and serve as carriers of many larval parasitic forms that mature and may cause serious disease in many vertebrates, including humans. With the increasing interest in aquaculture, parasitic infestations are becoming threats to fish health management. It is therefore an essential area for proper attention to be given by the scientists for sustainable aquaculture production (Chandra, 2006). However, anthropogenic activities, pollution etc badly affect the biotic lives (Verma and Prakash, 2022; Prakash and Verma, 2022; Singh et al., 2023).

Humans suffer from numerous parasitic food-borne zoonoses, many of which are caused by helminths. In the past, these diseases were limited for the most part to populations living in low- and middle-income countries, but the geographical limits and populations at risk are expanding and changing because of growing international markets, improved transportation systems, and demographic changes (Chai et al., 2005). However, arsenic and other metals affect the fish in many ways (Prakash and Verma, 2019; 2020).

Food borne diseases caused by helminth parasites transmitted by fish and shellfish products pose major public health problems, and worldwide, the number of people at risk, including those in developed countries, is more than half a billion (WHO, 1995, 2004). Some of these parasites are highly pathogenic, and human infection is a result of the consumption of raw or undercooked fish infected by the parasites (WHO, 1995). The reported incidence of these ichthyozoonoses has increased significantly in recent years for several reasons, viz. the development of new and improved diagnosis, due to the increase in raw fish consumption in those countries in which such dishes have commonly been eaten, by the increased consumption elsewhere of regional fish dishes such as sushi, sashimi, ceviche, and carpaccio based on raw or minimally processed fish, by the growth in the international market in fish and fish products, and by the spectacular development of aquaculture (Keiser and Utzinger, 2005; McCarthy and Moore, 2000; Nawa, et al., 2005; Robinson and Dalton, 2009). The objectives of this paper are to review recent information on fish parasites, their impact on fish health as well as on human health, and to discuss measures for the prevention and control of parasitic infections.

2. Fish Parasites:

Parasitic diseases are one of the most serious problems in aquaculture. Parasitic infestation frequently occurs in

fish and causes a retarded growth rate, reduced production, consumer rejection, low reproduction, and mass mortality in fish (Claude et al., 1998). These all eventually cause an economic loss in the fish farming sector and are also sources of infection in human beings. Parasites of fish may range in body size from small, microscopic organisms like bacteria and single celled organisms to large organisms such as tapeworms and copepods (Roberts and Janovy, 2005). The majority of the fish parasites belong to three major groups: protozoa, helminthes, and arthropods.

2.1. Protozoan Parasites:

Most of the commonly encountered fish parasites belong to the phylum Protozoa. They are single-celled organisms, many of which are free-living in the aquatic environment. Their ability to multiply on or within their hosts makes them, in many instances, very dangerous to fish. They have a direct life cycle and mostly reproduce by binary fission; some species have cyst forms off the host. Typically, these parasites are present in large numbers either on the surface of the fish, within the gills, or both. The general effect of these parasites is to irritate the epithelial surface, causing an increase in mucus production. There are three main groups of protozoans parasitizing the external tissues of fish are ciliates, flagellates, and amoebae (Chandra, 2004).

2.1.1. Ciliates:

Ciliates are ectoparasites of fish. Infection occurs in fishes when there is a high level of organic matter in the water or poor water exchange and the stocking density is high. Symptoms of ciliate infection in fishes include skin, and gill irritation displayed by flashing, rubbing, and rapid breathing. Ichthyophthirius sp. in freshwater and Cryptocaryon sp. in marine and brackish water are the most common ciliates. Ichthyophthirius multifiliis is the causative agent of Ichthyophthiriasis (‘Ich’ Disease) or white spot disease. It is the most common pathogen of freshwater fish worldwide (Jessop, 1995; Buchmann et al., 2001, Matthews 2005; Dickerson, 2012). The trichodinid group includes Trichodina, Trichodinella, and Tripartiella, which are important ectoparasites of freshwater and marine fish worldwide (Lom and Dyková 1992). Infestations caused by trichodinids are particularly significant in aquaculture because they are responsible for causing decreased growth (Ekanem and Oblekezie, 1996), chronic mortality during cage production (Valladão et al., 2013) and changes in vision and swimming in larvae, which cause acute mortality (Valladão et al., 2014). Other ciliate fish parasites include Chilodonella, Tetrahymena, Ambiphyra, Apiosoma, Epistylis, etc. Infected fish show tiny white spots on the fins and skin when infection has reached the mature stage, increased mucus production occurs, and infected fish often rub against submerged objects. The disease causes massive mortality within a short time. The ciliate fish parasites may destroy the skin and gills, causing respiratory problems, secondary bacterial infections, and mass mortality (Jitendran, 2014).

2.1.2. Flagellates:

Flagellate protozoans infect fish externally and internally both. They infect both freshwater and marine fish and are characterised by one or more

flagella to aid in a whip like or jerky motion. The majority of the flagellates are considered harmless, however, some of them are well known parasites in fishes.

Dinoflagellates are ectoparasites of fish, having flagella for movement. It is usually attached to the gill filaments or body surface of affected fish. Infection occurs in low saline water with a high level of organic matter and a high stocking density of fish. Amyloodinium ocellatum is a dinoflagellate causes 'velvet disease' in marine fishes. Primarily, it is a parasite of the gills, later on, it spreads throughout the body, imparting a velvety appearance to the fish, and may even invade tissues. Piscinoodinium sp. and Crepidoodinium spp. are similar to Amyloodinium sp. in all aspects and generally cause infection in freshwater fishes. Ichthyobodo sp. infests the skin and gills of fish and causes the disease Ichthyobodosis. It is an important disease that has caused severe loss among farmed and ornamental fish worldwide for more than a century (Robertson, 1985). Ichthyobodo is regarded as one of the most damaging parasites among farmed salmon, and is probably the major cause of mortality among salmonid fry and fingerlings (Robertson, 1985). Hexamita sp. is an endoparasite, commonly found in the intestinal tract of freshwater fish (Southgate, 1993). Hexamita truttae is common in North American trout hatcheries, which cause mass mortality of fish. Clinically, the young fish have anorexia, debilitated with reduced growth, have trailing faecal casts, have excessive nervousness, and the abdomen may be distended. The fish develop acute enteritis, yellowish, watery gut contents, with numerous organisms present in the faeces or bile from the gall bladder. Transmission of this parasite occurs by ingestion of an infective cyst (Ali and Faruk, 2018). Trypanosomes are haemoflagellate endoparasites found infecting the blood of both freshwater and marine fishes. The intermediate hosts of Trypanosomes are leeches (Jitendran, 2014).

2.1.3. Sporozoans:

Sporozoans are spore forming endoparasitic protozoan infests the large number of fish species. Microsporidians and Coccidians are major groups of sporozoans that frequently infecting the fishes. They infect various internal organs, like the intestinal wall, ovary, fat tissue, etc. The growth and proliferation of the microsporidian within the host cell cause complete destruction of the cells. The developmental stages and mature spores gradually replace the cell contents until the host cell becomes a mere envelope containing the parasites. Host tissue is damaged by pressure atrophy, which elicits proliferation of the connective tissue around the parasite, forming a brown or blackish cyst-like structure of various size and shape called as xenoma (Jitendran, 2014). Most of the coccidian species have low pathogenicity and do not cause significant disease, but there is increasing evidence that they are potential pathogens. They mostly affect visceral organs like the alimentary canal, reproductive organs, liver, spleen, and swim bladder.

2.2. Helminth Parasites:

The helminth parasites may be classified as Trematodes, Cestodes, Nematodes and Acanthocephalans. These parasites

are found in the body cavity, intestines, various internal organs and sometimes in the flesh. They severely affect the health of the fish unless they are present in large numbers (Darwin and Stefanich, 1996).

2.2.1. Trematodes:

The class trematoda includes monogeneans and digeneans. Monogenean trematodes are also referred to as flatworms or flukes (Klinger and Floyd, 2002) and commonly invade the gills, skin and fins of freshwater and blackish water fish from most families of Teleostei (Whittington et al., 2000).

2.2.1.1. Monogenean Trematodes:

Monogeneans are able to multiply rapidly in high density aquaculture environments because they have a direct single host life cycle and require no intermediate host (Rohde, 1993). They produce freely deposited eggs that often become entangled in high re-infection rates among fish (Ogawa, 2002). Severely affected fish may die as a result of gill pathology and interference with the exchange of respiratory gases and ions (Stephens et al., 2003). Monogeneans attach to their host by means of a specialised muscular posterior attachment organ, or opisthaptor, which houses a variable array of sclerotized hooks, connecting bars, clamps, or epidermal structures. Two most common representatives of this group are Gyrodactylus and Dactylogyrus. Gyrodactylus is commonly known as 'skin flukes' and are found all over the surface of the body, including fins and occasionally in the gills of both marine and freshwater fishes. Dactylogyrus is commonly known as 'gill fluke'. They infest the gills of both fingerlings and adult fishes. Clinical signs of fish infected by gill fluke include increased breathing frequency, gill coverings are stretched open widely, the gill being expanded and very pale. Telangiectasis (gill blood blisters) is frequent and widespread disease. Local tissue erosion at the attachment site is accompanied by vigorous peripheral proliferation. Mucus production is overstimulated, discoloration and swelling occur so much, so that the normal closure of the opercula may be impossible. (Ali and Faruk, 2018).

2.2.1.2. Digenean Trematodes:

Digeneans are endoparasites flatworms; they mainly infect the alimentary canal and associated organs. The larval stages of digeneans are miracidium, sporocyst, redia, cercaria and metacercaria. They have a complicated indirect life cycle with at least one intermediate host. The infective stage of fish is the metacercaria larva, which may be found in the tissue within the cyst or unencysted, depending on species. Damage can occur to the fish when the larvae first invade through the skin of the fish. Some metacercaria are extremely damaging to their target organ, while others cause very little harm, although their presence may be aesthetically unappealing (Ali and Faruk, 2018).

Diplostomum spathaceum, commonly known as 'eye fluke' is the causative agent of diplostomiasis. The parasite invades the lenses of many species of freshwater fish in Europe and North America. The infection of eye fluke can cause cataracts and blindness in a range of fish species (Dwyer and Smith 1989, Karvonen et al., 2003, Whyte et al.,

1991), of which cyprinids and rainbow trout appear to be particularly susceptible to D. spathaceum. The metacercariae in the lens cause cataract formation and eventually blindness, so that the fish is unable to feed and loses condition. It also becomes more susceptible to predation by piscivorous birds, in which adult parasites are found. The number of metacercariae required to cause blindness obviously varies according to the size of the fish. Although the fish is not killed by blinding, its growth rate may be greatly reduced due to its inability to feed normally, and such fish may become weak and retarded (Ali and Faruk, 2018).

2.2.2. Cestodes:

Cestodes are ribbon-like flatworms commonly called tapeworms. They are endoparasites, infest the alimentary canal, muscle or other internal organ of fish. Most of them required at least one intermediate host to complete their life cycle. Two life cycle stages are represented in fish: adults inhabit the intestine and plerocercoid larvae of the same or different species are found in the viscera and musculature; the first stage larvae (procercoids) are generally found in aquatic crustaceans (Woo and Poynton, 1995). Ligula intestinalis is a large visceral tapeworm found in pond cultured and some wild populations of many fishes. Caryophyllaeus and Khawia sp. are infesting the carps. Tapeworm larvae (plerocercoid) burrow through the stomach wall into the body cavity and grow. Plerocercoid of Diphyllobothrium latum is capable of human infection and is of zoonotic importance (Jitendran, 2014; Ali, and Faruk, 2018).

2.2.3. Nematodes:

They are commonly known as roundworms. They have an elongated, cylindrical, unsegmented and bilaterally symmetrical body with a complete digestive system consisting of three regions; anterior (oesophagus), middle (intestine), and posterior (rectum), ending with the anus (Grabda, 1974). Nematodes are endoparasites, mainly the inhabitants of the intestines and body cavities of fish. Fish act as definitive as well as intermediate hosts. Adults seldom cause pathogenicity, but larval stages cause serious tissue damage and even death. Anisakiasis caused by the larvae is a serious problem in marine fishes. Larvae of Philometra sp. cause inflammation and haemorrhage in the swim bladder. Very large nematodes like Philometroides marinus recorded from Rachycentron canadum reaching up to 80 cm may affect the health status and thereby the reproductive performance in broodstock fish (Jitendran, 2014).

2.2.4. Acanthocephalans:

Acanthocephalans are also known as spiny or thorny-headed worms, cause necrotic hemorrhagic ulcers in the intestine of the host. Pathogenicity is mainly due to the mechanical injury caused by the attachment of spiny proboscis on the intestinal wall, leading to inflammation and tissue necrosis (Jitendran, 2014). They are cylindrical worms from a few mm to 70 cm long, with the anterior part provided with an eversible hooked proboscis, without a digestive system. All are intestinal parasites of vertebrates including fish, amphibians, birds and mammals. Adults feed on the intestinal walls of vertebrates, especially freshwater and marine fishes. They absorb nutritive

materials with the general surface of the body (Grabda, 1974). Some of the species like Serrasentis nadakali reported from captive cobia (Rachycentron canadum) are large measuring more than 10 cm and resemble a tapeworm due to pseudo segmentation of the body. A very heavy infection of the acanthocephalan parasite Tenuisproboscis sp. in red snapper, Lutjanus argentimaculatus are detrimental to the broodstock health (Sanil et al., 2011).

2.3. Crustaceans:

Parasitic crustaceans resemble in their general morphology with other crustaceans in having segmented body, covered with exoskeleton and jointed appendages. Parasitic crustacean comprises three groups viz. Branchiura, Copepoda and Isopoda. Members of the Branchiura and Isopoda are relatively large and both sexes are parasitic, while Copepods are generally small even microscopic with both free living and parasitic stages in their life cycle.

2.3.1. Branchiurans:

Members of the family Argulidae represented by genus Argulus is an important parasite of fish. It is commonly called as 'fish lice'. Argulus sp. has a broad, flat oval body with hooks and barbs, which it uses to attach to the fins, gills and skin of fish. They are one of the most widespread and threatening ectoparasites in freshwater aquaculture, causing large scale fish mortality. They damage the fish directly by extracting blood and vital tissue fluids from the host with their modified mouthparts. The mode of feeding of Argulus involves secretion and injection of relatively large quantities of digestive fluids, which are toxic to the fish. Feeding sites on host become hemorrhagic and ulcerated and provide access to secondary infections by other pathogens (Northcott et al., 1997; Mishra, 1991; Gault et al., 2002).

2.3.2. Coppepods:

The most important copepods affecting fish are Lernaea sp. (anchor worm), Caligus sp. (sea lice) and Ergasilus sp. (gill maggots). They are ectoparasites infecting skin, fins and gills.

Lernaenid copepodes or 'Anchor worms' are important ectoparasite parasites in freshwater aquaculture of cyprinids, and occasionally of salmonids and other fishes. Epizootics in cultured fish are often associated with high mortality. The parasites also cause problems in commercial aquariums. Infection by this parasite has been associated with reduced host weight, growth, and fecundity (Kabata 1982; 1985, Khan et al., 2003).

Caligidae coppepodes. or 'sea lice' is a common parasite infesting a wide range of fish species in the coastal and estuarine fishes. Three species of Caligus, C. epidemicus, C. orientalis and C. punctatus are the potential major pathogens in the development of cage culture. When they first infect a farmed fish population, they cause extensive irritation and nervous activity (Jitendran, 2014).

Ergasilidae coppepodes or 'gill maggot' are found on the body surface, gills and branchial and nasal cavities of many fish species including seabass, grouper, mullet, pearl spot, tilapia, etc. where it feeds on blood and epithelium. Heavy infestations can result in mechanical damage, hemorrhage, impaired respiration, epithelial hyperplasia, and anemia with growth retardation. Severe

gill damage is caused by the feeding activity of the copepod and this often leads to fish death (Jitendran, 2014).

2.3.3. Isopods:

Isopods are large parasites (6-50 mm in size), body divided into many narrow segments, with a pair of large eyes. The common fish parasites of this group are Cymothoa sp., Nerocila sp., Aegas sp., Gnathia sp., Cirolana sp., are Joryma sp., Glossobius sp. and Agarna sp. They are living on the skin in the gill chambers or in the mouth of the host fish. Isopods absorb their nourishment directly from the host's body and depend upon their hosts for feeding. No much mortality has been reported, the damages caused by them resemble that of other copepods but the most serious effect of isopod infection is destruction of host tissue resulting from the pressure of the parasite's body (Jitendran, 2014).

2.4. Leeches:

Leeches are annelid ectoparasites, found on body surface, fins, mouth, gill chamber, eyes, etc. Leech infestation is associated with poor maintenance facilities and poor water quality in pond. Mainly they affect body surface, fins, eyes and rarely gills. The fish rubs its body against objects during heavy infection. The feeding and attachment sites of the parasite damage the host's tissues leading to hemorrhagic lesions and possibly secondary bacterial infections. Leeches can potentially affect the health of fishes in a variety of ways, but most involve blood-feeding activities. In freshwater, Piscicola geometra can reach epizootic levels in rainbow trout and cyprinids cultured in earthen ponds. In the marine environment Hemibdella sp. has been noted as a problem on cultured Dover sole and turbot. Leeches also act as vectors or intermediate hosts of many protozoan parasites (Chandra, 2004).

3. Fishborn Zoonotic Diseases in Human:

A large number of parasites infest the fish, but only a few cause illnesses in human. Many marine and freshwater fishes serve as a source of medically important parasitic zoonoses that include trematodiasis, cestodiasis, and nematodiasis. Some of these infections are highly pathogenic. These diseases are mainly acquired through eating raw or under cooked fish (Ali, and Faruk, 2018).

Generally, fish can either be intermediate host of parasites involving man as the definitive host, or harbor larval parasites of other animals which can invade human tissues. However, the larval stages of a few species of parasite can mature both in fish and man. The reported incidence of these fish-borne zoonoses has increased in recent years due to the development of improved diagnosis, increase in raw fish consumption in those countries in which such dishes have commonly been eaten, increased consumption elsewhere of regional fish dishes based on raw or poorly processed fish, the growth of the international market in fish and fish products, and the remarkable development of aquaculture (Keiser and Utzinger, 2005; McCarthy and Moore, 2000; Nawa et al., 2005; Robinson and Dalton, 2009). There are a moderate number of fish parasites which have been reported in humans, but only a few causes serious diseases. Nematodes and trematodes are the most important while cestodes and acanthocephalans have

been reported from humans on rare occasions (Köse, 2010).

3.1. Trematodiasis:

Trematodiasis is the infection of humans by trematode parasites. Among the fish-borne parasitic diseases, infections by digenetic trematodes are the most common. A considerable number of digenean metacercaria from fish may infect humans. The disease is important in Southeast Asia and the Far East where many people are dependent on freshwater fish as the major source of protein. The most significant of these digeneans are perhaps Clonorchis sinensis, Opisthorchis viverrini, and Opisthorchis felineus (Roberts, 2012; Lima dos Santos and Howgate, 2011). A large number of freshwater fish species can transmit the infective trematode metacercariae with fish belonging to the Cyprinidae (carps) being the most common (WHO 1995; Touch et al., 2009; Chen et al., 2010). Farmed fish of a variety of species have also been shown to be host of trematode parasites (Chi et al., 2008; Thien et al., 2007, 2009; Thuy et al., 2010). Clonorchiasis caused by the liver flukes C. sinensis is endemic in South China, Taiwan, South Korea, and North Vietnam (Rim 2005; Dung et al., 2007; Zhang et al., 2007; Cho et al., 2008). It is estimated that 35 million persons globally could be infected by C. sinensis, including 15 million in China (Zhou et al., 2008). The disease is being associated with biliary obstruction leading to hepatic necrosis, cirrhosis, and portal hypertension, in heavy infections. The parasite may also locate in pancreatic ducts, causing acute obstructive pancreatitis, a most painful condition. Opisthorchiasis caused by O. viverrini is endemic in Thailand, Lao, Cambodia, and Central Vietnam (Andrews et al., 2008). It is estimated 6 million humans in Asia may be infected with O. viverrini. Human infection due to O. felineus is found in Russia and countries of Central Europe (Yossepowitch et al., 2004).

3.2. Cestodiasis:

There are relatively few cases of fish-borne cestode infections in man. The cestodes that mature in the small intestine of man are not pathogenic and diseases are never fatal. Diphyllobothriasis is the main fish born cestodiasis transmitted by freshwater, marine, and anadromous fishes. The disease is caused by pseudophyllid cestodes belonging to the genus Diphyllobothrium. At least 13 species of the cestode genus Diphyllobothrium have been recognised from humans. The genus is found in fish, mammal, and avian hosts, and is usually associated with cold-water habitats. The species most often reported from humans is D. latum, which is relatively common in the Baltic region, the European Alps, eastern Russia and Japan (Dick et al., 2001). It is considered a mild disease; persons infected with the tapeworm may often be symptomless, or it may cause diarrhea, abdominal pain, and anaemia (Dick 2007; Scholtz et al., 2009). The previous estimation indicates that approximately 20 million individuals could be affected by the disease (Scholtz et al., 2009).

3.3. Nematodiasis:

Fish-borne nematodiasis are generally caused by the incidental infestation of man with nematodes whose natural definite hosts are marine mammals, birds, pigs, or other animals. Freshwater, brackish, or marine fishes are the second

intermediate host. In most infections, the worms can only survive for a limited period after the initial invasion of the gastrointestinal tract. The mode of infection is by ingesting the infective larvae which are located in the muscles, intestine, or viscera of fish. Among nematode parasites, Anisakis sp. has the highest medical importance because of the severe allergic reactions and gastrointestinal symptoms. The infection in human occurs after eating or handling infected fish or crustaceans (Santos and Howgate, 2011). The highest prevalence of anisakiasis is found in north Asia and Western Europe (Chai, et al.,2005). Humans are infected with larval A. simplex by eating raw, inadequately cooked, poorly salted or smoked salmon, herring, cod or mackerel, while P. decipiens is commonly present in cod, halibut or flatfish (Köse, 2010). A. simplex causes an acute or chronic infection that may lead to abdominal pain, nausea, vomiting, and or diarrhea. Some patients develop syndromes exhibiting clinical manifestations of allergy following infection or following consumption of dead larvae (Audicana and Kenneddy, 2008). A. simplex larvae enter the gastric or intestinal mucosa in humans and can cause an abscess or eosinophilic granuloma (Lymbery and Cheah, 2007). Also, these parasites can enter the peritoneal cavity and also enter other organs, while some of the nematodes may not invade tissue but instead can pass out with faeces, vomit or pass up the oesophagus (Lymbery and Cheah, 2007). In Serbia, Pseudoterranova decipiens is also frequently associated with human disease (Timi et al., 2014). P. decipiens larvae can cause 'tickling throat syndrome' in which a tickling sensation occurs and the patient may cough up the larvae (Couture et al., 2003). Besides that, Contracaecum osculatum has been reported to cause disease in humans, but infection with larvae of Contracaecum osculatum is less common (Shamsi et al., 2011). Capillaria philippinensis is a nematode parasite, causes Capillariasis disease in human. The disease was originally presumed to be an indigeneous disease of the Philippines, where an epidemic was first recorded in 1967. Subsequently, the disease was also found in Thailand, Japan, Taiwan, Indonesia, Korea, Iran, Egypt, and India. Freshwater fish may be important as a source of infection of humans with this nematode (Cross et al., 1972). The adult worms are found in the gut of humans, where they can cause a severe and even fatal illness (Cross, 1990).

Gnathostoma sp. causes Gnathostomiasis disease in human being. This disease occurs in Southeast Asia, China, Japan, Korea, Indian subcontinent and Middle East. Its life cycle is complex involving intermediate (crustaceans and fishes), paratenic (piscivorous birds, reptilian, and small mammals), and final hosts (wild and domestic animals). Man is considered an accidental host in whom the parasite can cause a wide clinical picture, internal or external, where the condition 'larva migrans' is one of the known symptoms (Waikagul and Diaz Camacho 2007).

4. Conclusion:

A large number of parasites infect fish, but only a few cause illnesses in humans. Many marine and freshwater fishes serve as a source of important parasitic ichthyozoonoses that include trematodiasis, cestodiasis, and

nematodiasis. Some of these infections are highly pathogenic. These diseases are mainly acquired through eating raw, undercooked or inadequately preserved fish. Hazards of fish born infections, indicates the need for adequate preparation of fish before eating and to increase public awareness of the risks associated with consumption of undercooked fish. Avoiding consumption of raw or undercooked fish is the best preventive measure to avoid infection of fish born parasitic Zoonoses.

References:

1. Ali, M. J. and Faruk, M.A.R, 2018. Fish Parasite: Infectious Diseases Associated with Fish Parasite. Publisher: CRC Press, Taylor & Francic Group. pp. 144-166.
2. Andrews, R.H., Sithithaworn, P. and Petney, T.N., 2008. Opisthorchis vierrini: an underestimated parasite in world health. Trends Parasitol. 24(11): 497–501.
3. Ashok, K.V. 2017. A Handbook of Zoology. Shri Balaji Publications, Muzaffarnagar. Vol.5: 1-648 pp.
4. Audicana, M.T. and Kenneddy, M.W., 2008. Anisakis simplex: from obscure infectious worm to inducer of immune hypersensivity. Clin. Microbiol. Rev. 21: 360–379.
5. Buchmann, K., Sigh, J., Nielsen, C.V. and Dalgaard, M., 2001. Host responses against the fish parasitizing ciliate Ichthyophthirius multifiliis. Vet. Parasitol. 100: 105–116.
6. Chai, J, Darwin, MK, Lymbery, AJ, 2005: Fish-borne parasitic zoonoses: Status and issues. Int. J. Parasitol. 35:123-54.
7. Chandra, K.J., 2004. Fish parasitology. K.R. Choudhury, 34/A/2 Ram Babu Road, Mymensingh-2200. pp.196
8. Chandra, KJ, 2006: Fish parasitological studies in Bangladesh: A Review. Agric. Rural Dev. 4,1/2,9-18.
9. Chen, D., Chen, J., Huang, J., Chen, X., Feng, D., Liang, B., Che, Y., Liu, X., Zhu, C., Li, X. and Shen, H., 2010. Epidemiological investigation of Clonorchis sinensis infection in freshwater fishes in the Pearl River Delta. Parasitol. Res. 107: 835–839.
10. Chi, T.K., Dalsgaard, A., Turnbull, J.F., Pham, J.F. and Murrell, K.D. 2008. Prevalence of zoonotic trematodes in fish from Vietnamese fish-farming community. J. Parasitol. 94: 423–428.
11. Cho, S.-H., Lee, K.-Y., Lee, B.-C., Cho, P.-Y., Cheun, H.-L., Hong, S.-T., Sohn,W.-M. and Kim, T.-S., 2008. Prevalence of clonorchiasis in Southern endemic areas of Korea in 2006. Korean J. Parasitol. 46: 133–137.
12. Cirkovic M, Novakov N, Petrovic J, Ljubojevic D, Apic J, Babic J, Teodorovic V, 2013. Finding of parasitic nematodes of fishes present in the market. Arch Vet Med; 6:3-13.
13. Couture C, Gagnon J, Desbiens C., 2003. Human intestinal anisakiosis due to consumption of raw salmon. Am J Surg Pathol .27:1167-72.
14. Cross, J.H., 1990. Intestinal capillariasis. Parasitol. 6: 26–8.
15. Cross, J.H., Banzon, T., Clarke, M.D., Basaca-Sevilla, V., Watten, R.H. and Dizon, J.J., 1972. Studies

on the experimental transmission of Capillaria phillipinensis in monkeys. Trans, R. Soc. trap. Med. Hyg. 66: 819–27.

16. Darwin, E. J and Stefannich, F. A., 1996. Some common parasites of the fish of Alaska, Division of sport fish Anchorage, ALASKA.
17. Dick, T.A., 2007. Diphyllobothriasis: The Diphyllobothrium latum human infection conundrum and reconciliation witha worldwide zoonoses. In: Murrell, K.D. and Fried, B. (eds.). Food-borne Parasitic Zoonoses: Fish and Plant-borne Parasites. Springer Science, New York. pp. 151–184
18. Dick, T.A., Nelson, P.A. and Choudhury, A., 2001. Diphyllobothriasis: update on human cases, foci, patterns and sources of human infections and future considerations. Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. Public Health 32: 59–76.
19. Dickerson, H.W., 2012. Ichthyophthirius multifiliis. In: Patrick, K.B. and Woo, P.T.K. (eds.). Fish Parasites Pathobiology and Protection. CABI, Wallingford. pp. 55–72.
20. Dung, D.T., De, N.V., Waikagul, J., Dalsgaard, A., Chai, J.-Y., Sohn, W.M. and Murrell, K.D., 2007. Fishborne intestinal trematodiasis: an emerging zoonosis in Vietnam. Emerg. Infect. Dis. 13: 1828–1833.
21. Dwyer, W.P. and Smith, C.E., 1989. Metacercariae of Diplostomum spathaceum in the eyes of fishes from Yellowstone Lake, Wyoming. J. Wildl. Dis. 25: 126–129.
22. Ekanem, D.A. and Oblekezie, A.I., 1996. Growth reduction in African catfish fry infected with Trichodina maritinkae. J. Aquacult. Trop. 11: 91–96.
23. Fraser, C. and Maya, A.,1986. The Merck veterinary manual. VIth edn. Merck and Co., Inc. Rahway. pp. 921-934.
24. Gault, N.F.S., Kilpatric, D.J. and Stewart, M.T., 2002. Biological control of the fish louse in rainbow trout fishery. J. Fish. Biol. 60: 226–237.
25. Grabda, J, 1974: The dynamics of the nematode larvae, Anisakis simplex (Rud.) invasion the South Western Baltic herring (Clupea harengus L.) Acta Icthyol. Piscat. 4:3-21.
26. Hamilton, F, 1971. Importance of fish. In: Fish Encyclopaedia Bratanica William Benton, London.
27. Jessop, B.M., 1995. Ichthyophthirius multifiliis in elvers and small American eels from the East River, Nova Scotia. J. Aquat. Anim. Health 7: 54-57.
28. Jitendran, K.P., 2014. Parasites and parasitic diseases in fish culture system. Veterinary Parasitology pp. 331-376.
29. Kabata, Z., 1982. Copepoda (Crustacea) parasitic on fishes: problems and perspectives. Adv. Parasitol. 19: 1–7.
30. Kabata, Z., 1985. Parasites and Diseases of Fish Cultured in the Tropics. Taylor & Francis (eds.). London UK, 318 pp.
31. Karvonen, A., Paukku, S., Valtonen, E.T. and Hudson, P.J., 2003. Transmission, infectivity and survival of Diplostomum spathaceum cercariae. Parasitology. 127: 217-224.

32. Keiser, J., Utzinger, J., 2005. Emerging foodborne trematodiasis. Emerg. Infec. Dis. 11 (10), 1507–1514.
33. Keiser, J., Utzinger, J., 2009. Food-borne Trematodiasis. Clin. Microbiol. Rev. 22, 466–483.
34. Khan, M.N., Aziz, F., Afzal, M.M., Rab, A., Sahar, L., Ali, R. and Naqvi, S.M., 2003. Parasitic infestation in different freshwater fishes of mini dams of Potohar region. Pak. J. Biol. Sci. 6: 1092–1095.
35. Klinger, R. E and Floyd, R. F., 2002. Introduction to Freshwater Fish Parasites. Florida Cooperative Extension Service Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences. University of Florida. http.//edis.Ifasufl.edu., Accessed 20th June, 2006.
36. Köse S., 2010. Evaluation of Seafood Safety Health Hazards for Traditional Fish Products: Preventive Measures and Monitoring Issues. Turk J Fish Aquat Sci.10:139-60.
37. Lebelo, S.L., Saunders, D.K. and Crawford, T.G., 2001. Observations on blood viscosity in striped Bass, Morone saxatilis associated with fish hatchery conditions. Transaction of the Kansas Academy of Science. 104(3): 183-194.
38. Lima dos Santos, C.A.M. and Howgate, P., 2011. Fishborne zoonotic parasites and aquaculture: A review. Aquaculture. 318: 253–261.
39. Lom, J. and Dyková, I., 1992. Protozoan parasites of fishes. Dev. Aquacult. Fish. Sci. 26, Elsevier, 315 pp.
40. Lymbery AJ, Cheah FY, 2007. Anisakid nematodes and anisakiasis. In Food-Borne Parasitic Zoonoses.
41. Matthews, R.A., 2005. Ichthyophthirius multifiliis Fouquet and ichthyophthiriosis in freshwater teleosts. Adv. Parasitol. 59: 159–241.
42. McCarthy, J., Moore, T.A., 2000. Emerging helminth zoonoses. Int. J. Parasitol. 30: 1351–1360.
43. Meier, P. G., Fook, D.C. and Lagler, K.F., 1983. Organochlorine pesticide residues in rice paddies in Malaysia 1981. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 30(1): 351-357.
44. Mishra, B.K., 1991. Observations on the susceptibility of the hybrid, Labeo rohita x Catla catla to Argulus siamensis infection in composite culture ponds. In: Proceedings of national symposium on new horizons in freshwater aquaculture, CIFA, Bhubaneswar, India, pp. 184-185
45. Muktar, Y., Tesfaye, S. and Tesfaye, B., 2016. Present status and future prospects of fish vaccination: a review. J. Vet. Sci. Technol. 7(02):299 http://dx.doi.org/10.4172/2157-7579.1000299.
46. Nawa, Y., Hatz, C., Blum, J., 2005. Sushi delights and parasites: the risk of fishborne and foodborne parasitic zoonoses in Asia. Clin. Infect. Dis. 41: 1297–1303.
47. Northcott, S.J., Lyndon, A.R. and Campbell, A.D., 1997. An outbreak of fish lice, Argulus foliaceus (L.) (Argulidae, Branchiura, Crustacea). Bangladesh J. Zool. 23: 77–86.
48. Ogawa, K., 2002. Impacts of diclidophorid monogenean

infections on fisheries in Japan. Intl. J. Parasitol. 32(3): 373–380.
49. Omar, S.A., 2014: The Impact of fish parasites on human health. J. Egypt. Soc. Parasitol, 44(1): 249-274.
50. Prakash, S. and Verma, A.K. 2017. Incidence of parasites in Labeo rohita (Hamilton) at Balrampur (U.P.). Life Science Bulletin. 14(2): 181-183.
51. Prakash, S. and Verma, A.K. 2019. Impact of Arsenic on lipid metabolism of a fresh water cat fish, Mystus vittatus. Journal of Fisheries and Life Sciences. 4 (1): 33-35.
52. Prakash, S. and Verma, A.K. 2020. Effect of Arsenic on Serum Biochemical parameters of a fresh water cat fish, Mystus vittatus. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 2 (1): 11-19.
53. Prakash, S. and Verma, A.K. 2022. Anthropogenic activities and Biodiversity threats. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 4(1): 94-103.
54. Rim, H.J., 2005. Clonorchiasis: an update. J. Helminthol. 79: 269–281.
55. Roberts, R.J. 2012. The parasitology of teleosts. In: Fish Pathology, Fourth Edition. Blackwell Publishing Ltd.
56. Robertson, D.A., 1985. A review of Ichthyobodo necator (Henneguy, 1883) an important and damaging fish parasite. In: Muir, J.F. and Roberts, R.J. (eds.). Recent Advances in Aquaculture. Croom Helm, London. pp. 1–30
57. Robinson, M.W., Dalton, J., 2009. Zoonotic helminth infections with particular emphasis on fasciolosis and other trematodiases. Philos. Trans. R. Soc. Lond. B Biol. Sci. 364: 2763–2776.
58. Rohde, K., 1993. Ecology of Marine Parasites. 2nd Edn. Wallingford, UK: CAB International.
59. Sanil, N.K., Asokan, P.K., John, L. and Vijayan, K.K., 2011. Pathological manifestations of the acanthocephalan parasite, Tenuiproboscis sp. in the mangrove red snapper (Lutjanus argentimaculatus) (Forsskål, 1775), a candidate species for aquaculture from southern India. Aquaculture, 310: 259-266.
60. Santos CAL and Howgate P, 2011. Fishborne zoonotic parasites and aquaculture: a review. Aquaculture; 318:253-61.
61. Scholtz, T., Garcia, H.H., Kuchta, R. and Wicht, B. 2009. Update on the human broad tapeworm (Genus Diphyllobothrium), including clinical relevance. Clin. Microbiol. Rev. 22: 146–160.
62. Shamsi S, Eisenbarth A, Saptarshi S, Beveridge I, Gasser RB, Lopata AL., 2011. Occurrence and abundance of anisakid nematode larvae in five species of fish from southern Australian waters. Parasitol Res.108:927-34.
63. Singh, R., Verma, A.K. and Prakash, S. 2023. The web of life: Role of pollution in biodiversity decline. International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies. 10(3): 49-52.
64. Southgate, P., 1993. Diseases in aquaculture. In: Brown, L. (ed.). Aquaculture for Veterinarians. Pergamon Press, Oxford. pp. 91-130.
65. Stephens, E.J., Cleary, J.J., Jenkins, G., Jones, J.B., Raidal, S.R. and Thomas, J.B. 2003. Treatment to

control Haliotrema abaddon in the west Australian dhufish, Glaucomsoma hebraicum. Aquaculture 3: 1-10.

66. Thien, C.P., Dalsgaard, A., Nhan, N.N., Olsen, A. and Murrell, K.D., 2009. Prevalence of zoonotic trematode parasites in fish fry and juveniles in fish farms of the Mekong Delta, Vietnam. Aquaculture 295: 1–5.
67. Thien, P.C., Dalsgaard, A., Thanh, B.N., Olsen, A. and Murrell, K.D., 2007. Prevalence of fishborne zoonotic parasites in important cultured fish species in the Mekong Delta, Vietnam. Parasite Res. 101: 1277–1284.
68. Thuy, D.T., Kania, P. and Buchmann, K., 2010. Infection status of zoonotic trematode metacercariae in Sutchi catfish (Pangasianodon hypophthalmus) in Vietnam: associations with season, management and host age. Aquaculture 302: 19–25.
69. Timi JT, Paoletti M, Cimmaruta R, Lanfranchi AL, Alarcos AJ, Garbin L, George-Nascimento M, Rodríguez DH, Giardino GV, Mattiucci S., 2014. Molecular identification, morphological characterization and new insights into the ecology of larval Pseudoterranova cattani in fishes from the Argentine coast with its differentiation from the Antarctic species, P. decipiens sp. E (Nematoda: Anisakidae). Vet parasitol,199:59- 72.
70. Touch, S., Komalamisra, C., Radomyos, P. and Waikagul, J., 2009. Discovery of Opisthorchis viverrini metacercariae in freshwater fish in southern Cambodia. Acta Trop, 111: 108–113.
71. Uradzinski, J, Wysok, B, Gomolka, M, 2007: Biological and chemical hazards occurring in fish and fishery products. Polish J. Vet. Sci. 10(3):183-8.
72. Valladão, G.M.R., Gallani, S.U., Pádua, S.B., Martins, M.L. and Pilarski, F., 2014. Trichodna heterodentata (Ciliophora) infestation on Prochilodus lineatus larvae: a host-parasite relationship study. Parasitology. 141: 662–669.
73. Valladão, G.M.R., Pádua, S.B., Gallani, S.U., Menezes-Filho, R.N., Dias-Neto, J., Martins, M.L. and Pilarski, F., 2013. Paratrichodina africana (Ciliophora): a pathogenic gill parasite in farmed Nile tilapia. Vet. Parasitol. 197: 705–710.
74. Verma, A.K. and Prakash, S. 2020. Status of Animal Phyla in different Kingdom Systems of Biological Classification. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 2 (2): 149-154.
75. Verma, A.K. and Prakash, S. 2022. Microplastics as an emerging threat to the fresh water fishes: A review. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 4(2): 368-374.
76. Waikagul, J. and Diaz Camacho, S.P., 2007. Gnasthostomiasis. In: Murrell, K.D. and Fried, B. (eds.). Food-borne Parasitic Zoonoses: Fish and Plant-borne Parasites. Springer Science, New York. pp. 235–262.
77. Whittington, I., D., Cribb, B., W., Hamwood, E., and Halliday, J. A., 2000. Host-specificity of monogenean (Platyhelminth) parasites: a role for anterior adhesive

areas. International Journal of Parasitology, 30: 305 – 320.
78. WHO, 1995. Control of foodborne trematode infections, WHO Tech. Rep. Ser. 849:1-157.
79. WHO, 2004: Report of Joint WHO/FAO workshop on food-WPRO: 1-58.
80. Whyte, S.K., Secombes, C.J. and Chappell, L.H., 1991. Studies on the infectivity of Diplostomum spathaceum in rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). J. Helminthol. 65: 169–78.
81. Witeska, M., 2005. Stress in fish-hematological and immunological effects of heavy metals. Electronic Journal of Ichthyology. 1:35-41-35.
82. Woo, P.T.K. and Poynton, S.L.,1995. Diplomonadida, Kinetoplastida and Amoebida (Phylum Sarcomastigophora). Fish Diseases and Disorders. Vol. 1: Protozoan and Metazoan Infections. CAB International, Wallingford, UK. pp. 27-96.
83. Yossepowitch, O., Gotesman, T., Assous, M., Marva, E., Zimilichman, R. and Dan, M., 2004. Opisthorchiosis from imported raw fish. Emerg. Infect. Dis. 10: 2122–2126.
84. Zhang, R.-L., Gao, S.-T., Geng, Y.-J., Huang, D. A., Yu, L.-I., Zhang, S.-X., Cheng, J.-Q. and Fu, Y.-C., 2007. Epidemiological study on Clonorchis sinensis infection in Shenzhen area of Zhujiang delta in China. Parasitol. Res. 101: 179-183.
85. Zhou, P., Chen, N., Zhang, E.-L., Lin, R.-Q. and Zhu, X.-Q., 2008. Food-borne parasitic zoonoses in China: perspective for control. Trends Parasitol. 24: 190-196.

Environment and Society 2023

ISBN: 978-81-959483-8-3| Year: 2024 | pp: 41 - 49 |

Impact of Environment Pollution and Safety Management

Swapnil Singh[1], Pallavi Singh[2], Prajjwal Agnihotri[2]

[1]Department of Resource Management & Consumer Science, Collage of Community Science, Acharaya Narendra Deva University of Agriculture &Technology, Kumarganj, Ayodhya (U.P.)

[2]Department of Agronomy, Chandra Shekhar Azad University of Agriculture and Technology, Kanpur (U.P)

Abstract

Wetlands are valuable natural resource that can provide ecosystem benefits at both the local and regional levels. Despite being dispersed, they have an impact on the world's biogeochemical and hydrological cycles because of their distinctive features. Globally, both the quantity and quality of wetland areas continue to decrease. Depending on the area, between 30-90% of the world's wetlands has already been lost or significantly modified in many countries. The ecosystem benefits that wetland provide are not available to people as a result of wetland loss and degradation. Over the past few decades, there has been a significant change in people's perceptions of wetlands. The protection of remaining wetlands was once seen as a static resource for biodiversity, but more recently, the emphasis has shifted to the many, formerly unprotected wetlands.

Keywords: Environmental protection, Pollutants, Climate change.

Introduction:

The environment (From the French environne means to encircle or surround) is defined as: The circumstances or conditions that surround an organism or group of organisms, the complex of social or cultural conditions that affect an individual or community is known as environment. Since humans inhabit the natural world as well as they build technological, social and cultural world, all constitute important parts of our environment. All the external factors affecting an organism is known as environment. The factors may be either living organisms (biotic factors) or nonliving variables (abiotic factors), such as water, soil, climate, light and oxygen. Over the last three decades there has been increasing global concern over the public health impacts attributed to environmental pollution (Kimani, 2007). Pollution can be made by human activity and by natural forces as well (Fereidoun et al, 2007; The Encyclopedia of the Atmospheric Environment). Selfish private enterprise and their lack of awareness of public well-being and social costs and natural disasters (Huppert & Sparks, 2006) e.g., volcanic ash from Iceland (World Health Organization [WHO], 2010) are the one

of the main reasons of pollution. The causes of pollution depend on the type of pollution under view. pollution is a contamination of the environment by man-made substances or energy that has adverse effects on living or non-living matter. In simple terms, pollution can be seen as the wrong substance in the wrong place in the wrong quantities at the wrong time. This implies that harm is caused to the environment if the same substance is present at levels of too low.

Biodiversity:

The variety of life on Earth, its biological diversity, is commonly referred to as biodiversity. The number of species of plants, animals, and microorganisms, the enormous diversity of genes in these species, the different ecosystems on the planet, such as deserts, rainforests and coral reefs are all part of a biologically diverse Earth (Ashok, 2016). Ecological balance is needed for widespread biodiversity and survival of all biotic lives including humans (Ashok, 2017; Kumar, 2018). Appropriate conservation and sustainable development are need of the globe. However, climate changes influence the biodiversity and sustainable development (Prakash and Srivastava, 2019; Verma, 2021). Biodiversity refers to variety and variability among the living organisms and ecological complexes in which occur. This includes diversity within species, between species and of the ecosystem. It is defined as the totality of genes, species and ecosystems of a region. Anthropogenic activities, pollution, microplastics and pesticides badly affect the biodiversity (Chaudhary et al., 2021; Prakash and Verma, 2022; Verma and Prakash, 2022; Singh et al., 2023; Rani et al., 2024). Biodiversity or Biological diversity comprises Genetic diversity, Species diversity and Ecosystem diversity (Verma, 2017).

Types of Pollution

1. Air pollution
2. water pollution
3. Land or soil pollution
4. Noise pollution
5. Thermal pollution

1. **Air pollution:**

Air pollution means the presence of any abnormal material or property in the air that reduce the usefulness of the air resources. The term pollution may be referred in context with outdoor open atmospheric conditions, localized air condition, and enclosed space conditions. The increasing economic development and a rapidly growing population that have taken the country putting a strain on the environment, infrastructure, and the country's natural resources. Industrial pollution, soil erosion, deforestation, rapid industrialization, urbanization, and land degradation are all worsening problems. Overexploitation of the country's resources be it land or water and the industrialization process has resulted environmental degradation of resources. Environmental pollution is one of the most serious problems facing humanity and other life forms on our planet today. India's per capita carbon dioxide emissions were roughly 3,000 pounds (1,360 kilograms) in 2007, according to some researches.

Sources of Air Pollution:

- Fuel burning operation for heat and power generation in large steam electric generating plant, in-

residence, in hotels, clubs, hospitals and in different processing of laundries, Drycleaners, garage and service station.
- The refuse burning operation in different municipalities industries and residential apartment.
- Burning of fuels for modes of transportation which includes trucks, buses motor vehicles, rail using petrol, diesel and gasolines.
- Industrial and commercial process emission in different manufacture process namely metallurgical plants, chemical plants, refineries mineral production, etc.
- Increase in population and traffic
- Development of industries
- Development of automobile engineering
- Thermal and nuclear generation
- Development of agriculture etc.

2. Water pollution:

Water pollution is the contamination of water by foreign matter such as microorganisms, chemicals, industrial wastes or sewage. Such matters deteriorate the quality of water and make it unfit for human, animal and plant uses. When waste products and potential contaminants are released into river drainage systems and other water bodies making the water unfit or compromising the quality of the water for use by man or habitation of water fauna and flora, we have water pollution.

Causes of water pollution:
- Organic wastes.
- Fertilizers and detergents.
- Sediments consisting of soil and mineral particles, flooded water etc.
- Radioactive substances from mining and refining, industries, medical and scientific uses.
- Heavy metals, inorganic minerals etc.
- Mineral oils.
- Biocides, herbicides, pesticides, fungicides etc.

Effect of water pollution:

Polluted water will affect human health, soil health and plant health or growth, etc.
- **Effect on soil health:**
  Use of polluted water as irrigation, resulted in deterioration of soil health like microorganisms in soil decreases in number, it also affects adversely on soil Physical and chemical properties which reduces crop yield.
- **Effect on human health:**
  Water sustains life. It carries many microorganisms, parasites and dusts, which are taken up by human being and animals; nitrate in drinking water can cause death to children (infants). Polluted drinking water carries organisms of many diseases of human beings.
- **Effects on plant health:**
  Eutrophication occurs when lake water becomes artificially enriched with nutrients causing abnormal plant growth.
- Run-off of chemical fertilizer from cultivated fields may decrease plant health.
- The process of eutrophication can produce an esthetic problem (bad taste and smell), oxygen depletion in deeper waters and other chemical changes affect badly on plant growth.

Control of water pollution: The various ways/techniques for prevention and control of water pollution are:

- Stabilization of ecosystem
- Reutilization of wastes
- Recycling of wastes
- Removal of pollutants
- Enforcement of rules strictly
- Treatment of sewage water with physical, chemical or biological processes for organic matter.

3. Soil pollution:

Soils play a fundamental role in the regulation of pollutant in ecosystems. Soil is an important source of pollution in and itself and a carrier of pollutants. Soil is an important link for pollutant through precipitation, sorption and immobilization reactions. Due to massive increase in agricultural and industrial activities resulted in extensive degradation of soil environment. Soil is the mother of living organisms. Contamination occurs when chemicals are released by spill or underground leakage. Among The most significant soil contaminants are hydrocarbons, heavy metals, herbicides, pesticides and chlorinated hydrocarbons.

Causes of soil pollution:

A wide range of agrochemicals (fertilizers and pesticides) is currently used by farmers to sustain food production. Today, over one lakh chemicals including insecticides, pesticides, fungicides, herbicides, acaricides and rodenticides are in use thought the world for pest-weed control.

Effect of soil pollution:

Pollution of soil reduces soil quality, fertility and water holding capacity. A large proportion of acid soils have been arisen from indiscriminate use of fertilizers. The use of pesticides causes death of useful and beneficial microorganisms and soil organisms, making the soil hard and infertile. Application of N fertilizers such as urea and ammonium sulphate to soils produces acid.

Control of soil pollution:

Eco-friendly farming systems is the only approach to control soil pollution, there are several approaches to esuriently systems, they are; organic farming; biological farming, natural farming, alternate agriculture, regenerative agriculture, perm culture, ecological agriculture, ecological farming system, integrated intensive farming system (IIFS), low external input supply agriculture (LEISA).

4. **Noise pollution:**

It encompasses roadway noise, aircraft noise, industrial noise as well as high-intensity sonar Violent noises may cause temporary or permanent impairment of hearing. Noise is also of the major causes of stress and many of the other human afflictions associated with tension, anxiety, accident proneness, high blood pressure and other diseases. The noise produces in urban area due to industrial activities, increases in traffic etc., cause tension and stressed related disorders.

Adverse effect of noise:

- It can cause loss of sleep
- It can increase blood pressure
- It can cause irritation of mind
- It can cause digestive disorder
- It can develop hypertension
- Sudden loud noise can cause heart failure

- The prolong exposure to noise may result into temporal deafness or nervous back down
- It affects attitude and psychological reaction
- It can spoil the essence of music and speech
- It can create uncomfortable living conditions.

Cause of noise pollution:

- Traffic noise
- Air traffic noise
- Construction sites
- Catering and night life.

5. Thermal pollution:

Thermal pollution, sometimes called "thermal enrichment'' is the degradation of water quality, by any process that changes ambient water temperature. Thermal pollution is the rise or fall in the temperature of a natural body of water caused by human influence. Thermal pollution, unlike chemical pollution, results in a change in the physical properties of water. A common cause of thermal pollution is the use of water as a coolant by power plants and industrial manufactures.

Causes of thermal pollution:

Many human and natural factors contribution to the problems of thermal pollution. The single biggest cause of thermal pollution is probably cooling for industrial machinery and power plants. Thermal pollution also has some natural. Geothermal vents and hot spring introduce excess heat into bodies of water. Soil erosion, deforestation eliminates shade, which exposes the water to sunlight.

Promulgation of the Basic Law for Environmental Pollution Control

The Basic Law for Environmental Pollution Control was enacted in 1967 in recognition of the need for coordinated environmental pollution legislation and government policy based on a set of consistent principles. This legislation was prepared by a liaison committee for environmental pollution control measures, with vice-ministerial representatives from the relevant ministries, based on the report of an advisory body to the Ministry of Health and Welfare. The Basic Law for Environmental Pollution Control was the first legislation in Japan to set out a comprehensive framework for environmental pollution control measures. This law supplies definitions of environmental pollution; delineates the responsibilities of business, government at the national and local levels, and residents; describes the basic features of strategies for preventing environmental pollution; and provides an overall structure for environmental pollution legislation and strategies. In its initial incarnation, the Basic Law for Environmental Pollution Control was designed to complement healthy economic growth and development, and not from the perspective of the residential environment. To this end, the law contained the so-called economic harmonization articles, and did not include any pollution controls with the potential to obstruct economic progress. As a result, environmental damage continued to escalate. The economic harmonization articles were subsequently removed in 1970 in the face of mounting criticism of the Law.

The main features of the Basic Law for

Environmental Pollution Control are:

- Numerical standards for environmental pollution
- Regulation of emissions of polluting substances
- Regulation of the manufacturing sector
- Land use regulations
- Monitoring and measurement regimes
- Pollution prevention programs
- Pollution prevention facilities and systems
- Subsidy schemes for businesses to reduce pollution levels
- Compensation for pollution victims
- Dispute resolution mechanisms

Environment Protection:

Environmental protection is a practice of protecting the natural environment at individual, organizational or governmental levels, for the benefit of the natural environment and humans. Due to the pressures of population and technology, the biophysical environment is being degraded, either partially or permanently. This has been recognized, and governments have begun placing restraints on activities that cause environmental degradation. Since the 1960's, movements for the protection of environment have created awareness about the various environmental issues. There is no agreement on the extent of environmental impact on human activity, and protection measures are occasionally criticized. Environmental protection is influenced by three interwoven factors: environmental legislation, ethics and education. Each of this factor plays its part in influencing national-level environmental decisions and personal-level environmental values and behaviours. For environmental protection to become a reality, it is important for societies to develop each of these areas.

Need for Protection of Environment

The need for protection of environment can easily be understood from the following facts:

- One billion people in the world have no clean water.
- Two billion people have inadequate facilities of sanitation.
- One and a half billion people (mostly in large cities of newly industrialized countries) breathe air that is dangerously unhealthy and so on.

Legal Mechanism in Relation to Environment Protection

1. The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974

The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act was enacted in 1974 to provide for the prevention and control of water pollution, and for maintaining or restoring of wholesomeness of water in the country. This is the first law passed in India whose objective was to ensure that the domestic and industrial pollutants are not discharged into rivers, and lakes without adequate treatment. The reason is that such a discharge renders the water unsuitable as a source of drinking water as well as for the purposes of irrigation and support marine life. In order to achieve its objectives, the Pollution Control Boards at Central and State levels were created to establish and enforce standards for factories discharging pollutants into water bodies.

2. The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981

The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 was enacted to provide for the prevention, control and abatement of air pollution in India. It is a specialized piece of legislation which was enacted to take appropriate steps for the preservation of natural resources of the earth, which among other things include the preservation of the quality of air and control of air pollution.

The prime objectives of the Act are the following:

- Prevention, control and abatement of air pollution.
- Establishment of central and state pollution control boards to implement the aforesaid purpose.
- To maintain the quality of air.

3. The Environment Protection Act, 1986

It was the Bhopal Gas Tragedy which necessitated the Government of India to enact a comprehensive environmental legislation, including rules relating to storing, handling and use of hazardous waste. On the basis of these rules, the Indian Parliament enacted the Environment Protection Act, 1986. This is an umbrella legislation that consolidated the provisions of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act of 1974 and the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act of 1981. Within this framework of the legislations, the government established Pollution Control Boards (PCBs) in order to prevent, control, and abate environmental pollution. The objective of the Environment Protection Act is to protect and improve the environment in the country.

4. The Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000

There was no direct provision for 'noise pollution' under the Environment Protection Act, 1986 or any other legislation. The increasing ambient noise levels in public places from various sources like industrial activity, generator sets, loud speakers, vehicular horns etc. have harmful effects on human health. It was the need of the hour to come with a law which would regulate and control noise producing sounds with the objective of maintaining the ambient air quality standards in respect of noise. Therefore, the Central Government framed 'The Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000'. These rules have been laid down by the government to reduce environmental noise pollution. Certain standards, such as the ambient air quality standards, have been set by the government. The permissible levels of noise are different for different areas, such as industrial, commercial, residential areas and silence zones (area within the vicinity of hospitals, educational institutions or courts).

5. The National Environment Tribunal Act, 1995

This Act is aimed to provide for strict liability for damages arising out of any accident occurring while handling any hazardous substance and for the establishment of a National Environment Tribunal for effective and expedition disposal of cases arising from such accident, with a view to giving relief and compensation for damages to persons, property and the environment and for matters connected with it.

The beauty of this Act lies in the fact that the liability of the owner of

hazardous substance has been made strict in case of any accident and the resultant injury to public. In any claim for the compensation, the claimant is not required to plead and establish that the death, injury or damage in respect of which the claim has been made was due to any wrongful act, neglect or default of any person. So, the burden of proof does not rest upon the claimant of compensation which is a big relief for the victims.

6. The National Environment Appellate Authority (NEAA) Act, 1997

The National Environment Appellate Authority (NEAA) was set up by the Ministry of Environment and Forests to address cases in which environment clearance is required in certain restricted areas. It was established by the National Environment Appellate Authority Act 1997 to hear appeals with respect to restriction of areas in which any industries, operations, processes or class of industries, operations or processes shall or shall not be carried out, subject to certain safeguards under the Environment Protection Act, 1986.

Conclusion:

The importance of improved life living standard, especially in African countries in the area of water pollution, air pollution, noise pollution, and solid waste disposal in urban cities has long been identified, and loudly spoken in many ways, nearly all developing countries are currently engaged in substantial programs to improve the quality of life of the people, both in rural and urban cities.

Bibliography cum References

1. Abdul Malik and Mashihur Rahman (2014). Environmental Protection Strategies: An Overview.
2. Anurag A. (2007). Filling key gaps in population and community ecology: 145-152
3. Ashok K.V. (2016). Biodiversity: Its different levels and values. International Journal on Environmental Sciences. 7(2): 143-145.
4. Ashok K.V. (2017). Necessity of Ecological Balance for Widespread Biodiversity. Indian Journal of Biology. 4(2): 158-160.
5. Chaudhary V.K., Arya S. and Singh P. (2021). Effects of Pesticides on Biodiversity and Climate Change. International Journal on Environmental Sciences. 11(2): 95-99.
6. Gana A. J. (2015). Environmental Pollution and Sustainability. Journal of Research in Environmental Science and Toxicology. 4(1):1-9
7. Kumar A.V. (2018). Ecological Balance: An Indispensable Need for Human Survival. Journal of Experimental Zoology, India. 21 (1): 407-409.
8. Patil, V.V., and Toradmal, A.B. (2023) Application of statistical Techniques for monitoring and Evolution of Water Quality of Bhima River. Indian Journal of Natural Sciences. 14(80):62440-62451.
9. Prakash S. and Srivastava S. (2019). Impact of Climate Change on Biodiversity: An Overview. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 1(2): 60-65.

10. Prakash S. and Verma A.K. (2022). Anthropogenic activities and Biodiversity threats. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 4(1): 94-103.
11. Praveen K.P., Ganguly S. and Wakchaure R. (2017). Environmental Pollution and Safety Measures: 40-65.
12. Rani, K., Singh, S., Prakash, S., Arya, S. (2024) Role of Pesticides in Biodiversity Loss. International Journal of Bioscience and Biochemistry. 6 (1): 01-03
13. Singh R., Verma A.K. and Prakash S. (2023). The web of life: Role of pollution in biodiversity decline. International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies. 10(3): 49-52.
14. Verma A. K. and Prakash S. (2022). Microplastics as an emerging threat to the fresh water fishes: A review. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 4(2): 368-374.
15. Verma A.K. (2021). Influence of climate change on balanced ecosystem, biodiversity and sustainable development: An overview. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 3(2):331-337.
16. Verma A.K. (2017). Genetic diversity as buffer in biodiversity. Indian Journal of Biology. 4(1): 61-63.

Environment and Society 2023

ISBN: 978-81-959483-8-3| Year: 2024 | pp: 50 - 58 |

Climate Change and Natural Resource Degradation in India

Surendra Kumar Maurya

Kalinga University, Raipur (Chhattisgarh)

Abstract

This article represents Climate change is a big change today, we talk big about how to stop climate change, many times laws are made, but they remain just work, work was done on it, but the work was not taken seriously. The crisis of climate change is increasing so rapidly all over the world, it is very important to consider it, otherwise the problems are increasing, sea level is increasing, landslides are increasing, earthquakes, floods, all these incidents. This is not a normal phenomenon, in the coming time there will be a deep impact on the lives of all the animals and plants on this earth. The main reason for this is the greenhouse gas which is the cause of climate change. We have forgotten that the We are living our life in nature, we are destroying it, due to which our life will become disorganized and there will be a big change on the environment. On the other hand, the pace of development is increasing so much that gradually life is in danger. Now it is becoming clear that if no concrete steps are taken and carbon emitting resources are not stopped, then it will be too late. We have started using resources like chimneys, cars, motorcycles, air jets, ships more than what is required, due to which If the carbon and pulsating emissions from them are not banned, the consequences will be disastrous, this is an indication that the temperature of the earth is increasing day by day. Thousands and lakh of people in the world are facing climate change, now if this direction is not thought seriously and work is not done in unison, then it can pose a threat to the world. If governments do not become serious on climate change, then the day is not far when humans will not be able to get pure food to eat, pure water to drink and pure environment to live. Therefore, we need to think about what we will leave behind for our future generations. Contaminated environment or pure environment

Keywords: Climate change, Degradation, Environment, Agriculture, Pollution, Natural Resource.

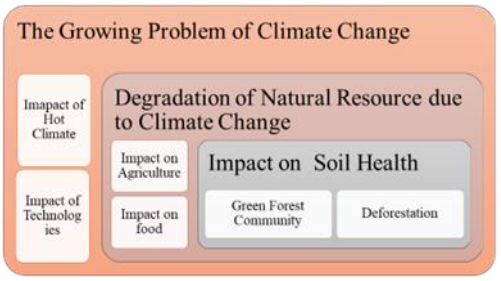
Introduction

Climate change and increasing human population have brought the natural resources present in the natural environment to the verge of extinction. Due to which natural resources are becoming scarce in obtaining, due to which more complications will have to be faced in the future. Climate change is a change which is rapidly changing the mood of the earth's structure. The change in the position of the Earth with respect to the Sun is also responsible for the partial change in the amount of solar radiation reaching the Earth.

If we talk about greenhouse gases here, the Earth absorbs and emits thermal infrared radiation emitted by the atmosphere and clouds. Due to which the temperature in the natural environment increases, which is having a deep impact on many types of animals.

If we talk about climate change in other words, then change in weather and climate increases stress on animals, trees and plants and problems like storms, floods, droughts, earthquakes are increasing. When the problem occurs more often, the environment and the natural resources get destroyed, which leads to problems like starvation, migration from one place to another, apart from this, prolonged drought and famine, long periods of extinction in the forests. The continuous burning of fire causes huge damage to wildlife, herbal medicines and the economy. Because such incidents affect our daily life and environment, this problem is increasing rapidly with time due to which the natural resources are getting damaged rapidly.

We are increasing the population. Every day some research is done which It is related to the environment. We destroy nature without thinking about its side effects. We see the benefits and decide how much profit we will get, but we do not see the harm it will cause to the environment. If observation Even if tax is levied on the problem, then only the plans are made into laws on it, they do not step back even in taking the oath, but after all these formalities, all the laws and plans remain as they are. Not any one country, state or district is responsible for the change in water and air, but all of them are responsible. Natural resources are being degraded due to climate change. There are some species of animals and plants which have become extinct and some are on the verge of extinction. The increase of climate change and depletion of natural resources will only increase with time. Due to which our natural resources will become very limited like Gas, Oil, Coal, Petroleum, Agricultural production areas etc. all these are important for the future. Management is very important to preserve them for the future and to protect them from climate change and degradation of natural resources.



The growing problem of climate change:

Everyone has heard the name of climate change but now there is a need to take it seriously. This is the biggest problem of today's time which is fatal for the whole world and efforts are going on to deal with it but right now the focus is completely on it. It is not being done because it is only on events like Environment Day that people remember that they have to save the environment, an oath is taken, activities like photo shoots are done, but the pledge taken that we will save the environment is the same that we destroy. But we all know that even though we are progressing in this era of technology, the more we progress, the more problems we are creating for ourselves, for nature and for the future generations. If we talk about

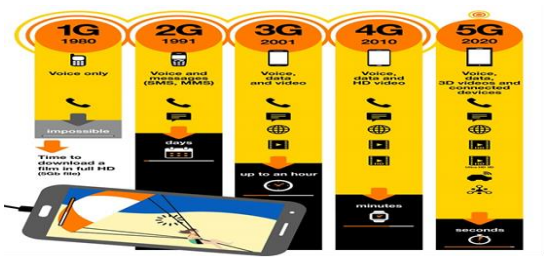
climate change, the temperature of the earth is increasing. Naturally, the earth gets warmth from the sun and to survive it needs sixteen-degree temperature. Global warming is increasing rapidly due to which the climate is changing. Due to which the natural resources are getting affected and the natural resources are getting degraded which is due to climate change. The climate change exerts an influence on biodiversity and sustainable development (Prakash and Srivastava, 2019; Verma, 2021).

Impact of Hot Climate:

Due to the rapid increase in carbon dioxide around the world, the temperature of the earth is increasing. The consequences of excessive coal burning and electricity production will be bad. The reasons behind the increase in carbon dioxide are obviously the rapidly growing industry, destruction of forests and carelessness towards the environment. The more deforestation occurs, the more carbon is produced, the more the temperature of the environment will increase. Recently a report by the World Meteorological Organization (WMO) has revealed a very scary thing in which the sea level is rising rapidly and the icebergs are melting, due to which All the cities along the Ocean, sea shore can drown. Climate change will have a major impact on natural vegetation, agriculture, humans and animals. Warm climate can cause disease, starvation, drought and adverse effects on agricultural production.

Impact of Technology:

In today's time, technology is very important. It has made every difficult task easy. The journey from the Earth to the Moon has become so easy that in the blink of an eye we travel thousands of kilometers away, which is a lot. Interesting thing is the movement of big submarine ships in the oceans which leads to water pollution. And if we talk about communication technology, in today's time, along with the increasing population, communication is also increasing. This is as good as it is on the other hand; on the other hand, it is becoming a serious problem. Construction of huge mobile towers is due to which the radiation emanating from them is very dangerous and as the technology is increasing, its impact on the environment is being seen. First, networks like 1G in 1980, 2G in 1991, 3G in 2001, 4G in 2010 and now 5G in 2020 are being used rapidly. It is expanding which is a major reason for climate change. Climate change is not just happening today, its effects are already visible, but in this era of technology and needs, we have forgotten that the environment in which we are living. They are hell-bent on destroying the same, due to which our natural resources are getting rapidly depleted. The problem of trees, plants and animals is increasing day by day. At some places, serious problems like drought, floods and blind storms are occurring.



Source - *https://radio-waves.orange.com*

In today's time, technology is very important. It has made every difficult task easy. The journey from the Earth to

the Moon has become so easy that in the blink of an eye we travel thousands of kilometers away, which is a lot. Interesting thing is the movement of big submarine ships in the oceans which leads to water pollution. And if we talk about communication technology, in today's time, along with the increasing population, communication is also increasing. This is as good as it is on the other hand; on the other hand, it is becoming a serious problem. Construction of huge mobile towers is due to which the radiation emanating from them is very dangerous and as the technology is increasing, its impact on the environment is being seen. First, networks like 1G in 1980, 2G in 1991, 3G in 2001, 4G in 2010 and now 5G in 2020 are being used rapidly. It is expanding which is a major reason for climate change. Climate change is not just happening today, its effects are already visible, but in this era of technology and needs, we have forgotten that the environment in which we are living. They are hell-bent on destroying the same, due to which our natural resources are getting rapidly depleted. The problem of trees, plants and animals is increasing day by day. At some places, serious problems like drought, floods and blind storms are occurring.

Degradation of natural resources due to climate change:

Impact on Agricultural

As we all know that India is an agricultural country where more than half of the tribes live in rural areas, with the changing weather there has been a lot of change in temperature which is a problem which will rapidly impact the agricultural sector which will lead to more Crops can get damaged in large quantities and it becomes difficult for those which are very sensitive to hot weather to survive. Another big effect is unsustainable agriculture (Verma, 2017).

Impact of Climate change on Agriculture

Climate change changes the patterns of seasons due to which there are unexpected droughts, floods and storms. Serious natural events occur that can destroy crops of an entire season in an agricultural area. During this time, the effect of species of insects and diseases is seen in the crops, which is not possible to manage. For the farmer, if seen, most of the families in the world are small and cannot recover once the crop is destroyed. It becomes difficult when everything gets destroyed due to weather events like cyclones and excessive rainfall. As an example, in June 2022, a triple-digit heat wave in Kansas killed thousands of animals, including cows.

Unfortunately, not all community people can access support because they do not have enough capital to manage it. Climate change proves to be more dangerous for agriculture than diseases like cancer which affect the crops and trees and their fertility. Have an impact.

Impact on food:

Climate change causes significant losses in the agricultural sector, which can lead to reduced food storage, which leads to changes in the global system. And it has a bad effect on the common tribe which creates problems like starvation which rich people have many options to get

food but other billions of poor families cannot survive in food insecurity. Many of them are already living in conditions of poverty, and then there is no need to think about how deep the impact of climate will be on them. What is happening is that they have to rely on each other for food to survive in the future. There could be a problem like looting. If we talk about the world, we would have gone far ahead in terms of development, but a serious problem would arise when we would have exhausted our natural resources and everything would be zero

Impact on Soil health:

Healthy soil has good production capacity. There is a mixture of many types of mineral elements present in the soil, in which nitrogenous fixing bacteria, beneficial fungi, Algae, insects and many types of micro-organisms are present which prove to be very useful for crops. Climate Change Soil That can spoil the quality, which can affect the production capacity of plants. Due to rising temperature, more impact is being seen in those areas where there are industrial areas, chemical factories and plastic industries, mountains of garbage, which are agricultural areas (Ambasht, 2022) proves to be suicidal.

Green Forest Community (GFC):

Green forest is the forest which is lush green with natural vegetation, which houses millions of animals and thousands of types of plants, and their species which form a huge biodiversity and natural environment which is known for its pollution free air. It is famous for its healthy air and medicinal plants in abundance. Now climate change is destroying this green environment which is affecting the natural resources and structure behavior of forest ecosystem. When mining is done in excess of natural resources, changes in the ecosystem and its structure is bound to occur.

Kdunala Wetland Conservation Amethi (U.P)

There is a lot of disturbance in the forests due to tampering with nature. Due to rising temperatures, pollution and hot climate, there has been a significant increase in mortality in forest ecosystems, which is impacting the species and reproduction of natural flora and fauna. Germination of flowering plants, changes in structure and competition among each other may decrease, which will affect the entire

ecosystem. Climate change may result in depletion of natural forest resources as vehicles, chimneys, power plants and radiation are increasing rapidly in the environment, due to which the helpless animals and plants are suffering the consequences. Many birds have become extinct and those that remain are also on the verge of extinction. Their extinction is due to the distribution of radiation and the continuously increasing extremely hot climate, the effect of which is visible, but we are ignoring it. We see only one goal and that is development. We are doing development but we have to pay attention towards sustainable development which is very important. We are destroying forests and creating concrete forests with which the environment is being harmed. This is increasing the problem of climate change.

Deforestation:

Forest has its special capabilities as a huge storage of forest fauna and natural beauty and high carbon absorption. High density of radiation provides high level of protection against problems like weather events, which prevents soil erosion due to excessive rainfall. If we talk about deforestation, then the area where there is excessive reduction in the number of trees And creating plains by cutting down the tribes of trees is called deforestation. Due to deforestation, problems like climate change are coming, big buildings are being built by cutting forests, industries are being built, and thousands of kilometers of highways are being built due to which a large number of trees are being cut which is causing global warming. The problem like warming is increasing because trees and plants are the only natural means of survival for living animals. When there are no trees left, no one can stop life and this nature from ending. All the poor tribes are dependent on natural resources. In such a situation, if we do not stop the cutting of trees or find some other way, then in the future we will yearn for pure oxygen. Right now, people living in the ruler area are being affected because food resources are their natural source. When there are no natural resources, it will not be possible to live and the weather will increase rapidly due to which the environment will be completely polluted.

Source:https://greentumble.com/wpcontent/uploads/2022/04/amazon.

"When there are no trees then what kind of life is there? What kind of life is there in which there are no trees?" We are developing rapidly but development does not only mean development. Cutting forests and creating concrete forests is not development. We are creating the infrastructure of climate change where instead of sustainable development, there is artificial development. Only humans are responsible for climate change.

Conclusion:

There is abundant evidence pointing to climate change and degradation of natural resources. There is a need to be aware of climate change and depletion of natural resources and what its consequences and impacts will be in the

future. Climate change affects natural resources. Apart from this, research also has a big contribution in it. There is a need to tackle climate change and protect natural resources from degradation so that we can develop the capacity to assess whether climate change has any impact on our ecosystem. What methods of prevention are possible in the face of climate change and patterns of natural resource degradation? X There may be a need to be very serious about this because degradation of natural resources can prove to be very fatal. Everyone will suffer the consequences. With time, we will have to work on various methods that too without causing any harm to the environment. The speed at which we are moving forward today shows that if it continues like this then there is no confidence in the future as to what disaster will happen and which will cause natural destruction. We will have to stop natural disasters and this will be possible only then. When stop messing with nature. We have to develop serious thinking about this so that it can be beneficial for us, wildlife and the coming generations. Otherwise, if drastic steps are not taken, everything may be destroyed.

Bibliography cum References:

1. Abrol, I., & Gupta, R. (2019). Climate change-land degradation-food security nexus: addressing India's challenge. Journal of Agronomy Research, 2(2).
2. Aggarwal, A., Paul, V., & Das, S. (2009). Forest resources: Degradation, livelihoods, and climate change. Looking back to change track, 219, 91-108.
3. Ahmed, N., Khan, T. I., & Augustine, A. (2018). Climate change and environmental degradation: a serious threat to global security. European Journal of Social Sciences Studies.
4. Alemu, B. (2015). The effect of land use land cover change on land degradation in the highlands of Ethiopia. Journal of Environment and Earth Science, 5(1), 1-13.
5. Ambasht N.K. (2022). Effects of Climate Change on Agricultural crops and Biodiversity: A review. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 4(2): 379-384.
6. Berry, L. (2008). The impacts of environmental degradation on refugee-host relationships. African Security Review, 17(3), 125-131.
7. Butt, F. M., Nisar, U. B., & Ahmed, T. (2022). Environmental Degradation and Micro-pollutants in Light of Environmental Laws. In Hazardous Environmental Micro-pollutants, Health Impacts and Allied Treatment Technologies (pp. 53-73). Cham: Springer International Publishing.
8. Dedova, E. B., Goldvarg, B. A., & Tsagan-Mandzhiev, N. L. (2020). Land degradation of the Republic of Kalmykia: problems and reclamation methods. Arid Ecosystems, 10, 140-147.
9. Dhiman, D. B. (2022). Ecosystem Degradation and the Need for Restoration: Through the Lens of Environment and Human Health. Environment Pollution and Climate Change, 6(10).
10. Emadodin, I., & Bork, H. R. (2012). Degradation of soils as a result of long-term human-induced

transformation of the environment in Iran: an overview. Journal of land use science, 7(2), 203-219.
11. Ganda, F. (2022). The nexus of financial development, natural resource rents, technological innovation, foreign direct investment, energy consumption, human capital, and trade on environmental degradation in the new BRICS economies. Environmental Science and Pollution Research, 29(49), 74442-74457.
12. Gautam, P. K. (2010). Climate change and environmental degradation in Tibet: implications for environmental security in South Asia. Strategic Analysis, 34(5), 744-755.
13. Gwangndi, M. I., Muhammad, Y. A., & Tagi, S. M. (2016). The impact of environmental degradation on human health and its relevance to the right to health under international law. European scientific journal, 12(10).
14. Hussain, M. S., Nawaz, M. A., Ahmad, T. I., & Bhatti, M. A. (2021). Environmental governance and green energy: An administrative toolkit to reduce environmental degradation. iRASD Journal of Management, 3(3), 329-338.
15. Jansson, J. K., & Hofmockel, K. S. (2020). Soil microbiomes and climate change. Nature Reviews Microbiology, 18(1), 35-46.
16. Javed, A., Jamal, S., & Khandey, M. Y. (2012). Climate change induced land degradation and socio-economic deterioration: a remote sensing and GIS based case study from Rajasthan, India.
17. Lal, R. (2012). Climate change and soil degradation mitigation by sustainable management of soils and other natural resources. Agricultural Research.
18. Mane-Deshmukh, R.S. and Toradmal, A.B. (2019) Rainfall Trend in Drought Prone Region of Ahmednagar District of Maharashtra in India: A Geographical Study. Research Journey International E-Research Journal. Spl-133(02):78-83.
19. Mekuria, W., Tadesse, M., Admassu, W., Asmame, B., Tessema, A., Abebe, S. & Haileslassie, A. (2023). The role of landscape management practices to address natural resource degradation and human vulnerability in Awash River basin, Ethiopia. Current Research in Environmental Sustainability, 6, 100237.
20. Nath, D. (2014, January). Environmental Degradation and Climate Change-Indian Response. In NATIONAL SEMINAR (p. 16).
21. Nawaz, M. A., Azam, A., & Bhatti, M. A. (2019). Natural resources depletion and economic growth: evidence from ASEAN countries. Pakistan Journal of Economic Studies (PJES), 2(2), 155-172.
22. Nurdjaman, S., Nasution, M. I., Johan, O., Napitupulu, G., & Saleh, E. (2023). Impact of Climate Change on Coral Reefs Degradation at West Lombok, Indonesia. Jurnal Kelautan Tropis, 26(3), 451-463.
23. Pagiola, S. (1995). Environmental and natural resource degradation in intensive agriculture in Bangladesh. Washington DC: World Bank.

24. Patil, V.V., and Toradmal, A.B. (2020) Identification of Probable Water Scarcity Zones in Marathwada Region of Maharashtra. Gedrag & Organisatie Review. 33(02):687-693.
25. Patil, V.V., and Toradmal, A.B. (2020) Identification of Groundwater Potential Prospect Zones in Semi-Arid Region- A Case Study of Karjat Tehsil, Ahmednagar District, Maharashtra. Journal of Xidian University. 14(05):814-824.
26. Prakash S. and Srivastava S. (2019). Impact of Climate Change on Biodiversity: An Overview. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 1(2): 60-65.
27. Rani, K. (2016). Environment degradation and its effects. Environment, 1(7).
28. Reda, K. T. (2015). Natural resource degradation and conflict in the East African pastoral drylands: Is blaming the victim a solution? African Security Review, 24(3), 270-278.
29. Reed, M. S., & Stringer, L. C. (2016). Land degradation, desertification and climate change: Anticipating, assessing and adapting to future change. Routledge.
30. Sibanda, K., Garidzirai, R., Mushonga, F., & Gonese, D. (2023). Natural resource rents, institutional quality, and environmental degradation in resource-rich Sub-Saharan African countries. Sustainability, 15(2), 1141.
31. Swart, R., Robinson, J., & Cohen, S. (2003). Climate change and sustainable development: expanding the options. Climate policy, 3(sup1), S19-S40.
32. Titumir, R. A. M., Afrin, T., & Islam, M. S. (2023). Climate Change: Equity and Sustainability. In Natural Resource Degradation and Human-Nature Wellbeing: Cases of Biodiversity Resources, Water Resources, and Climate Change (pp. 255-340). Singapore: Springer Nature Singapore.
33. Usman, S., Morton, J., Koko, I. S., Aminu, A., Makai, A. A., & Adamu, A. (2013). Climate Change And Soil Degradation Impact: Farmers' viewpoints In Kebbi State Nigeria. International Journal of Current Research and Review, 5(5), 63.
34. Verma A.K. (2021). Influence of climate change on balanced ecosystem, biodiversity and sustainable development: An overview. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 3(2):331-337.
35. Verma A.K. (2017). Multiple effects of Unsustainable Agriculture. International Journal on Agricultural Sciences. 8(1): 24-26.
36. Wairiu, M. (2017). Land degradation and sustainable land management practices in Pacific Island Countries. Regional Environmental Change, 17, 1053-1064.
37. Zhao, G., Mu, X., Wen, Z., Wang, F., & Gao, P. (2013). Soil erosion, conservation, and eco-environment changes in the Loess Plateau of China. Land Degradation & Development, 24(5), 499-510.

Environment and Society 2023

ISBN: 978-81-959483-8-3| Year: 2024 | pp: 59 - 76 |

Bioinformatics Applications in Environmental Science

[1]Prerna Sharma and [2]Sumit Kumar Gupta [2]Aparna Pareek

[1]Department of Environmental Science and Physics

[2] Department of Botany

University of Rajasthan, Jaipur

Abstract

Bioinformatics has emerged as a crucial tool in environmental science, facilitating the analysis and interpretation of complex biological data within ecological contexts. This abstract provides an overview of key applications of bioinformatics in environmental science, focusing on metagenomics, microbial ecology, environmental genomics, and computational tools for analyzing environmental datasets. Metagenomics enables the study of microbial communities in various environmental samples, revealing the genetic diversity and functional potential of microorganisms in ecosystems. Microbial ecology studies employ bioinformatics to investigate microbial interactions, community dynamics, and responses to environmental changes. Environmental genomics leverages bioinformatics to analyze genomic data from diverse organisms, providing insights into adaptation, evolution, and ecological interactions. Additionally, computational tools such as QIIME, MG-RAST, and COG database facilitate the analysis of high-throughput sequencing data, functional profiling of microbial communities and prediction of protein functions. These bioinformatics approaches contribute to a deeper understanding of environmental processes, biodiversity, and ecosystem functioning, supporting efforts to address environmental challenges and promote sustainability.

Introduction:

Bioinformatics is an interdisciplinary field that combines biology, computer science, and statistics to analyze and interpret biological data, particularly large datasets generated by genomic and molecular biology research. It involves the development of algorithms, databases, and software tools to understand biological processes, including DNA sequencing, protein structure, gene expression, and evolutionary relationships. Bioinformatics plays a crucial role in genomics, proteomics, transcriptomics, and other -omics fields, enabling researchers to study complex biological systems and diseases, predict protein structures and functions, design drugs, and personalize medicine.

Environmental science, on the other hand, is a multidisciplinary field that integrates physical, biological, and social sciences to study the environment and its interactions with human society. It encompasses various subfields, including ecology, climatology, hydrology, geology, environmental

chemistry, and environmental policy. Environmental scientists investigate the impact of human activities on the environment, assess and manage natural resources, study ecosystems and biodiversity, analyze pollution and its effects on ecosystems and human health, and develop strategies for sustainable development and conservation.

Bioinformatics and environmental science intersect in areas such as environmental genomics, where genomic data is used to study the genetic diversity of organisms in their natural environments, understand microbial communities' roles in ecosystem processes, and assess environmental impacts on biodiversity. Additionally, bioinformatics tools are applied in environmental monitoring, pollution detection, and ecological modeling, aiding in the analysis and interpretation of complex environmental datasets. These interdisciplinary approaches contribute to a better understanding of environmental issues and support efforts to address environmental challenges and promote sustainability.

Interdisciplinary approaches are crucial for effectively addressing environmental challenges because these challenges are inherently complex and interconnected, spanning various scientific disciplines, social dimensions, and economic factors. Here are several reasons why interdisciplinary approaches are important in this context:

1. **Holistic Understanding:**
   Environmental issues often involve multiple factors, such as climate change, biodiversity loss, pollution, and resource depletion. An interdisciplinary approach allows experts from different fields to collaborate and provide a comprehensive understanding of the problem, considering ecological, social, economic, and political dimensions.

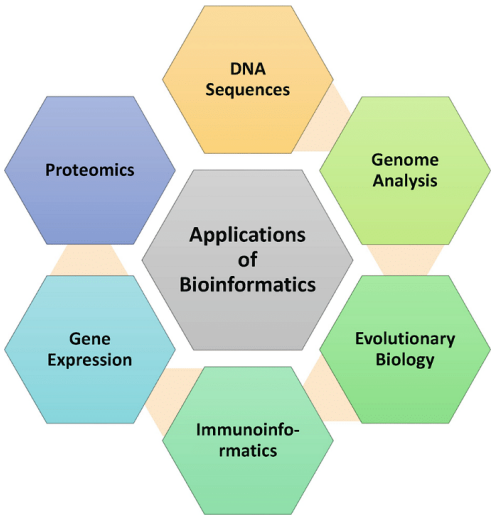


Figure1. Bioinformatics: Fields, Application, Scope & Use

2. **Systems Thinking:**
   Environmental systems are highly interconnected and dynamic. Interdisciplinary teams can apply systems thinking to analyze the interactions between different components of the environment and identify feedback loops, tipping points, and unintended consequences of interventions.
3. **Innovation and Creativity:**
   By bringing together diverse perspectives, interdisciplinary teams can foster innovation and creativity in problem-solving. Insights from one discipline can inspire new approaches or solutions that may not have been considered within a single disciplinary framework.

4. **Integrated Solutions:**
   Environmental challenges often require integrated solutions that address multiple aspects simultaneously. For example, addressing climate change may involve not only reducing greenhouse gas emissions but also promoting sustainable land use, conservation efforts, and adaptation strategies. Interdisciplinary approaches enable the development of integrated solutions that balance environmental, social, and economic goals.
5. **Stakeholder Engagement:**
   Environmental issues involve a wide range of stakeholders, including policymakers, businesses, communities, and non-governmental organizations. Interdisciplinary approaches facilitate stakeholder engagement by providing opportunities for dialogue, collaboration, and co-creation of solutions that reflect diverse perspectives and interests.
6. **Resilience and Adaptation:**
   Environmental challenges are often characterized by uncertainty and complexity, making it essential to build resilience and adaptive capacity. Interdisciplinary research can help identify potential risks, vulnerabilities, and opportunities for adaptation across different sectors and scales.
7. **Policy and Decision Making:**
   Interdisciplinary research provides policymakers with evidence-based insights and options for addressing environmental challenges. By integrating knowledge from various disciplines, policymakers can develop more effective policies and strategies that account for the complexity and interconnectedness of environmental issues.

Purpose and scope of the chapter;

The purpose of the chapter is to delve into the significance and potential of interdisciplinary approaches in addressing environmental challenges. It aims to provide a comprehensive understanding of why interdisciplinary collaboration is essential for tackling complex environmental issues effectively. The chapter may explore the theoretical foundations, practical applications, and case studies demonstrating the benefits of interdisciplinary research and problem-solving in the environmental context.

Scope:

Introduction to Interdisciplinary Approaches:

The chapter may begin by defining interdisciplinary approaches and explaining their relevance in the context of environmental challenges. It could discuss the limitations of traditional disciplinary silos in addressing complex environmental issues and highlight the need for interdisciplinary collaboration.

Theoretical Framework:

The chapter might explore theoretical frameworks and concepts that underpin interdisciplinary research, such as systems thinking, resilience theory, and transdisciplinary approaches. It could examine how these frameworks provide valuable tools for analyzing and addressing environmental challenges holistically.

Benefits of Interdisciplinary Collaboration:
The chapter would discuss the advantages of interdisciplinary collaboration, including enhanced problem-solving capabilities, innovation, creativity, and the ability to develop integrated solutions that balance environmental, social, and economic considerations.

Case Studies and Examples:
To illustrate the effectiveness of interdisciplinary approaches, the chapter may include case studies and examples from various fields, such as climate change adaptation, ecosystem management, sustainable development, and environmental policy-making. These examples would highlight successful interdisciplinary initiatives and their impact on addressing specific environmental challenges.

Challenges and Best Practices:
The chapter would also address the challenges and barriers associated with interdisciplinary collaboration, such as disciplinary biases, communication barriers, and funding constraints. It could discuss best practices for overcoming these challenges and fostering effective interdisciplinary research and collaboration.

Future Directions:
Finally, the chapter may explore emerging trends and future directions in interdisciplinary environmental research, such as the integration of new technologies, methodologies, and approaches for addressing evolving environmental challenges.

Metagenomics and Microbial Ecology

Metagenomics and microbial ecology are two closely related fields within microbiology that focus on understanding the diversity, composition, function, and interactions of microbial communities in various environments. Here's an overview of each field:

1. Metagenomics:
Metagenomics is the study of genetic material recovered directly from environmental samples, without the need for isolating and culturing individual microbial species. This approach allows researchers to explore the genetic diversity and functional potential of entire microbial communities within a given habitat. Metagenomic studies typically involve the sequencing and analysis of DNA or RNA extracted from environmental samples, such as soil, water, sediment, or the human gut.

Key aspects of metagenomics include:

- Shotgun sequencing: Metagenomic sequencing involves the random sequencing of DNA fragments from a mixed microbial community, providing insights into the collective genome (metagenome) of the community.
- Functional profiling: Metagenomic data can be used to predict the metabolic pathways, enzyme functions, and other biological activities present within a microbial community, providing insights into its ecological roles and contributions to ecosystem processes.
- Comparative analysis: Metagenomic datasets from different environments can be compared to identify commonalities, differences, and patterns in microbial community

composition and function across diverse habitats.

- Bioinformatic tools: Metagenomics relies heavily on computational tools and bioinformatic analyses for processing, annotating, and interpreting large-scale sequencing data generated from environmental samples.

2. Microbial Ecology:

Microbial ecology is the study of the interactions between microorganism and their environment, including other microorganisms, plants, anim--als, and abiotic factors such as temperature, pH, and nutrient availability. Microbial ecologists investigate the structure, function, dynamics, and resilience of microbial communities in various ecosystems, ranging from terrestrial and aquatic environments to extreme habitats like deep-sea vents and polar regions.

Key aspects of microbial ecology include:

- **Community dynamics:**
  Microbial ecologists study the factors shaping the composition and diversity of microbial communities over time and space, including biotic interactions (e.g., competition, predation, mutualism) and environmental factors (e.g., climate change, land use change, pollution).
- **Ecosystem processes:**
  Microorganisms play critical roles in mediating biogeochemical cycles, such as carbon, nitrogen, and sulfur cycling, by performing key metabolic activities like decomposition, nitrogen fixation, and methane production.
- **Microbial interactions:**
  Microbial ecology explores the complex networks of interactions between different microbial taxa within a community, including cooperation, competition, and communication through quorum sensing and other signalling mechanisms.
- **Applied aspects:**
  Microbial ecology has practical applications in fields such as agriculture, bioremediation, wastewater treatment, and human health, where understanding microbial community dynamics and functions can inform the development of sustainable practices and interventions.

Explanation of metagenomics and its application in studying microbial communities in environmental samples.

Metagenomics is a powerful approach for studying the genetic makeup and functional potential of microbial communities in environmental samples without the need for isolating and culturing individual microbial species. It involves the direct extraction and sequencing of DNA or RNA from a mixed microbial population, providing insights into the collective genome (metagenome) and gene expression profile (metatranscriptome) of the community. Here's an explanation of metagenomics and its applications in studying microbial communities in environmental samples:

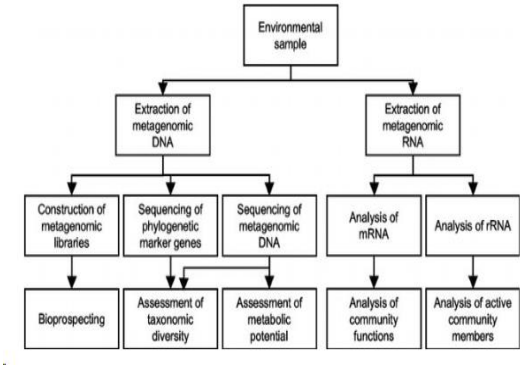


Figure 2. Metagenomic analysis of environmental microbial communities based

1. **DNA Sequencing and Analysis:**
   In metagenomics, DNA is extracted from an environmental sample, such as soil, water, sediment, or the human gut. The extracted DNA is then sequenced using high-throughput sequencing technologies, such as next-generation sequencing (NGS). The resulting sequence data contain genetic information from all microorganisms present in the sample, including bacteria, archaea, fungi, protists, and viruses.
2. **Functional Profiling:**
   Metagenomic data can be used to predict the metabolic pathways, enzyme functions, and other biological activities encoded within the microbial community. By annotating DNA sequences against reference databases of known genes and genomes, researchers can infer the functional capabilities of the microbial community, including its potential contributions to biogeochemical cycles, nutrient cycling, and degradation of organic matter.
3. **Taxonomic Classification:**
   Metagenomic data can also be used to characterize the taxonomic composition and diversity of microbial communities in environmental samples. By comparing DNA sequences to reference databases of known microbial genomes or marker genes (e.g., 16S rRNA gene for bacteria and archaea, 18S rRNAgene for eukaryotes), researchers can identify and quantify the abundance of different microbial taxa present in the sample.
4. **Comparative Analysis:**
   Metagenomic datasets from multiple environmental samples can be compared to identify commonalities, differences, and patterns in microbial community composition and function across diverse habitats. Comparative metagenomics allows researchers to investigate how environmental factors, such as pH, temperature, nutrient availability, and land use, shape microbial community structure and function across different ecosystems.
5. **Ecological Insights:**
   Metagenomics provides valuable insights into the ecological roles and interactions of microorganisms within environmental communities. By examining the functional potential of microbial communities and their responses to environmental changes, researchers can elucidate the mechanisms driving ecosystem processes, such as carbon cycling, nitrogen fixation, and degradation of pollutants.
6. **Biotechnological Applications:**
   Metagenomics has practical applications in biotechnology,

bioprospecting, and bioengineering. By mining metagenomic datasets for novel genes and enzymes with useful properties, such as enzymes for biofuel production, bioremediation of contaminated sites, or biosynthesis of pharmaceutical compounds, researchers can discover new biotechnological applications and strategies for addressing environmental challenges.

Techniques for DNA sequencing, assembly, and annotation of metagenomic data

DNA sequencing, assembly, and annotation are crucial steps in analyzing metagenomic data, allowing researchers to unravel the genetic diversity and functional potential of microbial communities in environmental samples. Here are the techniques commonly used for each step:

1. **DNA Sequencing:**
   a. **Shotgun Sequencing:**
   Also known as whole-genome shotgun sequencing, this approach involves randomly sequencing DNA fragments from a metagenomic sample. Next-generation sequencing (NGS) platforms, such as Illumina and Ion Torrent, are commonly used for shotgun sequencing due to their high throughput and cost-effectiveness.

   b. **Long-Read Sequencing:**
   Long-read sequencing technologies, such as Pacific Biosciences (PacBio) and Oxford Nanopore Technologies (ONT), generate longer DNA reads compared to NGS platforms. Long-read sequencing is particularly useful for resolving complex genomic regions, characterizing structural variations, and assembling complete genomes from metagenomic data.

2. **Assembly:**
   a. **De Novo Assembly:**
   In de novo assembly, raw sequencing reads are assembled into longer contiguous sequences (contigs) without using a reference genome. De novo assembly algorithms, such as Velvet, SPAdes, and Meta SPAdes, are specifically designed to handle the complexity and heterogeneity of metagenomic data by accounting for variations in sequencing depth, coverage, and taxonomic diversity.

   b. **Reference-Based Assembly:**
   Alternatively, metagenomic reads can be mapped to a reference database of known genomes or marker genes using alignment algorithms like Bowtie, BWA, or HISAT2. Reference-based assembly can help improve the accuracy and completeness of assemblies by leveraging existing genomic information, especially for abundant or well-characterized microbial taxa.

3. **Annotation:**
   a. **Gene Prediction:**
   Gene prediction algorithms, such as Metagene Mark, Prodigal, and FragGeneScan, are used to identify open reading frames (ORFs) and protein-coding genes within assembled contigs. These algorithms utilize statistical models and sequence features (e.g., start codons, stop codons, coding sequences) to predict potential genes in metagenomic sequences.

b. Functional Annotation:

Predicted genes are annotated by comparing their sequences to reference databases of known genes, proteins, and functional domains using sequence similarity search tools like BLAST, DIAMOND, and HMMER. Functional annotation assigns putative functions or biological roles to predicted genes based on their homology to annotated sequences in public databases (e.g., NCBI's NR database, UniProt, KEGG, COG).

c. Pathway Analysis:

Functional annotations can be further analyzed to reconstruct metabolic pathways, cellular processes, and functional modules within microbial communities using pathway analysis tools like KEGG Pathway, MetaCyc, and MG-RAST. Pathway analysis helps elucidate the metabolic capabilities and ecological functions of microbial taxa within a met genomic sample.

Case studies demonstrating the use of metagenomics in understanding microbial diversity, function, and interactions in various ecosystems, such as soil, water, and air.

Certainly! Here are some case studies showcasing the use of metagenomics in understanding microbial diversity, function, and interactions in different ecosystems:

1. **Soil Ecosystem:**

Case Study: In a study published in Nature Communications, researchers used metagenomics to investigate the microbial communities in soil samples from different land use types (e.g., agricultural fields, forests, grasslands). Metagenomic analysis revealed distinct microbial community compositions and functional profiles associated with each land use type. Functional gene annotation identified genes involved in nutrient cycling, carbon metabolism, and plant-microbe interactions, providing insights into the ecological roles of soil microorganisms in ecosystem processes and soil health.

2. **Aquatic Ecosystem:**

Case Study: A study published in Environmental Microbiology Reports applied metagenomic sequencing to characterize the microbial communities in freshwater lakes impacted by anthropogenic pollution. Metagenomic analysis revealed shifts in microbial community composition and functional potential in response to pollution gradients, with enrichment of genes associated with pollutant degradation pathways (e.g., xenobiotic metabolism) and adaptive responses to environmental stressors. The study highlighted the utility of metagenomics for assessing the ecological impacts of pollution on aquatic ecosystems and identifying microbial indicators of environmental quality. However, aquatic ecosystem has its own challenges including pollution etc (Arya, 2021; Prakash and Verma, 2022; Singh et al., 2023).

3. **Marine Ecosystem:**

Case Study: In a study published in Science Advances, researchers used metagenomics to investigate microbial communities associated with deep-sea hydrothermal vents. Metagenomic analysis revealed

diverse microbial taxa and metabolic pathways adapted to extreme conditions, including high pressure, temperature, and chemically reducing environments. Functional gene annotation identified genes involved in chemolithoautotrophy, sulfur metabolism, and metal resistance, indicating the metabolic strategies employed by vent-associated microorganisms to thrive in these unique habitats. The study provided insights into the biogeochemical processes and microbial interactions driving ecosystem dynamics in deep-sea hydrothermal vent environments.

4. **Air Ecosystem:**

Case Study: A study published in Microbiome utilized metagenomics to explore the airborne microbial communities in urban and rural environments. Metagenomic analysis of air samples revealed differences in microbial community composition and functional potential between urban and rural locations, with urban air harboring higher abundances of potentially pathogenic and anthropogenically-associated microorganisms. Functional gene annotation identified genes involved in stress tolerance, virulence, and antibiotic resistance, reflecting the microbial responses to urbanization and human activities. The study demonstrated the applicability of metagenomics for characterizing airborne microbial communities and assessing the impacts of urbanization on air quality and public health.

Environmental Genomics and Adaptation

Overview of environmental genomics and its role in studying genetic adaptations to environmental stressors.

Environmental genomics is a field of study that focuses on understanding the genetic basis of organismal responses to environmental stressors, including abiotic factors (e.g., temperature, pH, pollutants) and biotic interactions (e.g., predation, competition). Environmental genomics integrates principles and methodologies from genomics, ecology, and environmental science to investigate how organisms adapt to changing environmental conditions at the molecular level. Here's an overview of environmental genomics and its role in studying genetic adaptations to environmental stressors:

1. **Genomic Approaches:**

Environmental genomics employs various genomic techniques to analyze the genomes, transcriptomes, and epigenomes of organisms in response to environmental stressors. These techniques include DNA sequencing (e.g., whole-genome sequencing, RNA sequencing), gene expression profiling (e.g., RNA-seq, microarrays), and epigenetic analyses (e.g., DNA methylation, histone modifications).

2. **Studying Genetic Diversity:**

Environmental genomics investigates genetic diversity within and among populations to identify genetic variants (e.g., single nucleotide polymorphisms, insertions/deletions) associated with adaptive traits and environmental tolerance. Comparative genomics and population genomics approaches are used to assess patterns of genetic differentiation, gene flow, and

adaptation across different environmental gradients and habitats.

3. Functional Genomics:

Environmental genomics examines the functional significance of genetic variation by characterizing gene expression patterns, protein functions, and metabolic pathways under different environmental conditions. Functional genomics studies elucidate the molecular mechanisms underlying adaptive responses to environmental stressors, such as changes in gene regulation, protein function, and signaling pathways.

4. Evolutionary Genomics:

Environmental genomics investigates the evolutionary processes and mechanisms driving genetic adaptation to environmental stressors over time. Evolutionary genomics approaches, such as phylogenomic, molecular evolution, and comparative genomics, provide insights into the evolutionary history, adaptive trajectories, and selective pressures acting on genes and genomic regions associated with environmental adaptation.

5. Ecological Genomics:

Environmental genomics integrates genomic data with ecological information to understand how genetic adaptations influence organismal fitness, population dynamics, and community interactions in natural environments. Ecological genomics studies examine genotype-phenotype-environment relationships, gene-environment interactions, and eco-evolutionary dynamics shaping the responses of organisms to environmental change.

6. Applications in Conservation and Management:

Environmental genomics has practical applications in conservation biology, environmental management, and sustainable resource utilization. By identifying genetic markers associated with environmental adaptation and resilience, environmental genomics can inform conservation strategies, restoration efforts, and management practices aimed at preserving biodiversity and ecosystem function in the face of global environmental change.

Examples of genomic studies on organisms adapted to extreme environments, pollution, or climate change.

Certainly! Here are some examples of genomic studies on organisms adapted to extreme environments, pollution, or climate change:

1. Extreme Environments:

a. Thermophiles and Hyperthermophiles:

Genomic studies have investigated extremophiles, such as thermophiles and hyperthermophiles, which thrive in extreme temperatures (e.g., hot springs, deep-sea hydrothermal vents). For example, research on the extremophilic bacterium Thermus thermophilus has identified genes encoding heat shock proteins, DNA repair enzymes, and thermophilic enzymes involved in protein stability and metabolic adaptation to high temperatures.

b. Halophiles:

Genomic studies of halophilic organisms adapted to high-salt environments, such as halophilic archaea and bacteria found in salt lakes

and saline soils have revealed adaptations in ion transport, osmoregulation, and compatible solute metabolism. For instance, genomic analysis of the halophilic archaeon Halobacterium salinarum has identified genes encoding salt-in strategies, such as potassium transporters and compatible solute synthesis pathways, to maintain cellular homeostasis under hyperosmotic conditions.

2. Pollution:

a. Heavy Metal Tolerance:

Genomic studies have investigated the genetic basis of heavy metal tolerance in organisms living in polluted environments, such as metal-contaminated soils, mine tailings, and industrial sites. For example, research on metal-tolerant plants, like Arabidopsis halleri and Noccaeacaerulescens, has identified genetic variants and gene expression patterns associated with metal uptake, sequestration, and detoxification pathways, contributing to our understanding of plant adaptation to metal stress.

b. Pollutant Degradation:

Genomic studies of pollutant-degrading microorganisms have elucidated the metabolic pathways and enzymes involved in bioremediation of environmental contaminants, such as petroleum hydrocarbons, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), and pesticides. For instance, genomic analysis of hydrocarbon-degrading bacteria, like Pseudomonas and Rhodococcus species, has identified genes encoding enzymes (e.g., oxygenases, dehydrogenases) and regulatory networks involved in the degradation of hydrophobic organic pollutants.

3. Climate Change:

a. Coral Bleaching:

Genomic studies of corals and coral-associated symbionts have investigated the genetic mechanisms underlying coral bleaching and thermal stress response in the context of climate change. For example, research on the coral species Acropora hyacinthus has revealed differential gene expression patterns associated with heat stress, oxidative stress, and immune response pathways, providing insights into the molecular basis of coral resilience and susceptibility to bleaching events.

b. Arctic and Antarctic Adaptations:

Genomic studies of organisms inhabiting polar regions have explored the genetic adaptations to extreme cold, seasonal shifts, and habitat changes associated with climate change. For instance, genomic analysis of Arctic and Antarctic organisms, such as polar bears, seals, penguins, and extremophilic microorganisms, has identified genetic variants and physiological adaptations involved in cold tolerance, lipid metabolism, and energy conservation in response to polar environments.

Discussion on the implications for conservation biology, ecosystem management, and evolutionary biology.

The implications of genomic studies on organisms adapted to extreme environments, pollution, and climate change are profound for conservation biology, ecosystem management, and evolutionary biology:

1. Conservation Biology:

Genomic studies provide valuable insights into the genetic diversity, population structure, and adaptive potential of endangered and threatened species, guiding conservation efforts and

management strategies. By identifying genetic variants associated with environmental adaptation and resilience, conservation biologists can prioritize conservation priorities, design effective breeding programs, and implement genetic rescue interventions to enhance the long-term survival and viability of vulnerable populations.

Furthermore, genomic approaches enable the assessment of genetic connectivity, gene flow, and evolutionary potential across fragmented habitats and landscapes, informing conservation planning and habitat restoration initiatives. By integrating genomic data with ecological and environmental information, conservation biologists can develop science-based conservation strategies that address the complex interplay between genetic diversity, habitat quality, and ecosystem resilience in the face of anthropogenic disturbances and global environmental change.

2. Ecosystem Management:

Ecological balance is required for the survival of humans, however, climate change influences it (Kumar, 2018; Verma, 2021). Genomic studies offer insights into the functional roles, ecological interactions, and adaptive responses of key species and microbial communities in ecosystems, informing ecosystem management and restoration practices. By understanding the genetic basis of ecosystem services, such as nutrient cycling, carbon sequestration, and pollutant remediation, ecosystem managers can develop targeted interventions to enhance ecosystem health, resilience, and sustainability.

Additionally, genomic approaches facilitate the identification and characterization of keystone species, indicator species, and ecological engineers that play critical roles in maintaining ecosystem structure and function. By monitoring genetic diversity and adaptive potential in key species and communities, ecosystem managers can assess ecosystem health, detect early warning signs of environmental degradation, and implement adaptive management strategies to mitigate the impacts of climate change, habitat loss, and invasive species on ecosystem integrity and services.

3. Evolutionary Biology:

Genomic studies contribute to our understanding of evolutionary processes, adaptive mechanisms, and genetic responses to environmental change over time scales ranging from microevolutionary to macroevolutionary. By investigating the genetic basis of adaptation, speciation, and extinction, evolutionary biologists can reconstruct the evolutionary history of organisms, populations, and communities, unravelling the genetic signatures of past environmental shifts and selective pressures.

Furthermore, genomic approaches enable the study of adaptive radiations, convergent evolution, and evolutionary transitions in response to environmental gradients and ecological niches. By comparing genomic data across diverse taxa and habitats, evolutionary biologists can elucidate the genetic basis of phenotypic diversity, morphological innovation, and ecological specialization, providing insights into the mechanisms driving biodiversity patterns and ecosystem dynamics in the context of environmental change.

Future Directions and Challenges

Discussion on emerging trends and future directions in the intersection of bioinformatics and environmental science.

The intersection of bioinformatics and environmental science is a rapidly evolving field with several emerging trends and future directions that hold great promise for advancing our understanding of environmental processes, biodiversity, and ecosystem dynamics. Here are some key trends and directions in this area:

1. **Integration of Multi-Omics Data:**

The integration of genomics, transcriptomics, proteomics, metabolomics, and other omics datasets offers a holistic view of biological systems and their responses to environmental changes. Future research will focus on developing bioinformatics tools and analytical methods for integrating and analyzing multi-omics data, enabling comprehensive assessments of microbial communities, metabolic pathways, and ecosystem functions across different environmental contexts.

2. **Metagenomic and Meta transcriptomic Profiling:**

Metagenomic and meta transcriptomic approaches provide insights into the taxonomic composition, functional diversity, and gene expression patterns of microbial communities in environmental samples. Future studies will employ advanced sequencing technologies, such as long-read sequencing and single-cell sequencing, coupled with bioinformatics pipelines for metagenomic assembly, gene annotation, and pathway reconstruction, to unravel the hidden microbial world and its ecological roles in diverse ecosystems.

3. **Microbiome Engineering and Synthetic Ecology:**

Bioinformatics tools and computational models will play a key role in microbiome engineering and synthetic ecology, where microbial communities are engineered or designed for specific environmental applications, such as bioremediation, agriculture, and biotechnology. Future research will focus on developing predictive models, optimization algorithms, and gene editing techniques to engineer microbial consortia with tailored functions and ecological interactions, paving the way for sustainable solutions to environmental challenges.

4. **Machine Learning and Artificial Intelligence:**

Machine learning algorithms and artificial intelligence techniques hold great potential for analyzing large-scale environmental datasets, predicting ecological patterns, and identifying biomarkers of environmental health and stress. Future research will explore the application of machine learning models, such as deep learning, neural networks, and reinforcement learning, for ecological forecasting, species distribution modelling, and ecosystem services assessment, enabling data-driven decision-making in environmental management and conservation.

5. **Spatial and Temporal Dynamics:**

Bioinformatics tools and spatial analysis techniques will be increasingly used to study the spatial and temporal dynamics of environmental processes, such as

habitat fragmentation, species dispersal, and climate change impacts. Future research will leverage geographic information systems (GIS), remote sensing technologies, and ecological modelling approaches to map environmental variables, monitor ecosystem changes, and predict future scenarios of biodiversity loss, habitat degradation, and ecosystem resilience in response to global environmental change.

6. Open Science and Data Sharing:

The future of bioinformatics and environmental science lies in open science practices, collaborative research networks, and data sharing initiatives that promote transparency, reproducibility, and accessibility of research findings and datasets. Future efforts will focus on developing data standards, metadata frameworks, and data repositories for storing, sharing, and disseminating environmental data, fostering interdisciplinary collaborations and knowledge exchange for addressing complex environmental challenges at global scales.

Identification of challenges, such as data integration, computational resources, and interdisciplinary collaboration.

Indeed, the intersection of bioinformatics and environmental science presents several challenges that need to be addressed for effective research and application. Here are some key challenges:

1. Data Integration:

Environmental datasets are often heterogeneous, complex, and distributed across various sources, making data integration a significant challenge. Integrating multi-omics data (e.g., genomics, transcriptomics, metabolomics) with environmental metadata (e.g., geospatial data, climate data) requires the development of standardized formats, metadata schemas, and ontologies for data interoperability and harmonization. Furthermore, integrating data from different spatial and temporal scales poses challenges for cross-scale analysis and model validation.

2. Computational Resources:

Analyzing large-scale environmental datasets requires substantial computational resources, including high-performance computing clusters, storage infrastructure, and bioinformatics software tools. Access to computational resources may be limited, particularly for researchers in low-resource settings or institutions with limited IT infrastructure. Moreover, managing and processing big data sets in real-time present challenges for data storage, processing, and analysis, necessitating scalable and cloud-based computing solutions.

3. Interdisciplinary Collaboration:

Effective interdisciplinary collaboration is essential for addressing complex environmental challenges that require expertise from multiple disciplines, including biology, ecology, computer science, and environmental science. However, interdisciplinary collaboration can be challenging due to differences in disciplinary languages, research cultures, and methodological approaches. Overcoming disciplinary barriers and fostering collaboration requires investment in interdisciplinary training programs, communication platforms, and funding mechanisms that incentivize cross-disciplinary research.

4. Data Quality and Reproducibility:
Ensuring the quality, reliability, and reproducibility of environmental data is critical for robust scientific research and decision-making. However, environmental datasets may suffer from issues such as missing data, measurement errors, and biases, which can affect data interpretation and analysis. Improving data quality and reproducibility requires implementing data standards, quality control procedures, and metadata documentation protocols throughout the data lifecycle, from data collection and processing to analysis and dissemination.

5. Ethical and Legal Considerations:
Environmental genomics and bioinformatics research raise ethical and legal considerations related to data privacy, informed consent, and intellectual property rights. Researchers must adhere to ethical guidelines and regulatory frameworks for handling sensitive data, especially genomic data from human subjects or endangered species. Moreover, ensuring equitable access to environmental data and addressing concerns about data ownership, sharing, and commercialization are essential for promoting transparency, fairness, and social responsibility in environmental research.

Identification of challenges, such as data integration, computational resources, and interdisciplinary collaboration

Identifying and addressing challenges is crucial for advancing research at the intersection of bioinformatics and environmental science. Here's a closer look at some of the key challenges:

1. Data Integration:

- **Heterogeneity of Data:**

Environmental data comes from diverse sources such as remote sensing, field observations, laboratory experiments, and omics technologies. Integrating these heterogeneous data types while maintaining their integrity and quality is a significant challenge.

- **Data Standards and Formats:**

Lack of standardized formats and metadata across different data sources complicates integration efforts. Developing common data standards and formats for environmental data could facilitate interoperability and integration.

- **Data Quality and Uncertainty:**

Ensuring data quality and addressing uncertainties associated with different data sources is essential for reliable analysis and interpretation. Developing methods to quantify and propagate uncertainties in integrated datasets is critical.

2. Computational Resources:

- **Scalability:**

Analyzing large-scale environmental datasets, such as high-resolution satellite imagery or high-throughput sequencing data, requires significant computational resources. Ensuring access to high-performance computing (HPC) infrastructure and scalable algorithms is essential.

- **Data Storage and Management:**

Environmental datasets can be massive and require efficient storage and management solutions. Developing data storage architectures and cloud-based platforms optimized for environmental data analysis could improve accessibility and scalability.

- **Computational Expertise:**

Effective utilization of computational resources requires specialized expertise in bioinformatics, data science, and

environmental modeling. Training programs and interdisciplinary collaborations can help bridge the gap in computational skills among environmental scientists.

3. Interdisciplinary Collaboration:

- **Communication and Language:**

Bridging the gap between bioinformatics and environmental science requires effective communication and understanding of terminology and concepts across disciplines. Facilitating interdisciplinary training and workshops can foster better communication and collaboration.

- **Cultural Differences:**

Different disciplinary cultures, research practices, and priorities can hinder collaboration. Encouraging interdisciplinary teams and fostering a culture of mutual respect and appreciation for diverse expertise can overcome cultural barriers.

- **Incentive Structures:**

Traditional academic incentive structures may not always reward interdisciplinary research and collaboration. Developing funding mechanisms, publication venues, and recognition systems that value interdisciplinary contributions can incentivize collaboration.

4. Data Privacy and Ethics:

- **Data Privacy:**

Environmental datasets often contain sensitive information, such as species occurrence records or human health data. Ensuring data privacy and complying with regulations such as GDPR (General Data Protection Regulation) and HIPAA (Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act) is essential.

- **Ethical Considerations:**

Ethical considerations, such as the equitable distribution of benefits and risks associated with environmental research and data sharing, need to be addressed. Developing ethical guidelines and frameworks for environmental data collection, sharing, and analysis is important.

Conclusion:

In closing, the significance of interdisciplinary research and collaboration in advancing environmental science and sustainability goals cannot be overstated. The complex challenges facing our planet, from climate change to biodiversity loss, demand holistic and integrated approaches that transcend traditional disciplinary boundaries. Here are some key points emphasizing the importance of interdisciplinary research and collaboration:

Comprehensive Understanding:

Environmental issues are multifaceted, involving intricate interactions between biological, physical, chemical, social, and economic systems. Interdisciplinary research enables us to gain a comprehensive understanding of these complex phenomena by integrating insights from diverse disciplines.

Innovative Solutions:

Collaboration across disciplines fosters creativity and innovation, leading to novel solutions for environmental challenges. By bringing together experts with different perspectives, skills, and knowledge sets, interdisciplinary research generates fresh ideas and approaches that may not emerge within individual disciplines alone.

Effective Problem-Solving:
Interdisciplinary collaboration enables us to tackle environmental problems more effectively by leveraging complementary expertise and resources. By pooling together diverse insights and methodologies, interdisciplinary teams can develop more robust and holistic solutions that address the root causes of environmental issues.

Translational Impact:
Interdisciplinary research facilitates the translation of scientific knowledge into real-world applications and policy interventions. By bridging the gap between academia, industry, government, and civil society, interdisciplinary collaborations can drive meaningful change and contribute to sustainable development goals.

Capacity Building:
Interdisciplinary collaboration fosters the development of interdisciplinary skills and competencies among researchers, students, and practitioners. By nurturing a culture of collaboration, communication, and mutual learning, interdisciplinary initiatives build capacity for addressing complex environmental challenges in the long term.

Bibliography cum References:

1. An introduction to bioinformatics algorithms by Neil C. Jones and Pavel A. Pevzner. MIT Press, 2004.
2. Anderson, Matthew J., et al. "Pyrosequencing-based assessment of soil pH as a predictor of soil bacterial community structure at the continental scale." Applied and environmental microbiology 75.15 (2009): 5111-5120.
3. Arya Sandeep (2021). Freshwater Biodiversity and Conservation Challenges: A Review. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 3 (1): 74-78.
4. Caporaso, J. Gregory, et al. "QIIME allows analysis of high-throughput community sequencing data." Nature methods 7.5 (2010): 335-336.
5. Gilbert, Jack A., et al. "The earth microbiome project: meeting report of the “1st EMP meeting on sample selection and acquisition” at Argonne National Laboratory October 6th 2010." Standards in genomic sciences 3.3 (2018): 249-253.
6. Global Engagement: Environmental issues transcend national borders and require collective action at the global scale. Interdisciplinary collaboration promotes international cooperation and knowledge exchange, enabling us to address shared environmental challenges more effectively and equitably. Riesenfeld, Samantha J., and Rob Knight. "A tale of two sequencing technologies: Exploring the efficacy of microbial DNA extraction and primer sets for pyrosequencing and analyzing the microbial community structure across elevations in the Sikkim Himalayas." Microbial ecology 61.4 (2022): 853-862.
7. Kumar, A.V. (2018). Ecological Balance: An Indispensable Need for Human Survival. Journal of Experimental Zoology, India. 21 (1): 407-409.
8. Langille, Morgan GL, et al. "Predictive functional profiling of microbial communities using 16S rRNA marker gene sequences."

Nature biotechnology 31.9 (2013): 814-821.
9. Meyer, Folker, et al. "The metagenomics RAST server—a public resource for the automatic phylogenetic and functional analysis of metagenomes." BMC bioinformatics 9.1 (2008): 386.
10. Oulas, Anastasis, et al. "Metagenomics: tools and insights for analyzing next-generation sequencing data derived from biodiversity studies." Bioinformatics and Biology Insights 13 (2019): 1177932219828777.
11. Patil, V.V., and Toradmal, A.B. (2023) Application of statistical Techniques for monitoring and Evolution of Water Quality of Bhima River. Indian Journal of Natural Sciences14(80):62440-62451.
12. Paulsen, Ian T., et al. "The COG database: a tool for genome-scale analysis of protein functions and evolution." Nucleic acids research 28.1 (2000): 33-36.
13. Prakash, S. and Verma, A.K. (2022). Anthropogenic activities and Biodiversity threats. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 4(1): 94-103.
14. Singh, R., Verma, A.K. and Prakash, S. (2023). The web of life: Role of pollution in biodiversity decline. International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies. 10(3): 49-52.
15. Tedersoo, Leho, et al. "Global diversity and geography of soil fungi." Science 346.6213 (2014): 1256688.
16. Verma, A.K. (2021). Influence of climate change on balanced ecosystem, biodiversity and sustainable development: An overview. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 3(2):331-337.

Environment and Society 2023

ISBN: 978-81-959483-8-3| Year: 2024 | pp: 77 - 86 |

Ripples of Change: Exploring anthropogenic influences on Fish Biodiversity

Neetu Singh

Department of Zoology

Km. Mayawati Govt. Girls P.G. College, Badalpur, G. B. Nagar (U.P.)

Abstract

This chapter explores the multifaceted impacts of anthropogenic activities on fish biodiversity in freshwater and marine ecosystems. It begins with an overview of the importance of fish biodiversity, emphasizing its role in sustaining aquatic ecosystems and providing essential services to human societies. Anthropogenic activities, defined as human actions that directly or indirectly affect natural ecosystems, pose significant threats to fish biodiversity. These activities include habitat destruction, pollution, overexploitation, introduction of invasive species, and climate change. This chapter underscores the urgent need for collective action to protect fish biodiversity in a changing world. By prioritizing conservation efforts, adopting sustainable management practices, and fostering international cooperation, we can safeguard aquatic ecosystems and preserve fish biodiversity for future generations.

Keywords: Anthropogenic, Fish, Biodiversity, Freshwater, Marine, Ecosystem.

Introduction:

Anthropogenic pressures on freshwater ecosystems, such as habitat destruction, pollution, altered hydrology, and invasive species introductions, disrupt ecosystem balance and threaten the survival of fish populations. Case studies highlight localized impacts, including the effects of dam construction on riverine fish diversity and coral reef degradation on reef fish communities. In marine environments, overfishing, habitat destruction, pollution, and climate change degrade marine ecosystems and diminish fish biodiversity.

Consequences for fish communities include shifts in species composition and distribution, loss of keystone species, and genetic impacts, reducing biodiversity resilience. Mitigation strategies and conservation efforts, such as habitat restoration, sustainable fisheries management, and policy interventions, are essential for preserving fish biodiversity and ecosystem functionality. Future research priorities include incorporating climate change impacts, addressing emerging threats, and bridging gaps in knowledge for effective conservation planning.

Fish biodiversity, encompassing the vast array of fish species inhabiting freshwater streams, rivers, lakes, and marine environments, plays a pivotal role in sustaining the health and

functioning of aquatic ecosystems worldwide (Verma, 2021). The intricate web of interactions among fish species, their habitats, and the surrounding environment underpins the resilience and productivity of aquatic ecosystems, providing essential services to human societies and supporting biodiversity conservation efforts (Prakash and Verma, 2016).

Fish biodiversity is of paramount importance for several reasons. Firstly, fish serve as key components of food webs, occupying various trophic levels and regulating ecosystem dynamics. They play critical roles in nutrient cycling, energy transfer, and the maintenance of ecological balance within aquatic ecosystems. Additionally, fish provide essential ecosystem services, including fisheries production, water purification, and coastal protection, which are vital for human well-being and livelihoods.

However, the health and integrity of fish biodiversity are increasingly threatened by anthropogenic activities-human actions that directly or indirectly impact natural ecosystems and biodiversity. Anthropogenic activities encompass a wide range of human-induced pressures, including habitat destruction, pollution, overexploitation, introduction of invasive species, and climate change (Prakash and Verma, 2022). These activities alter natural ecosystems, disrupt ecological processes, and pose significant challenges to the conservation and sustainability of fish biodiversity.

In this chapter, we delve into the multifaceted impacts of anthropogenic activities on fish biodiversity, examining how human actions shape fish communities, alter ecosystem dynamics, and threaten the provision of essential ecosystem services. By understanding the complex interactions between anthropogenic pressures and fish biodiversity, we can identify conservation priorities, develop effective management strategies, and promote sustainable practices to safeguard aquatic ecosystems and preserve fish biodiversity for future generations.

Anthropogenic Pressures on Freshwater Ecosystems:

Anthropogenic pressures on freshwater ecosystems encompass a range of human activities that significantly alter the natural balance and functioning of these environments. These pressures can be categorized into several key factors:

1. **Habitat Destruction and Fragmentation:**

One of the most significant impacts on freshwater ecosystems is the destruction and fragmentation of habitats due to human development. Urbanization, agriculture, and infrastructure projects such as dam construction and water diversion schemes can lead to the loss of critical habitat for fish species. Fragmentation disrupts natural flow patterns, isolates populations, and restricts access to essential breeding and feeding grounds.

2. **Pollution:**

Pollution from various sources poses a significant threat all the biodiversity including aquatic (Singh et al., 2023). Chemical pollutants from agricultural runoff, industrial discharge, and urban wastewater contaminate waterways, affecting water quality and aquatic life. Excessive nutrients, such as nitrogen and phosphorus, can lead to eutrophication, causing algal blooms, oxygen depletion,

and subsequent fish kills. Additionally, toxic substances like heavy metals and pesticides accumulate in the environment, posing risks to fish health and reproductive success. (Patil, V.V., and Toradmal, A.B. 2023)

3. Altered Hydrology:

Human alterations to hydrological systems, including dam construction, water abstraction, and channelization, can have profound impacts on freshwater ecosystems. Dams regulate river flows, leading to changes in water temperature, sediment transport, and nutrient cycling downstream. These alterations can disrupt natural floodplain processes, alter habitat availability, and fragment fish populations. Similarly, water abstraction for irrigation, industrial, and municipal purposes can deplete freshwater resources, exacerbating habitat degradation and ecological stress.

4. Invasive Species:

Introduction of non-native species into freshwater ecosystems can disrupt native fish communities and alter ecosystem dynamics. Invasive species, whether intentionally or accidentally introduced, can outcompete native species for resources, prey upon them, or introduce diseases and parasites. These biological invasions can lead to declines in native fish populations, loss of biodiversity, and cascading impacts on ecosystem structure and function.

5. Climate Change:

While not directly caused by human activities, climate change exacerbates anthropogenic pressures on freshwater ecosystems (Kumar, 2021). Rising temperatures, altered precipitation patterns, and changes in hydrological cycles affect water availability, habitat suitability, and species distributions. Climate-induced alterations in flow regimes, temperature regimes, and water chemistry can further stress fish populations already facing anthropogenic pressures, increasing their vulnerability to extinction and range contractions.

Overall, anthropogenic pressures on freshwater ecosystems represent complex and interrelated challenges that require integrated management approaches to mitigate their impacts and ensure the long-term health and resilience of these vital habitats.

Anthropogenic Pressures on Marine Environment:

Anthropogenic pressures on marine environments are diverse and widespread, encompassing a range of human activities that profoundly impact the health and functioning of marine ecosystems. These pressures include:

1. Overfishing and Unsustainable Fishing Practices:

Overfishing, driven by the increasing demand for seafood, has led to the depletion of fish stocks worldwide. Industrial fishing practices, such as bottom trawling and long lining, not only target commercially valuable species but also result in significant bycatch of non-target species, including marine mammals, seabirds, and sea turtles. Unsustainable fishing practices disrupt marine food webs, reduce biodiversity, and compromise the long-term viability of fish populations.

2. Habitat Destruction and Degradation:

Coastal development, including the construction of ports, harbors, and coastal infrastructure, results in the loss and degradation of critical marine habitats such as mangroves, seagrass

beds, and coral reefs. Habitat destruction alters ecosystem structure and function, reduces habitat complexity, and diminishes the availability of essential breeding, feeding, and nursery grounds for marine organisms. Additionally, activities such as dredging, sand mining, and coastal engineering further exacerbate habitat degradation and fragmentation.

3. Pollution:

Pollution from various sources poses significant threats to marine ecosystems. Chemical pollutants, including heavy metals, pesticides, and industrial chemicals, enter marine environments through runoff, atmospheric deposition, and direct discharge. Marine pollution also includes nutrient inputs from agricultural runoff and wastewater discharge, leading to eutrophication, algal blooms, and oxygen depletion in coastal waters. Plastic pollution, in the form of microplastics and marine debris, poses additional risks to marine life through ingestion, entanglement, and habitat degradation.

4. Climate Change:

Anthropogenic climate change is altering marine environments at an unprecedented rate. Rising sea temperatures, ocean acidification, and changes in ocean circulation patterns have profound impacts on marine ecosystems and species distributions. Coral bleaching events, driven by elevated sea temperatures, threaten the survival of coral reefs and associated marine biodiversity. Shifts in species distributions and phenology, as well as changes in primary productivity and nutrient cycling, further disrupt marine food webs and ecosystem dynamics.

5. Invasive Species:

Human-mediated introductions of non-native species pose significant threats to marine biodiversity and ecosystem functioning. Invasive species can outcompete native species for resources, alter habitat structure, and introduce diseases and parasites. Ballast water discharge, aquaculture operations, and accidental introductions via shipping and recreational boating contribute to the spread of invasive species in marine environments, leading to ecological disruptions and economic losses.

Addressing the complex array of anthropogenic pressures on marine environments requires integrated and science-based management approaches that prioritize ecosystem health, biodiversity conservation, and sustainable resource use. Effective marine conservation strategies must consider the interconnectedness of marine ecosystems and the cumulative impacts of human activities on marine biodiversity and ecosystem resilience.

Case Studies:

Case studies showcasing localized impacts of anthropogenic activities on fish diversity:

1. Effect of Dam Construction on Riverine Fish Communities:

- **Location:**

The Three Gorges Dam on the Yangtze River, China.

- **Impact:**

The construction of the Three Gorges Dam, one of the world's largest hydroelectric projects, has profoundly affected riverine ecosystems and fish diversity in the Yangtze River basin. The dam alters natural flow regimes, leading to changes in water temperature, sediment transport, and habitat

availability. These alterations disrupt the reproductive cycles of migratory fish species, such as the Chinese sturgeon and the Yangtze paddlefish, which depend on seasonal flow patterns for spawning and feeding. Additionally, the dam's reservoir inundates large areas of riverine habitat, fragmenting populations and isolating fish species.

- **Consequences:**

The construction of the Three Gorges Dam has resulted in declines in fish diversity, particularly among migratory species that are unable to access their traditional spawning grounds upstream of the dam. Loss of habitat and altered flow regimes have also led to changes in species composition, with opportunistic and invasive species becoming dominant in the altered ecosystem. Furthermore, the dam's impact extends beyond fish populations, affecting the livelihoods of communities dependent on fisheries and ecosystem services provided by the Yangtze River.

2. Coral Reef Degradation and Its Impact on Reef Fish Communities:

- **Location:**

The Great Barrier Reef, Australia.

- **Impact:**

Coral reef ecosystems are among the most biodiverse marine habitats, supporting a multitude of fish species. However, anthropogenic activities, including climate change, pollution, and overfishing, have led to widespread coral reef degradation. The Great Barrier Reef, the world's largest coral reef system, has experienced extensive coral bleaching events due to rising sea temperatures, resulting in the loss of coral cover and habitat complexity. Coral degradation also reduces the availability of shelter, food, and breeding sites for reef fish species, leading to declines in fish diversity and abundance.

- **Consequences:**

The degradation of coral reefs has profound implications for reef fish communities and ecosystem resilience. Loss of coral cover reduces the structural complexity of reef habitats, making fish populations more vulnerable to predation and environmental stressors. Declines in fish diversity can disrupt trophic interactions and ecosystem functioning, leading to cascading impacts on associated marine organisms and ecosystem services, such as tourism and fisheries. Efforts to mitigate coral reef degradation and restore reef habitats are essential for preserving fish biodiversity and the ecological integrity of coral reef ecosystems.

3. Pollution Hotspots: Investigating Fish Diversity in Contaminated Waters:

- **Location:**

The Chesapeake Bay, USA.

- **Impact:**

The Chesapeake Bay, one of the largest estuarine systems in the United States, has been impacted by pollution from agricultural runoff, urban development, and industrial activities. Nutrient pollution from fertilizers and wastewater discharge has led to eutrophication, algal blooms, and oxygen depletion in the bay, creating hypoxic "dead zones" where fish and other marine organisms struggle to survive. Additionally, chemical contaminants, including heavy metals, pesticides, and pharmaceuticals, accumulate in sediments and waterways,

posing risks to fish health and reproduction.

- **Consequences:**

Pollution in the Chesapeake Bay has resulted in declines in fish diversity and shifts in community structure. Sensitive species, such as migratory fish and benthic organisms, are particularly vulnerable to the impacts of pollution on water quality and habitat suitability. Loss of biodiversity can have far-reaching ecological and economic consequences, affecting ecosystem stability, fisheries productivity, and the provision of ecosystem services. Integrated watershed management strategies and pollution control measures are needed to address the root causes of pollution and safeguard fish biodiversity in the Chesapeake Bay ecosystem.

These case studies illustrate the localized impacts of anthropogenic activities on fish diversity in different aquatic ecosystems, highlighting the complex interactions between human activities and natural ecosystems and the importance of integrated conservation and management approaches to mitigate these impacts and preserve fish biodiversity for future generations.

Consequences for Fish Communities:

1. **Shifts in Species Composition and Distribution:**

- Anthropogenic pressures can result in shifts in the composition and distribution of fish communities as species respond to changing environmental conditions. Species adapted to specific habitats or environmental niches may be more vulnerable to habitat degradation, pollution, or climate change, leading to declines in abundance or local extinctions. Conversely, opportunistic or invasive species may thrive in altered ecosystems, becoming dominant and displacing native species. These shifts in species composition can alter ecosystem structure and function, affecting trophic interactions, nutrient cycling, and ecosystem resilience.

2. **Loss of Keystone Species and Ecosystem Functionality:**

- Keystone species play critical roles in maintaining ecosystem structure and function, exerting disproportionate influence on the abundance and distribution of other species. Anthropogenic pressures that result in the loss or decline of keystone species can disrupt ecosystem balance and functionality. For example, predators such as sharks or large predatory fish may regulate the abundance of prey species, preventing overgrazing or population explosions of herbivores. The loss of keystone species can lead to cascading effects throughout ecosystems, affecting trophic interactions, species diversity, and ecosystem services such as nutrient cycling, habitat provision, and water purification.

3. **Genetic Impacts and Loss of Biodiversity Resilience:**

- Anthropogenic pressures can have genetic impacts on fish populations, leading to reduced genetic diversity and loss of biodiversity resilience. Habitat fragmentation, overfishing, and pollution can isolate populations, reducing gene flow and increasing the risk of inbreeding and genetic drift. Loss of genetic diversity reduces the ability of fish

populations to adapt to changing environmental conditions, increasing their vulnerability to environmental stressors such as habitat degradation, climate change, and disease outbreaks. Reduced biodiversity resilience diminishes the capacity of ecosystems to recover from disturbances and maintain ecological functions over time, jeopardizing the long-term health and sustainability of fish communities and aquatic ecosystems.

Mitigation Strategies and Conservation Efforts:

1. **Habitat Restoration and Connectivity Enhancement:**

- Habitat restoration involves restoring degraded habitats and creating new habitats to support fish populations and enhance ecosystem resilience. This may include reforestation along riverbanks, wetland restoration, removing barriers to fish migration (e.g., dams, culverts), and creating artificial reefs in marine environments. Restoring connectivity between fragmented habitats allows for the movement of fish populations, facilitating breeding, feeding, and genetic exchange. By restoring natural habitat features and enhancing connectivity, habitat restoration efforts help to support diverse fish communities and improve ecosystem health and functioning.

2. **Sustainable Fisheries Management:**

- Sustainable fisheries management aims to ensure the long-term viability of fish populations while minimizing negative impacts on ecosystems and other species. This involves implementing science-based fisheries regulations and management measures, such as setting catch limits, establishing protected areas, and implementing gear restrictions to prevent overfishing and minimize bycatch. Adopting ecosystem-based approaches to fisheries management considers the broader ecological context, including the interactions between target species, non-target species, and the marine environment. Sustainable fisheries management practices aim to maintain fish populations at levels that can support maximum sustainable yield while preserving biodiversity and ecosystem integrity.

3. **Policy Interventions and International Cooperation:**

- Policy interventions and international cooperation play crucial roles in addressing anthropogenic pressures on fish biodiversity and promoting conservation and sustainable management practices. Governments and regulatory bodies can enact legislation and regulations to protect fish habitats, regulate fishing activities, and reduce pollution. International agreements and conventions, such as the Convention on Biological Diversity and the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea, provide frameworks for cooperation and coordination among countries to address transboundary issues and promote conservation and sustainable use of marine resources. Collaborative initiatives, partnerships, and

multilateral agreements facilitate knowledge sharing, capacity building, and collective action to address global challenges facing fish biodiversity and aquatic ecosystems. By promoting policy coherence and cooperation at local, national, and international levels, policy interventions contribute to the effective conservation and management of fish biodiversity and ecosystem resilience.

Future Directions and Research Priorities:

1. **Incorporating Climate Change Impacts:**

- Future research must prioritize understanding the impacts of climate change on fish biodiversity and ecosystems. This includes studying how rising temperatures, changing precipitation patterns, ocean acidification, and sea-level rise affect fish physiology, behaviour, distribution, and ecosystem dynamics. Integrating climate change projections into conservation planning and management strategies is essential for identifying vulnerable species and ecosystems, predicting future shifts in species distributions, and prioritizing conservation actions. Research efforts should also focus on developing adaptation strategies to mitigate the impacts of climate change on fish communities and enhance ecosystem resilience.

2. **Emerging Threats and Technological Solutions:**

- Research should address emerging threats to fish biodiversity and ecosystems, such as invasive species, emerging diseases, marine pollution, and habitat degradation. Understanding the ecological impacts of emerging threats and developing innovative technological solutions are critical for effective conservation and management. This may include developing early detection and monitoring tools, implementing biosecurity measures to prevent the introduction and spread of invasive species, and developing novel approaches for mitigating pollution and restoring degraded habitats. Embracing interdisciplinary approaches and harnessing advances in technology, such as remote sensing, genetic tools, and artificial intelligence, can enhance our ability to detect and respond to emerging threats in real-time.

3. **Bridging Gaps in Knowledge for Effective Conservation Planning:**

- Bridging gaps in knowledge is essential for effective conservation planning and management of fish biodiversity and ecosystems. Future research should focus on filling key knowledge gaps related to fish ecology, population dynamics, habitat requirements, and ecosystem functioning. This includes conducting baseline surveys to assess the status and distribution of fish populations, identifying critical habitats and ecological processes, and quantifying the impacts of anthropogenic pressures on fish communities and ecosystem services. Collaborative research initiatives that involve stakeholders, local communities, and indigenous knowledge holders can enhance the relevance and effectiveness of

conservation planning efforts and promote sustainable management practices. By prioritizing research efforts and investing in capacity building and knowledge exchange, we can improve our understanding of fish biodiversity and ecosystems and inform evidence-based conservation actions to safeguard these valuable resources for future generations.

Conclusion:

In conclusion, the exploration of anthropogenic influences on fish biodiversity reveals the complex interplay between human activities and aquatic ecosystems.

Throughout this chapter, several key findings have emerged:

1. Anthropogenic pressures, including habitat destruction, pollution, overfishing, and climate change, pose significant threats to fish biodiversity in both freshwater and marine environments.
2. These pressures precipitate shifts in fish communities, leading to changes in species composition, distribution, and abundance. Vulnerable species face extinction, while the loss of keystone species disrupts ecosystem balance and functionality.
3. Anthropogenic activities also have genetic impacts on fish populations, reducing genetic diversity and diminishing the resilience of ecosystems to environmental change.

In light of these findings, there is an urgent need for collective action to preserve fish biodiversity in a changing world. It is imperative that we prioritize conservation efforts and adopt sustainable management practices to safeguard aquatic ecosystems and the services they provide.

Therefore, this chapter serves as a call to action for all stakeholders, including governments, policymakers, scientists, conservation organizations, and local communities, to work together to address the root causes of anthropogenic pressures and implement effective conservation strategies.

By protecting and restoring fish habitats, regulating fishing activities, reducing pollution, and mitigating climate change, we can ensure the long-term viability of fish populations and the health of aquatic ecosystems. Through collaboration, innovation, and commitment, we can preserve fish biodiversity for future generations and maintain the essential services that aquatic ecosystems provide to humanity. In a changing world, the conservation of fish biodiversity is not just a moral imperative but also a practical necessity for the well-being of both ecosystems and human societies. Let us act decisively and responsibly to secure a sustainable future for fish and their habitats.

Bibliography cum References:

1. Costello, C., Ovando, D., Hilborn, R., Gaines, S. D., Deschenes, O., & Lester, S. E. (2012). Status and solutions for the world's unassessed fisheries. Science, 338(6106), 517-520.
2. Dudgeon, D., Arthington, A. H., Gessner, M. O., Kawabata, Z. I., Knowler, D. J., Lévêque, C., ... & Sullivan, C. A. (2006). Freshwater biodiversity: importance, threats, status and conservation challenges. Biological Reviews, 81(2), 163-182.

3. Kumar, A.V. (2021). Influence of climate change on balanced ecosystem, biodiversity and sustainable development: An overview. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 3(2):331-337.
4. Olden, J. D., Hogan, Z. S., & Vander Zanden, M. J. (2007). Small fish, big fish, red fish, blue fish: size-biased extinction risk of the world's freshwater and marine fishes. Global Ecology and Biogeography, 16(6), 694-701.
5. Patil, V.V., and Toradmal, A.B. (2023) Application of statistical Techniques for monitoring and Evolution of Water Quality of Bhima River. Indian Journal of Natural Sciences14(80):62440-62451.
6. Prakash, S. and Verma, A.K. (2016). Conservation Status of fresh water fishes reported in Alwara lake of District Kaushambi (U.P.) International Journal of Zoology Studies. 1 (5): 32-35.
7. Prakash, S. and Verma, A.K. (2022). Anthropogenic activities and Biodiversity threats. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 4(1): 94-103.
8. Sala, E., Mayorga, J., Costello, C., Kroodsma, D., Palomares, M. L. D., Pauly, D., ... & Worm, B. (2018). The economics of fishing the high seas. Science Advances, 4(6), eaat2504.
9. Singh, R., Verma, A.K. and Prakash, S. (2023). The web of life: Role of pollution in biodiversity decline. International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies. 10(3): 49-52.
10. Verma, A.K. (2021). Ichthyo-faunal diversity of Alwara Lake: Threats and Conservation Status. International Journal of Zoological Investigations. 7(2): 479-485.
11. Worm, B., Barbier, E. B., Beaumont, N., Duffy, J. E., Folke, C., Halpern, B. S., & Watson, R. (2006). Impacts of biodiversity loss on ocean ecosystem services. Science, 314(5800), 787-790.

Environment and Society 2023

ISBN: 978-81-959483-8-3| Year: 2024 | pp: 87 - 94 |

Plant Mediated Synthesis of ZnO Nanoparticles and their applications in Wastewater treatment

Priyansh Pandey[1], Yogesh Shukla[1], J.P. Pandey[1], Jitendra Kumar[2], Prem Kumar Singh[1]

[1]Department of Physics, M.L.K P.G. College, Balrampur (U.P.)

[2]Department of Chemistry, M.L.K P.G. College, Balrampur (U.P.)

Abstract

Rapid growth in industrialization and day-to-day human activities has led to severe water contamination. Large amounts of untreated pollutants of organic and inorganic nature released into water bodies harm both the environment and human health and thus it is desirable to address these issues properly. Zinc oxide (ZnO) has been employed as semiconductor photo talysis, a method for treating various environmental pollutants. Throughout the years, ZnO has been utilized to treat environmental pollutants through a process called semiconductor photocatalysis. Many material scientists have employed ZnO nanomaterials synthesized via eco-friendly and economically viable approaches for wastewater treatment. Despite being tremendous photocatalysts, ZnO nanostructures have several limitations that might reduce their effectiveness. These limitations can be overcome by alternative synthesis using green approaches. This chapter outlines the recent exploration in plant-based synthesis of ZnO-nanomaterial and their potential application in wastewater treatment. Finally, this chapter covers the challenges and prospects of this research.

Keywords: Pollutants; eco-friendly; photocatalysts; nanomaterial, green synthesis.

Introduction

Water is an essential ingredient and nutrient for plants, animals, and people to survive. In 21st century, shortage of drinkable water and its accessibility is one of the biggest challenges. The scarcity of drinkable water is due to various factors like low rainfall, climate change, inadequate water management, etc (Reader, 2022). Deterioration of existing natural resources by the unabated release of harmful chemical coming from industries and household activities has further worsened the situation (Prakash and Verma, 2019). These pollutants are known to be toxic and have adverse effect on environment and also disrupt the normal physiological processes in plant, animal and aquatic life forms (Prakash and Verma, 2020). Over a past few decades, synthetic dyes have been commonly utilised in various fields such as textile, printing, etc. as they result into the fabrication of dye-sensitized solar cells, halochromic fabrics and sensors. As a result, ample amount of wastewater from these industries discharge into natural water bodies (Ahmed et al., 2021; Prakash and Verma, 2021). These dyeing effluent

cause significant water contamination because of its propensity to impart colour even in lower quantities thus by making it undrinkable and also reducing the sun light penetration into water and hampering the photosynthetic process. Moreover, these dye molecules are highly toxic, known carcinogen and non-biodegradable due to presence of robust chemical skeleton (Singh, Gupta, & Das, 2021). Thus, dye contaminated water poses serious threats to animals in general and human health in particular and also on ecology (Balcha, Yadav, & Dey, 2016). In wastewater treatment plants, huge investments and tedious procedures are needed to either separate and/or break down pollutants to make waste water less hazardous and suitable to be released in the environment.

Recently, nanotechnology has emerged as an interesting subject for researchers which holds an enormous prospect for wastewater treatment and also as an approach to solve problems related to environmental sanitation (Sreekanth et al., 2017; Jaiswal 2022). Due to their large surface-area-to-volume ratios, small size and quantum confinement effects, nanomaterials are generally seen to provide promising routes to alleviate these kinds of issues (Koutavarapu, Tamtam, Rao, Peera, & Shim, 2021). There are various techniques have been developed for the synthesis of nanomaterials which encompasses both top-down and bottom-up approaches. These include Laser Ablation, physical vapour deposition, sputtering, ball milling, sol-gel, hydrothermal, etc. The problems in this synthesis are found to be costly, tedious and usage of toxic chemicals. As an alternative, the synthesis of metal and metal oxides nanoparticles via plant extracts has gained popularity. These materials have certain features which helps to break down organic contaminants and prevent harmful bacteria strains from growing in wastewater (Aa, Zh, Bh, & Ai, 2023).

Nowadays, researchers are moving away from conventional synthetic procedures, which are quite tedious, expensive, and often use hazardous chemicals, which may result in the formation of toxic secondary byproducts. Therefore, the use of green chemistry in the synthesis of environmentally benign materials has become necessary due to the growing need for materials with a variety of uses, including photocatalysis and biomedical applications (Nair et al., 2022). The green route uses biologically generated reductants such as bacteria, enzymes, and plant extracts. Among these biogenic reductants, plants were preferred the most as they were easily accessible and less hazardous. The plant extracts were highly rich in various phytochemical and therapeutic compounds like alkaloids, flavonoids, saponins, terpenoids, carotenoids, and other bioactive molecules that can be used as reducing and stabilising agents (Baig, Kammakakam, & Falath, 2021; Makarov et al., 2014).

Among all other metal oxides, ZnO is the most popular semiconductor photocatalyst because of its wide band gap energy, which leads to great oxidation ability, and relative cost. Moreover, ZnO in the form of NPs exhibits great photocatalytic activity as compared to the bulk form of ZnO due to its large surface area, which allows them to degrade the dyes more rapidly (Sharma, Shukla, Sharma, & Kumar, 2022). In this chapter, we focus on the

green synthesis of ZnO nanoparticles via plant extracts and their potential application in waste water treatment. At last, we also discuss the challenges due to synthesis and future prospects.

Plant Mediated Synthesis of ZnO

Usage of plant extracts for synthesizing ZnO nanoparticles is one of the most promising approaches, as it is both fast as well as cost-efficient, eco-friendly and non-toxic. Several plants components like flower, leaves, pulp, peel, bark, root, stem, etc., have been utilised for the synthesis of ZnO nanoparticles. In order to facilitate the plant-mediated synthesis of ZnO NPs, the extract of specific plant component is mixed with aqueous solution of metal precursors for example zinc acetate, zinc sulphate, zinc nitrate, etc. The most prominent aspect of this procedure is that it can be achieved at ambient conditions within a very short span of time. The shape, size and morphology of nanoparticles can be manipulated by fine tuning the concentration of metal precursors and the proportion of plant extracts in reaction medium.

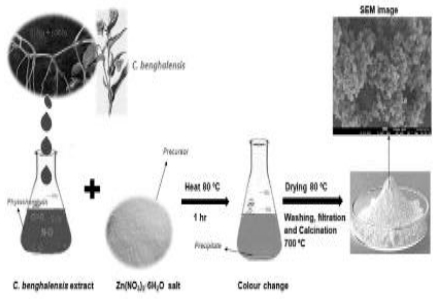


Fig. 1 Biogenic synthesis of Zinc Oxide using C. benghalensis extract (Bopape, Motaung, & Hintsho-Mbita, 2022) (modified image from above reference).

Plant derived ZnO as Photocatalyst

Photocatalysis is a technique which is used to remediate the water by degrading the pollutants, mainly organic dyes, in the presence of UV light to make environmentally benign byproducts. Dyes like Congo Red (CR), Malachite Green (MG), etc., may decomposed during this procedure into water and carbon dioxide without forming any further pollutants (Noman, Amor, & Petru, 2022). It is favoured due to its capability to degrade various kinds of organic contaminants. The process is less expensive, works in normal conditions, and efficiently performs the degradation of organic pollutants. The pollution is a big problem of today (Singh et al., 2023).

As mentioned above, ZnO has emerged as the most promising nanomaterial among all semiconductors due to its intriguing properties as an effective photocatalyst. In comparison with other semiconductors, ZnO have better quantum yield and enhanced electron mobility. The process of photocatalysis began with the absorption of electron (e-) from the valence band (VB) of ZnO, after obtaining the necessary amount of energy from a light source. After being photo excited, the electrons will go to ZnO's conduction band (CB), leaving the VB with a positively charged hole (h+). The produced electron-hole pairs (e- /h+) would then combine with H2O and O2 to form superoxide anions and hydroxyl radicals. These strong and active radicals are known to be effective oxidizing agents, which eventually interacts with contaminants to break down their chemical bonds resulting in complete mineralization (Maynez-Navarro & Sánchez-Salas, 2018; Sun, Zhang, Li,

Liu, & Wang, 2023). Over the last few years, green alternative has been used to synthesize a variety of ZnO-based nanomaterials for photocatalytic applications. Table-1 summarizes the application of ZnO nanomaterials synthesized using different plant species for the degradation of various dyes. In a study where leaf extract of Azadirachta indica is utilised for green synthesis of ZnO NPs for the photocatalytic degradation of acetaminophen (AMP) and sulfadiazine (SDZ) under UV-C lamp of 24W. The complete degradation of these antibiotics was achieved after 15 min of irradiation with concentration of10mg/L and ZnO nanocomposite mass 2g/L (Sanjeev, Valsan, Zachariah, & Vasu, 2023). In a study by (Pourali et al., 2023), where green ZnO is formed via Oregano extract for the removal of Diazinon (DNZ) on synthetic wastewater. The degradation of DNZ achieved at optimal conditions concentration=5mg/L, nanocomposite mass=0.83g/L, time=55min, and pH=5. (Albarakaty et al., 2023) biosynthesized ZnO-NP using Moringa oleifera seed extract to remove MB dye with concentration of 50ppm.Similarly (Labh, 2020; Arabkhani et al., 2023), used the plant extracts of Thymus daenensis (TD) and Stachys pilifera Benth (SB) for biosynthesis of ZnO-CNF's (Zinc oxide/carbon nano fibres) which reveals that ZnO-CNFTD exhibits higher photocatalytic activity than ZnO-CNFSB. The photodegradation of tetracycline antibiotic residues of different hospital effluents. The photodegradation observed at of 30mg/L of concentration, pH= 6, photocatalyst mass 32mg with irradiation time 90min. Likewise, (Purkait et al., 2023) biosynthesized the ZnO using Trema orientalis leaf extracts for the photocatalytic degradation of zoxamide fungicide in aceto nitrile/water solvent under UV irradiation. The degradation of this pesticides observed at concentration of 120mg/L, photocatalyst mass 50mg/L and pH ranges from 3-12. In another study where green ZnO was formed from Mentha piperita for the adsorption of Metolachlor and Acetochlor herbicides. This study reveals the optimum condition of concentration of 0.1 mg Zn NPs per 100 mL of 0.5g/L (Shad, Bashir, Nault, & Lynch, 2021).

At last, majority of these findings shows that longer irradiation periods led to a high degrading removal of dyes. However, only few results show the irradiation time less than an hour. All findings mentioned in Table 1 confirms that ZnO is an excellent semiconductor, especially when utilised for photocatalytic degradation.

Challenges

Conventional semiconductors, like ZnO, have a number of difficulties, most of which either from their synthesis process or their use in applications like photocatalysis. As previously mentioned, the use of hazardous solvents has minimised the use of these nanoparticles in various kinds of applications, including the biomedical industry (Albarakaty et al., 2023). Further factors that affect photocatalytic activity which includes surface of material, band gap, and photogeneration of the electron holes in nanostructures. There are still some conditions that must be completed in order to produce appropriate catalysts (Raghavendra et al., 2022).

Table:1 Summary of green synthesised ZnO nanomaterials for degradation of organic pollutants. Photocatalytic activity of Zinc Oxide with different plant extracts.

Sr. No.	Plant	Size (nm)	Shape	Organic Pollutant	Optimization Condition	Radiation Time (Hrs.)	References
1	*Azadirachta indica*	10 nm	Spherical	Acetaminophen, Sulfadiazine	10mg/L, 2g/L	0.25	(Sanjeev et al., 2023)
2	*Oregano*	21 nm	Spherical	Diazinon (DNZ)	5mg/L, 0.83g/L, pH=5		(Pourali et al., 2023)
3	*Moringa oleifera*	25 nm-30 nm	Spherical and Hexagonal	Methylene Blue	*50 ppm*	24	(Albarakaty et al., 2023)
4	*Thymus daenensis* (TD) and *Stachys pilifera Benth* (SB)	20nm, 44nm	Spherical, Quasi-cubical	Tetracycline	30mg/L, 32mg, pH=6	1.5	(Arabkhani et al., 2023)
5	*Trema orientalis*	65-67nm	Spherical hexagonal rod like shape	Zoxamide	120mg/L, 50mg/L, pH=3-12	4-10	(Purkait et al., 2023)
6	*Commelina beghalensis*	4-18nm	Hexagonal wurtzite	Methylene Blue, Sulfisoxazole	20ppm, 20g	2,2	(Bopape et al., 2022)
7	*Ruellia tuberosa*	40-50nm	Rod shape	Methylene Blue, Malachite Green	10mg/L, 20mg	2.5, 2.5	(Vasantharaj et al., 2021)
8	*Syzygium cumini*	10-60nm	Hexagonal and Spherical	Rhodamine Blue	pH= 9, Temp.= 80^{o}C	1.6	(Rafique et al., 2022)
9	*Phoenix roebelenii palm*	15.6nm	Spherical	Methylene Blue	10ppm, 0.2g	1.75	(Aldeen, Mohamed, & Maaza, 2022)
10	*Mentha Piperita*	36nm	Flower shape	Metolachlor, Acetochlor	0.5g/L, 0.1mg/100mL	0.34, 0.5	(Shad et al., 2021)

ZnO nanostructures are classified as UV-light driven semiconductors (UVLD) because of their large band gap, which is only triggered by UV light. Consequently, using it in direct sunlight will severely reduce its photocatalytic efficacy because UV light only makes up 10% of total radiation of the sun. This low usage of visible light will also limit their usage in various applications because UV light is considered to be carcinogen thus imposing limits to the design options for photocatalytic reactors (Sun et al., 2023).

Future Prospects

It is well acknowledged that ZnO nanostructures are among the greatest photocatalysts. Even though it has a lot of advantages for usage as a semiconductor photocatalyst, some drawbacks prevent it from reaching its

maximum potential in the process. The process of green synthesis may be used to modify ZnO nanostructures in order to create ZnO-based nanomaterials with enhanced morphological, electrical, and physical characteristics. Recent advancements indicate that green synthesised ZnO-based nanomaterials have a great deal of promise to become the preferred photocatalyst for treating polluted water. However, further investigation is still needed to comprehend and create a high-performing ZnO-based photocatalyst that uses ecologically friendly, sustainable resources in an attempt to address the issue of water pollution. Meanwhile, a larger variety of contaminants other than dyes must be tested for the photodegradation of ZnO-based photocatalyst.

References

1. Aa, O., Zh, J., Bh, G., & Ai, A. (2023). Green synthesis of nano-semiconductor photocatalysts and their effectivity for photo-oxidation of organic pollutants in wastewater: a review study nanomedicine & nanotechnology open access. Nanomedicine Nanotechnol. Open Access, 8.
2. Ahmed, J., Thakur, A., & Goyal, A. (2021). Industrial wastewater and its toxic effects.
3. Albarakaty, F. M., Alzaban, M. I., Alharbi, N. K., Bagrwan, F. S., Abd El-Aziz, A. R., & Mahmoud, M. A. (2023). Zinc oxide nanoparticles, biosynthesis, characterization and their potent photocatalytic degradation, and antioxidant activities. Journal of King Saud University-Science, 35(1), 102434.
4. Aldeen, T. S., Mohamed, H. E. A., & Maaza, M. (2022). ZnO nanoparticles prepared via a green synthesis approach: Physical properties, photocatalytic and antibacterial activity. Journal of Physics and Chemistry of Solids, 160, 110313.
5. Arabkhani, P., Saeedi, N., Sadeghi, H., Nouripour-Sisakht, S., Gharaghani, M., & Asfaram, A. (2023). Plant extracts-mediated green synthesis of zinc oxide/carbon nanofiber nanocomposites with highly efficient photocatalytic and antimicrobial properties for wastewater treatment. Journal of Water Process Engineering, 54, 104020.
6. Baig, N., Kammakakam, I., & Falath, W. (2021). Nanomaterials: A review of synthesis methods, properties, recent progress, and challenges. Materials Advances, 2(6), 1821-1871.
7. Balcha, A., Yadav, O. P., & Dey, T. (2016). Photocatalytic degradation of methylene blue dye by zinc oxide nanoparticles obtained from precipitation and sol-gel methods. Environmental Science and Pollution Research, 23, 25485-25493.
8. Bopape, D. A., Motaung, D. E., & Hintsho-Mbita, N. C. (2022). Green synthesis of ZnO: Effect of plant concentration on the morphology, optical properties and photodegradation of dyes and antibiotics in wastewater. Optik, 251, 168459.
9. Jaiswal Shikha (2022). Applications of Nanoparticles: A step towards a Green Environment. International

Journal of Biological Innovations. 4(1): 64-70.

10. Koutavarapu, R., Tamtam, M. R., Rao, M., Peera, S. G., & Shim, J. (2021). Recent progress in transition metal oxide/sulfide quantum dots-based nanocomposites for the removal of toxic organic pollutants. Chemosphere, 272, 129849. \
11. Labh S. N. (2020). Expression of Immune Genes and Stress Enzyme Profiles of Rainbow Trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) fed Moringa oleifera leaf meal (MLM). International Journal of Biological Innovations. 2 (2): 155-164.
12. Makarov, V., Love, A., Sinitsyna, O., Makarova, S., Yaminsky, I., Taliansky, M., & Kalinina, N. (2014). "Green" nanotechnologies: synthesis of metal nanoparticles using plants. Acta Naturae (англоязычная версия), 6(1 (20)), 35-44.
13. Maynez-Navarro, O., & Sánchez-Salas, J. (2018). Focus on zinc oxide as a photocatalytic material for water treatment. Int. J. Bioremediat. Biodegrad, 106.
14. Nair, G. M., Sajini, T., & Mathew, B. (2022). Advanced green approaches for metal and metal oxide nanoparticles synthesis and their environmental applications. Talanta Open, 5, 100080.
15. Noman, M. T., Amor, N., & Petru, M. (2022). Synthesis and applications of ZnO nanostructures (ZONSs): A review. Critical Reviews in Solid State and Materials Sciences, 47(2), 99-141.
16. Patil, V.V., and Toradmal, A.B. (2023) Application of statistical Techniques for monitoring and Evolution of Water Quality of Bhima River. Indian Journal of Natural Sciences. 14(80):62440-62451.
17. Pourali, P., Rashtbari, Y., Behzad, A., Ahmadfazeli, A., Poureshgh, Y., & Dargahi, A. (2023). Loading of zinc oxide nanoparticles from green synthesis on the low cost and eco-friendly activated carbon and its application for diazinon removal: isotherm, kinetics and retrieval study. Applied Water Science, 13(4), 101
18. Prakash, S. and Verma, A.K. (2019). Impact of Arsenic on lipid metabolism of a fresh water cat fish, Mystus vittatus. Journal of Fisheries and Life Sciences. 4 (1): 33-35.
19. Prakash, S. and Verma, A.K. (2020). Effect of Arsenic on Serum Biochemical parameters of a fresh water cat fish, Mystus vittatus. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 2 (1): 11-19.
20. Prakash, S. and Verma, A.K. (2021). Effect of water pollutants on the Snake headed fish, Channa punctatus collected from the Sawan Nallaha, Balrampur, U.P. International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies. 8(1): 38-42.
21. Purkait, P., Bhattacharyya, A., Roy, S., Maitra, S., Das, G. C., & Ghosh Chaudhuri, M. (2023). Green synthesis of ZnO nanoparticle using Trema orientalis (L) leaf: an efficient photocatalyst for degradation of zoxamide fungicide in aqueous organic media under UV light irradiation. International Journal of Environmental Analytical Chemistry, 103(2), 307-325.

22. Rafique, M., Tahir, R., Gillani, S. S. A., Tahir, M. B., Shakil, M., Iqbal, T., & Abdellahi, M. O. (2022). Plant-mediated green synthesis of zinc oxide nanoparticles from Syzygium Cumini for seed germination and wastewater purification. International Journal of Environmental Analytical Chemistry, 102(1), 23-38.
23. Raghavendra, V. B., Shankar, S., Govindappa, M., Pugazhendhi, A., Sharma, M., & Nayaka, S. C. (2022). Green synthesis of zinc oxide nanoparticles (ZnO NPs) for effective degradation of dye, polyethylene and antibacterial performance in waste water treatment. Journal of Inorganic and Organometallic Polymers and Materials, 1-17.
24. Reader, G. T. (2022). Access to Drinking Water, Food Security and Adequate Housing: Challenges for Engineering, Past, Present and Future. Paper presented at the Symposium on Responsible Engineering and Living.
25. Sanjeev, N. O., Valsan, A. E., Zachariah, S., & Vasu, S. T. (2023). Synthesis of zinc oxide nanoparticles from Azadirachta indica extract: a sustainable and cost-effective material for wastewater treatment. Journal of Hazardous, Toxic, and Radioactive Waste, 27(4), 04023027.
26. Shad, S., Bashir, N., Nault, M.-F. B.-D., & Lynch, I. (2021). Incorporation of biogenic zinc nanoparticles into a polymeric membrane: Impact on the capture of organic herbicides. Cleaner Engineering and Technology, 5, 100339.
27. Sharma, D. K., Shukla, S., Sharma, K. K., & Kumar, V. (2022). A review on ZnO: Fundamental properties and applications. Materials Today: Proceedings, 49, 3028-3035.
28. Singh, R., Verma, A.K. and Prakash, S. (2023). The web of life: Role of pollution in biodiversity decline. International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies. 10(3): 49-52.
29. Singh, J., Gupta, P., & Das, A. (2021). Dyes from textile industry wastewater as emerging contaminants in agricultural fields. Sustainable Agriculture Reviews 50: Emerging Contaminants in Agriculture, 109-129.
30. Sreekanth, T., Shim, J.-J., & Lee, Y. R. (2017). Degradation of organic pollutants by bio-inspired rectangular and hexagonal titanium dioxide nanostructures. Journal of Photochemistry and Photobiology B: Biology, 169, 90-95.
31. Sun, Y., Zhang, W., Li, Q., Liu, H., & Wang, X. (2023). Preparations and applications of zinc oxide based photocatalytic materials. Advanced Sensor and Energy Materials, 100069.
32. Vasantharaj, S., Sathiyavimal, S., Senthilkumar, P., Kalpana, V., Rajalakshmi, G., Alsehli, M., Pugazhendhi, A. (2021). Enhanced photocatalytic degradation of water pollutants using bio-green synthesis of zinc oxide nanoparticles (ZnO NPs). Journal of Environmental Chemical Engineering, 9(4), 105772.

Environment and Society 2023

ISBN: 978-81-959483-8-3| Year: 2024 | pp: 95 - 100 |

Biofuel for Sustainable Development

Vijay Prakash[1], Amit Ranjan Pandey[2] and Rishi Ranjan Pandey[3]

[1]IAST, Shri Ramswaroop Memorial University, Barabanki (U.P.)

[2]APSH Department, Govt. Engineering College Ambedkar Nagar (U.P.)

[3]Department of Chemistry, M.L.K. (P.G) College, Balrampur (U.P.)

1. Introduction:

Growing population, need of material comforts, expansionistic attitude of modern human being placed the earth and environment in danger. Industrialisation is growing rapidly to meet the needs of people. This led to the rapid deterioration of natural resources and the environment. Over past few decades the concept of sustainable development has become the growing concern to find the way to live in the harmony with environment. Sustainable development has been defined as meeting the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs (World Commission on Environment and Sustainability, Brundtland Report, 1987) (Glasby, 2002). Sustainable development is an essential concept that aims to strike a harmonious balance between economic progress, environmental protection, and social well-being.

Core Principles of sustainable development seeks to find equilibrium among three pillars: Economic Development for ensuring prosperity and growth, Environmental Protection for safeguarding our planet's integrity and Social Well-being for enhancing quality of life for all. The United Nations General Assembly (UNGA) adopted seventeen Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) in 2015. These 17 interconnected goals address global challenges such as poverty, inequality, climate change, environmental degradation, peace, and justice.

Sustainable development policies, projects, and investments provide immediate benefits without compromising the environment, social equity, or personal health in the long run. Economic growth should not come at the cost of environmental degradation or social disparities. In essence, sustainable development is our compass, guiding us toward a future where human needs are met without jeopardizing the well-being of our planet or future generations.

Now days, the development of human race is energy driven mainly relying on fossil fuels. About 80% of the energy used in the world today comes from fossil fuels, which are produced when buried plants and animals that perished

millions of years ago break down under geothermal conditions. Under the surface of the earth, they remain as carbon-rich deposits that can be mined and used to as source of energy. These resources, however, are quickly running out and are not renewable. The world's most significant energy resources at the moment are fossil fuels, which include natural gas, coal, and crude oil. Global petroleum (oil and gases) uses has consistently increased over the past three decades, leading to greater living standards, more mobility, and more industrialization and application of other petrochemicals. With a 30.95% share of the world's total primary energy consumption, petroleum ranks among the top energy source. The consumption of petroleum has increased at a 0.7% annual growth rate from 2011 and 2021 and at 6% in 2021 alone.

Unfortunately, in the last few decades, no significant new petroleum discoveries have been made. The net global petroleum reserves are progressively decreasing. As a result, the price of petroleum is actually increasing on the international market. Because of the financial strain on emerging countries, the price of crude oil has increased by nearly 426% on average over the previous 35 years (Hill et al., 2006). Furthermore, the combustion of fossil fuels like petroleum and other fossil fuels releases a lot of carbon dioxide into the atmosphere, along with other harmful pollutants like sulphur and nitrogen oxides. The rising production and use of fossil fuels in many countries has had negative environmental effects, such as increased health hazards, air pollution, global warming, and unpredictable weather patterns (Hou et al., 2023). Because of this, the world is being compelled to rely less on petroleum and more and more on clean, renewable energy sources. Many initiatives are underway globally to replace petroleum with renewable energy sources as geothermal, tidal, hydroelectric, wind, and solar power.

Biomass from which Biofuel is produced provides alternate source energy. Biomass, including plants, animal waste and other biological matter is used for production of biofuel. From biomass solid, liquid and gaseous biofuels are produced very quickly in contrast to fossil fuels like petroleum oil, which form over extended geological periods. Over the last few decades, a number of methods for converting biomass into biofuel fuels have been discovered. In terms of storage, transport, and high energy density, liquid biofuels are superior to solid and gaseous fuels. The fact that they may be utilized in already-existing turbines, engines, and boilers is another benefit. Although biofuels provide relief from emission of greenhouse gases, another factor which is related to sustainability is also an important issue. In this chapter we will discuss the various types of biofuels, their sources, sustainability related issues and future perspectives.

2. Types of Biofuels:

Biofuels can be classified mainly as liquid and gas biofuels which are summarised below:

2.1. Liquid Biofuels:

Liquid biofuels can be of following categories:

2.1.1. Bioethanol:

Ethyl alcohol, or ethanol (C2H5OH), produced biologically is known as bioethanol. It is one of the most well-known biofuels. Most of the time, bioethanol is blended to gasoline (petrol) advantage of which is the reduction in the emission of greenhouse gases and petrol use. Normal vehicles can run on a 15% blend of bioethanol and gasoline without modification. Most bioethanol is produced by fermenting woody biomass, sugarcane, corn, wheat, barley, sugar beet, or black liquor (Radovanović, 2023). There are now engines that can burn pure or anhydrous ethanol, and they are being used more frequently (Chisti and Karimi, 2022). High octane number (108), low boiling point, increased heat of vaporization, and comparable energy content are among the benefits of bioethanol as a biofuel (Sindhu et al., 2019).

2.1.2. Biobutanol

Biobutanol is an excellent renewable biofuel compared to bioethanol. It is produced through the acetone-butanol-ethanol (ABE) fermentation strategy. It is obtained by microbial fermentation lignocellulosic biomass (such as sugar corn, peas). Another feedstock for the production of biobutanol is microalgae. Biobutanol offers numerous advantages such as a high-octane number, reduced volatility, low vapour pressure, and adaptability in fuel blends. Additionally, it poses less of a risk, is less hygroscopic, and has fewer ignition issues. Furthermore, it has good miscibility and higher viscosity and lubricity (Sindhu et al., 2019).

2.1.3. Biodiesel

A potential replacement fuel for compression ignition engines (diesel engines) is biodiesel, which is essentially made up of non-edible plant oil, used cooking oil, animal fat, tallow, and pure vegetable oil. The cost of the raw materials is low. Its benefits over traditional gasoline and diesel include being non-toxic, biodegradable, and free of sulphur and aromatics. Additionally, when burned, it releases less smoke, particulates, hydrocarbons, and carbon monoxide, lowering its carbon footprint. It produces fewer air pollution and greenhouse gasses. Mono-alkyl esters of long-chain fatty acids, either from animal fats or renewable vegetable oils, make up biodiesel. Biodiesel is mostly made from plant oils or similar items that are primarily made of long chain fatty acid triglycerides. Triglycerides contain an alpha chain that can be either saturated or unsaturated. By trans esterifying these substances with methanol or other monohydric alcohols in the presence of sodium methoxide (NaOCH3) as a catalyst, biodiesel is produced (Knothe and Razon, 2017). For usage in diesel engines, biodiesel can be used as pure fuel or blended with petroleum-based diesel at any ratio.

2.1.4. Biomethanol

Biomethanol is considered an alternative energy source because of its high-performance, high-octane number, low flammability, and low carbon emissions. Methanol can be used in fuel cells and

can also blended with gasoline to be used in existing engines. M85, a fuel blend consisting of 85% methanol and 15% gasoline, may be utilized in current automobiles without requiring significant technological adjustments. Biomethanol can be produced by pyrolysis or gasification of biomass from forage grasses, rice bran, trees, and crop residues (Sindhu et al., 2019).

2.1.5. 2,5-Dimethylfuran

2,5-Dimethylfuran, or DMF, is an important biofuel, produced from 5-hydroxymethylfurfural (HMF), which is obtained from biomass. Its high boiling point (92-94°C), low water solubility (0.26%), and high-octane number (119), which is higher than that of gasoline and ethanol, make it an ideal fuel. It can be blended with gasoline. 5% blended gasoline possesses same characteristics as normal gasoline (Sindhu et al., 2019).

2.1.6. Bio-oil

Bio-oils, derived from biomass are free-flowing, dark brown liquids with a smoky smell. They consist of a complex blend of aldehydes, oligomers, ketones, phenols, alcohols, and esters. They serve as alternate source of green energy. The methods used to produce bio-oil from biomass are hydrothermal liquefaction and fast pyrolysis. This bio-oil can be used in place of fuel oil in any static heating system, to generate energy, and to produce goods and chemicals (Sindhu et al., 2019).

2.2. Gaseous Biofuels

2.2.1. Biogas

Biogas a renewable fuel produced from biomass such as food or animal waste which is broken down by microorganisms in the absence of oxygen. The main constituents of biogas are methane (50%- 85%) and carbon dioxide (Sindhu et al., 2019). Black gram stalk, soybean straw, and wheat stalk were among the many agro-residues that had been studied and found to be acceptable for biogas production. It can be used in boilers for generation of heat. It can also be used as fuel cells and for heating purpose, such as in cooking. It can also be used in a gas engine to convert the energy in the gas into electricity and heat.

2.2.2. Biohydrogen

Biohydrogen is a clean and efficient energy carrier with zero carbon emissions. It is produced from biomass and considered an alternative sustainable energy source. It is produced chemically by the combustion of water. It is used in many different fields, such as electricity generation and transportation. Higher energy is needed to produce hydrogen from fossil fuels in addition to the release of CO2, the primary greenhouse gas. In this sense, producing hydrogen from a renewable resource is an environmentally friendly and sustainable process. Biohydrogen is produced by fermentation with the help of bacterial species such as Clostridium sp. and Enterobacteriaceae family. Agrowastes (such as lignocellulosic biomasses) serve as a potential source for biohydrogen production (Sindhu et al., 2020).

3. Sustainability of Biofuels and Future Perspectives:

Greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions and release of harmful gases in atmosphere are major concern associated with excessive use of fossil fuels (about 80% of the energy used in the world today comes from fossil fuels). In light of the need to lessen reliance on fossil fuels and combat climate change, biofuels are largely seen as a promising alternative as green energy source. Due to their ability to mitigate environmental issues and encourage the use of cleaner energy sources, biofuels can play crucial role for attaining sustainable development. The sustainable development with environmental ethics is now a worldwide need (Ashok, 2019), however, it is influenced by climate change, anthropogenic activities, pollution etc (Verma and Prakash, 2020; Verma, 2021; Prakash and Verma, 2022; Ambasht, 2022; Singh et al., 2023).

In the context of biofuels, "carbon neutrality" is reached because biogenic carbon that is CO2 taken up from the atmosphere during photosynthesis by green plants and then released when the biofuel is burned. are equal. Biofuels can be blended with petrol which reduces the need of petroleum fuel and reduces the emissions when burnt as well. Nonetheless, as compared to gasoline, lower bioethanol blends (E5–E15) often have lower CO and PM emissions. Greater ethanol blends (E85) produce 5- to 10-fold more acetaldehyde emissions compared to gasoline, but equivalent or slightly lower levels of PM, NOx, and CO emissions. Biodiesel emits more NOx but generally less PM, CO, hydrocarbons and VOCs during combustion than fossil diesel. Moreover, many air pollutants, such as particulate matter (PM), carbon monoxide (CO), nitrogen oxides (NOx), hydrocarbons, and volatile organic compounds (VOCs), are released during the production of biofuels as well.

When evaluating the sustainability of biofuels, numerous other sustainability concerns must be taken into account in addition to the effects on the environment. These include production costs and their relative advantage over fossil fuels; the security of food, energy, and water; rural development; and the effects on human health (Jeswani et al., 2020). It is also important to remember that biofuels are produced from biomass which depends largely on ecosystem. So, its production and use have an impact on several components of ecosystem, such food, water, and land, with which they interact. So, issues related to “food vs. fuel”, deforestation and loss of biodiversity must be addressed. When producing biofuel, biomass must come from a sustainable source and meet specified sustainability standards for both biodiversity and land-use change.

References:

1. Ambasht, N.K. (2022). Effects of Climate Change on Agricultural crops and Biodiversity: A review. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 4(2): 379-384.
2. Ashok, K.V. (2019). Sustainable Development and Environmental Ethics. International Journal on Environmental Sciences. 10 (1): 1-5.

3. Chisti, Y. and Karimi, K. (2022). "Bioethanol Production," in Reference Module in Earth Systems and Environmental Sciences, Elsevier, doi: 10.1016/B978-0-323-90386-8.00017-6.
4. Glasby, G.P. (2002). "Sustainable development: The need for a new paradigm," Environ. Dev. Sustain., 4(4): 333-345.
5. Hill, J., E. Nelson, D. Tilman, S. Polasky, and D. Tiffany (2006). "Environmental, economic, and energetic costs and benefits of biodiesel and ethanol biofuels," Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A., 103 (30): 11206-11210.
6. Hou, H., W. Lu, B. Liu, Z. Hassanein, H. Mahmood, and S. Khalid (2023). Exploring the Role of Fossil Fuels and Renewable Energy in Determining Environmental Sustainability: Evidence from OECD Countries. Sustainability, 15(3):2048.
7. Jeswani, H.K., A. Chilvers, and A. Azapagic (2020). "Environmental sustainability of biofuels: A review: Environmental sustainability of biofuels," Proc. R. Soc. A Math. Phys. Eng. Sci., vol. 476, no. 2243,
8. Knothe, G. and L.F. Razon (2017). "Biodiesel fuels," Prog. Energy Combust. Sci., 58:36-59. doi: 10.1016/j.pecs.2016.08.001.
9. Prakash, S. and Verma, A.K. (2022). Anthropogenic activities and Biodiversity threats. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 4(1): 94-103.
10. Radovanović, M. (2023). Strategic priorities of sustainable energy development. 181-277. 10.1016/b978-0-12-821086-4.00004-0.
11. Sindhu, R., P. Binod, A. Pandey, and E. Gnansounou (2020). "Agroresidue-based biorefineries," in Refining Biomass Residues for Sustainable Energy and Bioproducts, Elsevier, 243-258. doi: 10.1016/B978-0-12-818996-2.00011-9.
12. Sindhu, R., P. Binod, A. Pandey, S. Ankaram, Y. Duan, and M. K. Awasthi (2019). Biofuel production from biomass: Toward sustainable development. Elsevier B.V. doi: 10.1016/B978-0-444-64083-3.00005-1.
13. Singh, R., Verma, A.K. and Prakash, S. (2023). The web of life: Role of pollution in biodiversity decline. International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies. 10(3): 49-52.
14. Verma, A.K. (2021). Influence of climate change on balanced ecosystem, biodiversity and sustainable development: An overview. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 3(2):331-337.
15. Verma, A.K. and Prakash, S. (2020). E-wastes and their impact on environment and public health. International Journal of Applied Research. 6(9): 164-168.

Environment and Society 2023

ISBN: 978-81-959483-8-3| Year: 2024 | pp: 101 - 105 |

Role of Human Society in the Conservation of Natural resources in India

Yogendra Pratap Singh[1] and Anoop Kumar[2]

[1]Department of Psychology, [2]Department of Botany

Government Degree College Kant, Shahjahanpur (U.P.)

Abstract

Natural resources are materials, energy and their attributes that are derived from the earth and are useful to the development and improvement of the quality of human life. Land, water, vegetation, petroleum, minerals, wildlife, forest are the main natural resources are found on the earth. Protecting the environment from destruction is called conservation of environment. Conservation is the proper management of natural resources to prevent its, destruction, exploitation or degradation because natural resources on the earth are limited. Due to rapid growth of population the demand for resources is increasing day by day. The proper management of natural resources can ensure that the natural resources are used indigenously to fulfil the need of present generation and also for the upcoming last generation. India is blessed with natural resources. Our study shows that these natural resources are depleting everyday so conservation of natural resources has acquired great attention. Human societies play an important role to protect and save our natural resources thus this is our ethnic duty to get involved for the protection of these resources and make these practices as national tasks. Conservation psychology is the scientific study of the reciprocal relationships between humans and the rest of nature, with the goal of encouraging conservation of the natural world. This is relatively new field oriented toward conservation of ecosystems, conservation of resources, and quality of life issues for humans and other species.

Keywords: Natural resources, Conservation, Human Society, Environment, Conservation psychology

Introduction:

Our environment provides us with a variety of goods and services necessary for our daily life. Natural resources are those products and features of earth that permit us to support life and satisfy people and their need. It refers to any source of wealth that occurs naturally such as land, water, soil, plants, animals and minerals, especially, fossil fuels, coal etc. they are the capital out of which other forms of capital are made. Those resources are related also solar energy which are non-living or abiotic part of nature. The biotic or living part of nature made-up of plants and animals include microbes. Plants and animals can only survive as communities of different

organisms and are closely linked to each other in their own habitat and requiring specific abiotic conditions (Ashok, 2016). Biotic resources are renewable, which means that they can be used at a certain rate and natural process will restore them, whereas many extractive industries rely heavily on non-renewable resources that can only be extracted once.

To safeguard nature from further depletion as a result of human activity, either must be done at all society levels, from intervention to individual. The necessary for sustainable use of natural resources, as well as resources protection should be included into national and international legal system with the appropriate anthropogenic activities (Kumar, 2019; Prakash and Verma, 2022). Natural resources are used to make food, fuel, raw materials for the production of finished goods (Adridanse, 1993). Thus forests, grasslands, deserts, mountains, rivers, lakes and marines' environment are the parts of habitat for specialized communities of plants and animals to live in interactions between the abiotic aspects of nature and specific living organisms together build an ecosystem. Every economical man-made product is derived from natural resources. The long-term viability of the food supply depends upon the sustainable use of natural resources. In simple words, natural resources are natural assets for any country occurring in nature. These are used for economic production or consumption. Thus, again these can be defined as the resources that exist naturally on the earth planet without the intervention human actions for its generation or production.

Existence of human civilization depends upon the ecosystem and ecosystem services. Maintaining daily livelihood is a biggest challenge for humankind under environmental degradation and changing climate that is taking place in 21th century. Development of science and technology has increased the intervention between human and environment, which has leads to rapid depletion of natural resources. This situation is creating distressing issues and leading to unsustainable use of natural resources. Hence, the major problems such as food crisis, water scarcity, global warming, deforestation and environmental pollution are irreversible in nature causing damage to the present and future generation (Jhariya et al). In this context, natural resources management is the need of hour that requires a holistic and integrated approach to manage the social, economic and environmental issues for sustainable ecosystem with natural resource management. It will help the future perspective for existence of humanity on the earth. Sustainable utilization and efficient use should be the central theme of the natural resource management at various spheres of conservation approaches. This chapter focused on the role of human society in the conservation of natural resources in this regard awareness, improve technology as well as changing attitude of people from consumerism to conservation is the need of hour.

Status Of Natural Resources of India:

The total cultivable area in India was repressed as 155,369,076 hectares in 2020, and is shrinking due to over farming, increased livestock grazing, deforestation, urbanization and severe

weather events. India has a total water surface area 314,070 km square (3) India major mineral resources include coal, iron ore, manganese ore (7th largest reserve in the world as in 2013) lithium ore (6th largest reserve in the world as in 2023) Mica (3th largest reserve in the world as in 2013) (5) granite, natural gas, limestone and thorium. Indian oils reserve found in Bombay high off the coast of Maharashtra, Gujarat, Rajasthan and in eastern Assam meet 25% of the demand A national level agency National Natural Resource Management System (NNRMS) was established in 1983 for integrated natural resources management in the country.

Importance Of Conservation of Natural Resources:

Natural resources are thing that occur naturally on the earth. It is an indispensable part of our lives. It is composed of air, water, sunlight, coal, petroleum, natural gas; fossil fuel etc. however humans use them for economic benefits. Due to overuse natural resources are being depleted. Some of them are rich in resources and can be upgraded. Other hand, some are non-renewable, therefore, need responsible protection to ensure its sustainability because human development actively depend on natural resources. If resources are used improperly, it will cause an environmental imbalance. Therefore, we must oppose the ecological environment. Water is a renewable natural resource are use it drinking, power generation, irrigation and various other activities its scarcity will cause the loss of vegetation adverse effect on human health, animals and plants, soil etc. Fossil fuels are very important. Many energy resources come from coal, oil and natural gas. All of which are fossil fuels, forest is most important natural resource and contribute to economic development. The forest provides paper, wood, medicine, chewing gum, for animals etc. It also maintains a balance in the ecosystem. Forest can preserve soil erosion and protect wildlife. Soil also provides us food, clothing, shelter and other basic necessities.

Conservation Of Natural Resources and Traditions of India:

The need for conservation of natural resources was felt by and in India, there was a tradition of respecting and preserving the nature and natural resources. Natural resources were conserved in the form of sacred groves/, sacred pools and lakes, sacred. In our country the conservation of Natural resources is known time of lord Ashoka. Sacred forests are forest practices of different dimensions dedicated by to their deities and ancestral spirits. Cutting down trees, and other human interferences were. In the forests this practice is particularly in peninsular central and eastern India and has resulted in the protective of a large number of plants and animals and similarly several water bodies e.g., Khachapuri lake in Sikkim was declared sacred by people. Thus, protecting aquatic flora and fauna, some plants like banyan, pepal, tulsi etc. has not only preserved them but also encourage us for their plantation. Recalls numerous instances people have laid down their live in protecting the trees. Chipko movement in India is one of the best examples.

Ways Of Protecting and Preserving Our Natural Resources:

Natural resources are nature's gift to mankind to help us live a comfortable and peaceful life so it's our ethical duty to protect them. This will help us to maintain the ecological balance and satisfy our needs to the maximum. These days the biggest concern before us is the fast reduction of natural resources such as water, natural gas and forests. So, there are many important steps by which we will protect and preserve our natural resources on the earth such as by controlling the human activities, pollution etc (Singh et al., 2023).

Role Conservation Psychology Protecting and Preserving Our Natural Resources:

Conservation psychology is the study of the relationship between humans and nature, with a focus on promoting conservation of the planet. It is not a specific field of psychology, but a growing field that brings together scientists, researchers and professionals from all disciplines, teaching us to learn more about the world and how to protect it. This network wants to understand why people harm or help the environment and how this behaviour can be changed. The term "conservation psychology" refers to all aspects of psychology that understand the environment and the impact humans have on the natural world. Conservation psychology uses its resources in "green" psychology to make communities ecologically sustainable. Conservation psychology focuses on environmental sustainability and includes topics such as resource conservation, ecosystem preservation, and quality of life issues for humans and other species. Conservation psychology was founded as recently as 2003 and focuses on the relationship between humans and animals. He said this study, published in the Journal of Ecology, Policy and Biology, should be expanded to try to understand why people feel the need to help or harm the environment and how to encourage savings.

Conclusion:

In conclusion, the role of human society in the conservation of natural resources in India cannot be overstated. Through awareness, education, policy advocacy, and community-based initiatives, individuals and communities play a crucial role in preserving the country's rich biodiversity, forests, water bodies, and other natural resources. By promoting sustainable practices, responsible tourism, waste management, and renewable energy adoption, society contributes to the collective effort of ensuring the long-term sustainability of India's ecosystems. Moreover, incorporating traditional knowledge and encouraging corporate responsibility further strengthens conservation efforts. Ultimately, the active involvement and collaboration of human society are essential for safeguarding India's natural heritage and ensuring a sustainable future for generations to come.

Acknowledgement:

Authors are thankful to Principal Prof. R. K. Singh Government Degree College Kant (Shahjahanpur) for their encouragement and support.

Bibliography Cum References:

1. Adriaanse, A. (1993). Environmental Policy Performance Indicators: A Study on the Development of

Indicators for Environmental Policy in the Netherlands, Denhog, SDU.
2. Ashok, K.V. (2016). Biodiversity: Its different levels and values. International Journal on Environmental Sciences. 7(2): 143-145.
3. Chu, E.W., Karr, J.R. (2017). Environmental Impact: Concept, Consequences, Measurement, Reference Module in Life Sciences. 2017.
4. Clayton, S. and Brook, A. (2005). Can psychology help save the world? A model for conservation psychology. Analyses of Social Issues and Public Policy, 5 (1), 87-102.
5. Gleeson, T., Wada, Y., Bierkens, M. F. P. and Van Beek, L.P.H. (2012). Water balance of global aquifers revealed by groundwater footprint. Nature, 488 (7410): 197-200.
6. India: Basic Information United States Department of Agriculture – Economic Research Service. August 2011.
7. Karamanos, P. (2001). Voluntary Environmental Agreements: Evolution and Definition of a New Environmental Policy Approach. Journal of Environmental Planning and Management, 44(1): 67-84.
8. Kumar, A.V. (2019). Sustainable Development and Environmental Ethics. International Journal on Environmental Sciences. 10 (1): 1-5.
9. NNRMS, Department of Space. Archived from the original on 5 May 2018.
10. Prakash, S. and Verma A.K. (2022). Anthropogenic activities and Biodiversity threats. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 4(1): 94-103.
11. Saunders, C.D. (2003). The Emerging Field of Conservation Psychology, Human Ecology Review. 10: 137-149.
12. Singh R., Verma A.K. and Prakash S. (2023). The web of life: Role of pollution in biodiversity decline. International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies. 10(3): 49-52.
13. Patil, V.V., and Toradmal, A.B. (2023) Application of statistical Techniques for monitoring and Evolution of Water Quality of Bhima River. Indian Journal of Natural Sciences.14(80):62440-62451
14. William; C. and Alicia, H. (2020). Sustainability Science: Toward a Synthesis Annual Review of Environment and Resources, 45(1): 331-386.

Environment and Society 2023

ISBN: 978-81-959483-8-3| Year: 2024 | pp: 106 - 113 |

Biosynthesis of TiO_2 Nanoparticles: An Environment-Friendly Approach

Yogesh Kumar Shukla[1], Priyansh Pandey[1], Janardan Prasad Pandey[1], Jitendra Kumar[2], Alok Shukla[1]

[1]Department of Physics, M.L.K P.G. College Balrampur (U.P.)

[2]Department of Chemistry, M.L.K P.G. College Balrampur (U.P.)

Abstract

TiO_2 nanoparticles (NPs) find many industrial applications in areas such as cosmetics, solar cells, paints and pigments, self-cleaning surfaces, etc. In this regard, huge quantities of TiO_2NPs are manufactured industrially using a variety of physio-chemical methods. These methods use toxic chemicals, generate secondary pollution, and are also costly. Thus, a more environmentally benign synthetic method was required to minimize the adverse environmental impact. Consequently, the biosynthesis of titanium dioxide (TiO_2) nanoparticles has garnered significant attention due to its eco-friendly approach and potential applications in various fields. Natural plant extracts are rich in diverse secondary metabolites like flavonoids, alkaloids, terpenoids, phenolic compounds, and enzymes that assist the synthetic process. Green synthesis of nanoparticles utilizing plant extracts eliminates the requirement of toxic chemicals needed for stabilizing the NPs and also the presence of these biologically active ingredients makes these TiO_2 NPs environment-friendly and compatible to human health. Furthermore, TiO_2NPs coated with biomolecules are shown to display enhanced biological activity. The shape and size of NPs can also be fine-tuned by regulating the concentration of plant extracts. In this chapter, we explore different plant materials utilized for the biosynthesis of TiO_2NPs support a green and cost-effective approach towards NP synthesis. Emphasis on the precursor used and the process involved in synthesizing NPs is discussed.

Keywords: Nanotechnology; titanium dioxide (TiO_2); green synthesis; eco-friendly.

Introduction

Nanoparticles are small particles having at least one dimension smaller than 100 nm. These are becoming more and more well-known because of how extensively they are used in the electronics, biological, and optical sciences (Kulkarni & Kulkarni, 2015). Nanotechnology is a promising area of research in engineering, physics, medicine, chemistry, and biology (Jaiswal, 2022). It has numerous applications and there is a growing demand for industrial-scale manufacturing of nanomaterials. The environmental safety of chemically

synthesized nanoparticles, however, has drawn criticism. Chemically synthesized nanoparticles pose a significant environmental threat due to their toxicity, which is harmful to both humans and animals. The biodegradation of nanoparticles and the impact of their buildup in the environment, however, are still unknown despite their broad application. In total, clean environment with rich biodiversity is a global need (Ashok, 2016), which is essential for the survival of the entire biota including humans (Kumar, 2017; Singh et al., 2023).

Gene mutations or alteration in organelle integrity may ensue from the intracellular accumulation of biodegraded nanoparticles (NPs) in cells. NMs are still widely utilized, but it is necessary to consider their toxicity, influence on the environment, and potential negative side effects (Maye Gowda et al., 2023). The top-down and bottom-up approaches have been used to carry out the synthesis of nanoparticles. The top-down method divides a large component into smaller ones of the appropriate size, while the bottom-up approach is essentially a build-up technique that begins with atoms and relies on molecular condensation and atomic transformations (Srivastava & Bhargava, 2022). Although both of these methods are utilized to manufacture nanoparticles, the bottom-up approach is seen to be the most successful method due to its ability to reach atomic-scale precision and atom economy. Green synthesis is considered a convenient way among the different bottom-up routes since it uses non-toxic, cost-effective, and ecologically friendly materials (Nabi et al., 2018). In this method, natural extracts derived from various plants are employed as reducing and capping agents. These extracts promote the beneficial characteristics of the resulting nanoparticles, like low side effects and great efficiency (Njagi et al., 2011).

TiO_2Nanoparticles

Commercially, millions of tons of $TiO_2$is being produced annually to be used in sunscreen, paint additive, and pigment, solar cell etc. In addition, the $13.3 billion worldwide TiO_2market is predicted to expand at an annual rate of 8.9% through 2025. (Wu et al., 2020) In 2016, the world's production of TiO2was estimated to be 6.1 million metric tons (Wu et al., 2020). In recent decades, TiO_2has also been one of the engineering materials that has been studied the most, particularly in the fields of energy and environmental applications (Sang et al., 2014). TiO_2can be utilized to create coated surfaces that can be applied as a self-cleaning surface to windows and other external building materials, as well as placed in microbiologically sensitive areas like hospital (Haider et al., 2017). The only oxide of titanium that occurs naturally is titania. $TiO_2$is an odourless, remarkably white powder that, in most cases, is insoluble in water. It is an excellent opacifier and a substance that is very stable (Chen & Mao, 2007). The typical method for creating TiO_2nanoparticles involves dissolving a titanium precursor in the intended solvent. Ethanol and distilled water are the solvents that are most commonly employed for this purpose. $TiCl_4$, $TiO(OH)_2$ (meta titanic acid or titanyl hydroxide), and TTIP (titanium tetra isopropoxide) are the major titanium precursors used to produce TiO_2 nanoparticles. The water-soluble

precursors can also be operated similarly, which is a good incentive of green nanotechnology. $TiOSO_4$ (titanium oxysulphate) and TiO_2bulk particles are also utilized in the synthetic procedures. The produced extract is drop-wise added to this mixture. After that, the solution is continuously stirred at a moderate temperature (Figure 1). Usually, hue change of the solution occurs in response to the production of nanoparticles. At last, the produced nanoparticles undergo filtering, a distilled water wash, drying, and calcination. To remove organic groups, calcination is typically done between 400 and 800°C. If TiO_2 bulk particles are utilized as the precursor, there is no need for calcination (Nabi et al., 2018).

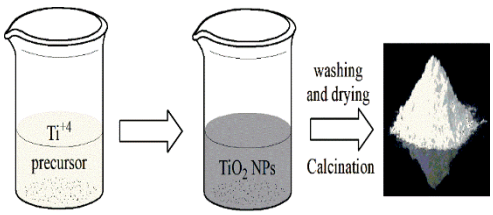


Figure 1: Schematic representation of typical synthesis of TiO_2 NPs

Fundamentals of Biosynthesis

The term biosynthesis of nanoparticles pertains to the process of synthesizing nanoparticles by employing biological agents including bacteria, fungi, plants etc. There are many benefits to this approach compared to conventional chemical synthesis routes, such as being environmentally friendly, low cost, and being able to create unique nanoparticles (Dhand et al., 2015). Biosynthesis of nanoparticles is often referred to as green synthesis due to its environmentally friendly nature. Unlike conventional chemical synthesis methods that may involve toxic chemicals or harsh conditions, biosynthesis relies on natural processes and materials, reducing adverse environmental impact. Biological organisms or their extracts contain molecules that can serve as templates, reducing agents, or stabilizers in nanoparticle synthesis. For example, certain proteins, enzymes, polysaccharides, or secondary metabolites found in biological systems can bind metal ions and facilitate their redox rection to form nanoparticles (Bordiwala, 2023). Biosynthesis methods can often provide better control over the size, shape, and composition of nanoparticles compared to chemical methods. The biological entities involved may exhibit inherent specificity towards certain metal ions or precursor molecules, leading to the selective formation of nanoparticles with desired characteristics. (Rueda et al., 2020)

There are three key stages to the plant extract-based bio-reduction of metal nanoparticles. The reduction and nucleation of metal ions take place during the first step, known as activation. The second phase, known as the growth phase, is characterised by the small neighbouring NPs joining together to create larger particles and an increase in the thermodynamic stability of the NPs. Last, the termination step is where the NPs take on their final shape. (El-Seedi et al., 2019) The morphology of NPs depends on the plant extract type and concentration, while the temperature and pH of the extract media affect their growth and size (Sankar et al., 2014). Depending on the location of NP formation, these processes can be characterised as intra- or extra-cellular

synthesis. Extracellular techniques are often chosen because they facilitate product recovery more easily. Various biological resources, such as plants, fungus, algae, viruses, bacteria, and yeast, have been assessed for their potential to be utilised in the process of intra- and extracellular NP production (Table 1).

Table 1: Green Synthesis of TiO_2 NPs Using Some Different Precursors and Plant sources

Plant Source	Precursor	Size(nm)	Morphology	Applications	References
Leaves of *Trigonella foenum graecum*	Titanium chloride ($TiCl_3$)	20–90	Spherical	Antimicrobial	(Subhapriya & Gomathipriya, 2018)
Caricapapaya Shells	Titanium Iso-propoxide	15	Semispherical	Antifungal	(Saka et al., 2022)
Citrus Limetta extract	Titanium butoxide	80-100	Spherical	Photocatalytic	(Nabi et al., 2021)
Lemon peel extract	Titania bulk powder	61.76	Spherical	Photocatalytic	(Nabi et al., 2022)
Jatropha curcas L.	Titanium chloride ($TiCl_4$)	13	Spherical	Photocatalytic	(Goutam et al., 2018)
Ginger and Rosemerry powder	TiO_2 bulk powder	-	-	Antibacterial	(VT et al., 2023)
Jasmine flower extract	Titanium Tetra Isopropoxide (TTIP, $C_{12}H_{28}O_4Ti$)	31–42	Spherical	Antibacterial Photocatalytic	(Aravind et al., 2021)
Syzygiumcumini leaves	TTIP	10	spherical	Photocatalytic	(Sethy et al., 2020)
Aloe Vera leaves	$TiCl_4$	20	Tetragonal structure	-	(Rao et al., 2015)
Azadirachta indica (Neem) leaf extract	aqueous titanium dioxide	15-50	Spherical	antibacterial activity	(Thakur et al., 2019)
Luffa acutangula leaf extract	titanium sulfate	10-49	Hexagonal	Antifungal antibacterial	(Anbumani et al., 2022)
Echinacea purpurea herba	TiO_2 Powder	120	-	-	(Dobrucka, 2017)
Tangerine peels	TTIP	50-150	Spherical	-	(Rueda et al., 2020)

Maurya et. al. synthesized TiO_2nanoparticles from the stem of T. cordifolia and the leaves of B. variegata. Titanium chloride ($TiCl_4$) was the precursor that was employed. Ethanol was used to create the plant extract solution. A certain amount of titanium (IV) chloride solution was added to the extract solution while it was being stirred to create the composite residue (plant extract/TiO_2), which was then used to create TiO_2nanoparticles. After drying the leftovers at 70ºC, the resultant powder was used to characterize the sample. The average crystallite sizes of TiO_2nanoparticles from T. cordifolia were found to be approximately 8 to 10 nm, whereas those from B. variegata were estimated to be between 6 and 20 nm (Maurya et al., 2012). Despite a great deal of research on NP biosynthesis, it is still unknown what precise mechanisms are at play in these syntheses processes (El-Seedi et al., 2019).

Applications of Biosynthesized TiO_2 Nanoparticles

It has been repeatedly stated that using plant extract to create nanoparticles is safe and beneficial for the environment. This type of nanoparticle is particularly well suited for therapeutic applications when it is desirable to use materials devoid of harmful impurities. It is noted that the plant extract's beneficial vitamins, minerals, amino acids, carbohydrates, and proteins regulate the size and form of the particles (Devatha et al., 2016). Maurya et al. discovered that plant extract/TiO_2composites have enhanced antibacterial activity against E. coli and E. faecalis (Maurya et al., 2012). Dessai and co-researchers reported that biosynthesized TiO_2have antioxidant, antidiabetic, and antibacterial properties with nontoxicity being noticed. They also suggest rutin-based biologically produced TiO_2NPs with a variety of possible uses including medicinal applications (Dessai et al., 2022). M.S. Khater investigated and concluded that Foliar spraying with TiO_2nanoparticles on coriander plant generally resulted in an increase in all growth and yield characteristics, including plant height, branch count, and fruit production. For the first and second seasons, respectively, the concentration of 6 ppm TiO_2nanoparticles produced the highest values of plant growth and yield, measuring 105.2, 106.5 cm and 31.5, 26.96 g. (Khater, 2015). When combined with other chemicals, antibodies, or polymers, neat TiO_2NPs demonstrated intriguing photocyto-toxicity against microorganisms and cancer cells, thereby revealing the possibility for photodynamic therapy. Despite being a strong oxygen radical generator, TiO_2can only be stimulated by UV light when it is in its pure form. (Ziental et al., 2020) Nonetheless, a limited number of useful uses for the nanoparticles made from plant extract being investigated. However, the findings indicate that these nanoparticles are more useful in many applications than their counterparts that are made chemically and physically. (Nabi et al., 2018)

Conclusion

Green synthesis of titanium dioxide (TiO_2) nanoparticles offers a promising alternative to traditional chemical approaches, providing a more environmentally friendly and economically viable route towards advanced nanomaterials. By employing renewable resources like plant extracts,

fungi, bacteria, or algae, this technique reduces waste generation while minimizing the use of hazardous chemicals. As demonstrated through numerous studies, green-synthesized TiO_2nanoparticles exhibit comparable performance with chemically produced counterparts across diverse applications including photocatalysis, sensing, drug delivery systems, and water treatment. However, further research is required to optimize the size, shape, and surface properties of these nanostructures, ensuring that they meet specific requirements for each application. Additionally, investigating the long-term stability, toxicity, and ecological impacts of green-synthesized TiO_2nanoparticles will be crucial for establishing them as safe and reliable alternatives within the realm of sustainable nanotechnology.

References

1. Anbumani, D., vizhi Dhandapani, K., Manoharan, J. Babujanarthanam, R., Bashir, A., Muthusamy, K., Alfarhan, A., & Kanimozhi, K. (2022). Green synthesis and antimicrobial efficacy of titanium dioxide nanoparticles using Luffa acutangula leaf extract. Journal of King Saud University-Science, 34(3), 101896.
2. Aravind, M., Amalanathan, M., & Mary, M. S. M. (2021). Synthesis of TiO_2 nanoparticles by chemical and green synthesis methods and their multifaceted properties. SN Applied Sciences, 3, 1-10.
3. Ashok, K.V. (2016). Biodiversity: Its different levels and values. International Journal on Environmental Sciences. 7(2): 143-145.
4. Bordiwala, R. V. (2023). Green Synthesis and Applications of Metal Nanoparticles. -A Review article. Results in Chemistry, 100832.
5. Chen, X., & Mao, S. S. (2007). Titanium dioxide nanomaterials: synthesis, properties, modifications, and applications. Chemical reviews, 107(7), 2891-2959.
6. Dessai, S., Ayyanar, M., Amalraj, S., Khanal, P., Vijayakumar, S., Gurav, N., Rarokar, N., Kalaskar, M., Nadaf, S., & Gurav, S. (2022). Bioflavonoid mediated synthesis of TiO_2 nanoparticles: characterization and their biomedical applications. Materials Letters, 311, 131639.
7. Devatha, C., Thalla, A. K., & Katte, S. Y. (2016). Green synthesis of iron nanoparticles using different leaf extracts for treatment of domestic waste water. Journal of cleaner production, 139, 1425-1435.
8. Dobrucka, R. (2017). Synthesis of titanium dioxide nanoparticles using Echinacea purpurea herba. Iranian journal of pharmaceutical research: IJPR, 16(2), 756.
9. El-Seedi, H. R., El-Shabasy, R. M., Khalifa, S. A., Saeed, A., Shah, A., Shah, R., Iftikhar, F. J., Abdel-Daim, M. M., Omri, A., & Hajrahand, N. H. (2019). Metal nanoparticles fabricated by green chemistry using natural extracts: Biosynthesis, mechanisms, and applications. Rsc Advances, 9(42), 24539-24559.
10. Goutam, S. P., Saxena, G., Singh, V., Yadav, A. K., Bharagava, R. N., & Thapa, K. B. (2018). Green synthesis of TiO_2 nanoparticles using leaf extract of Jatropha curcas L. for photocatalytic degradation of

tannery wastewater. Chemical Engineering Journal, 336, 386-396.
11. Haider, A. J., AL–Anbari, R. H., Kadhim, G. R., & Salame, C. T. (2017). Exploring potential environmental applications of TiO_2 nanoparticles. Energy Procedia, 119, 332-345.
12. Jaiswal, Shikha (2022). Applications of Nanoparticles: A step towards a Green Environment. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 4(1): 64-70.
13. Khater, M. S. (2015). Effect of titanium nanoparticles (TiO_2) on growth, yield and chemical constituents of coriander plants. Arab Journal of Nuclear Science and Applications, 48(4), 187-194.
14. Kulkarni, S. K., & Kulkarni, S. K. (2015). Nanotechnology: principles and practices. Springer.
15. Maurya, A., Chauhan, P., Mishra, A., & Pandey, A. K. (2012). Surface functionalization of TiO_2 with plant extracts and their combined antimicrobial activities against E. faecalis and E. coli. Journal of Research Updates in Polymer Science, 1(1), 43.
16. Kumar, A.V. (2018). Ecological Balance: An Indispensable Need for Human Survival. Journal of Experimental Zoology, India. 21 (1): 407-409.
17. Mayegowda, S. B., Roy, A., Manjula, N., Pandit, S., Alghamdi, S., Almehmadi, M., Allahyani, M., Awwad, N. S., & Sharma, R. (2023). Eco-friendly synthesized nanoparticles as antimicrobial agents: an updated review. Frontiers in Cellular and Infection Microbiology, 13.
18. Nabi, G., Ain, Q.-U.-., Tahir, M. B., Nadeem Riaz, K., Iqbal, T., Rafique, M., Hussain, S., Raza, W., Aslam, I., & Rizwan, M. (2022). Green synthesis of TiO_2 nanoparticles using lemon peel extract: their optical and photocatalytic properties. International Journal of Environmental Analytical Chemistry, 102(2), 434-442.
19. Nabi, G., Khalid, N., Tahir, M. B., Rafique, M., Rizwan, M., Hussain, S., Iqbal, T., & Majid, A. (2018). A review on novel eco-friendly green approach to synthesis TiO 2 nanoparticles using different extracts. Journal of Inorganic and Organometallic Polymers and Materials, 28, 1552-1564.
20. Nabi, G., Majid, A., Riaz, A., Alharbi, T., Kamran, M. A., & Al-Habardi, M. (2021). Green synthesis of spherical TiO_2 nanoparticles using Citrus Limetta extract: Excellent photocatalytic water decontamination agent for RhB dye. Inorganic Chemistry Communications, 129, 108618.
21. Njagi, E. C., Huang, H., Stafford, L., Genuino, H., Galindo, H. M., Collins, J. B., Hoag, G. E., & Suib, S. L. (2011). Biosynthesis of iron and silver nanoparticles at room temperature using aqueous sorghum bran extracts. Langmuir, 27(1), 264-271.
22. Rao, K. G., Ashok, C., Rao, K. V., Chakra, C., & Tambur, P. (2015). Green synthesis of TiO_2 nanoparticles using Aloe vera extract. Int. J. Adv. Res. Phys. Sci, 2(1A), 28-34.
23. Rueda, D., Arias, V., Zhang, Y., Cabot, A., Agudelo, A. C., &

Cadavid, D. (2020). Low-cost tangerine peel waste mediated production of Titanium Dioxide Nanocrystals: Synthesis and characterization. Environmental Nanotechnology, Monitoring & Management, 13, 100285.

24. Saka, A., Shifera, Y., Jule, L. T., Badassa, B., Nagaprasad, N., Shanmugam, R., Priyanka Dwarampudi, L., Seenivasan, V., & Ramaswamy, K. (2022). Biosynthesis of TiO_2 nanoparticles by Caricaceae (Papaya) shell extracts for antifungal application. Scientific Reports, 12(1), 15960.
25. Sang, L., Zhao, Y., & Burda, C. (2014). TiO2 nanoparticles as functional building blocks. Chemical reviews, 114(19), 9283-9318.
26. Sankar, R., Manikandan, P., Malarvizhi, V., Fathima, T., Shivashangari, K. S., & Ravikumar, V. (2014). Green synthesis of colloidal copper oxide nanoparticles using Carica papaya and its application in photocatalytic dye degradation. Spectrochemical Acta Part A: Molecular and Biomolecular Spectroscopy, 121, 746-750.
27. Sethy, N. K., Arif, Z., Mishra, P. K., & Kumar, P. (2020). Green synthesis of TiO_2 nanoparticles from Syzygium cumini extract for photo-catalytic removal of lead (Pb) in explosive industrial wastewater. Green Processing and Synthesis, 9(1), 171-181.
28. Singh, R., Verma, A.K. and Prakash, S. (2023). The web of life: Role of pollution in biodiversity decline. International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies. 10(3): 49-52.
29. Srivastava, S., & Bhargava, A. (2022). Green nanoparticles: the future of nanobiotechnology. Springer.
30. Subhapriya, S., & Gomathipriya, P. (2018). Green synthesis of titanium dioxide (TiO2) nanoparticles by Trigonella foenum-graecum extract and its antimicrobial properties. Microbial pathogenesis, 116, 215-220.
31. Thakur, B., Kumar, A., & Kumar, D. (2019). Green synthesis of titanium dioxide nanoparticles using Azadirachta indica leaf extract and evaluation of their antibacterial activity. South African Journal of Botany, 124, 223-227.
32. VT, T. S., Chokkattu, J. J., Neeharika, S., Ramakrishnan, M., Shanmugam, R., VT, T. S., & Mahesh, R. (2023). Green Synthesis of Titanium Oxide Nanoparticles with Rosemary and Ginger and Their Bactericidal Action Against Staphylococcus aureus. Cureus, 15(9).
33. Wu, F., Seib, M., Mauel, S., Klinzing, S., & Hicks, A. L. (2020). A citizen science approach estimating titanium dioxide released from personal care products. PLoS One, 15(7), e0235988.
34. Ziental, D., Czarczynska-Goslinska, B., Mlynarczyk, D. T., Glowacka-Sobotta, A., Stanisz, B., Goslinski, T., & Sobotta, L. (2020). Titanium dioxide nanoparticles: prospects and applications in medicine. Nanomaterials, 10(2), 387.

Environment and Society 2023

ISBN: 978-81-959483-8-3| Year: 2024 | pp: 114 - 121 |

Exploring the Interplay between Environmental Pollutants and Health Metrics

Ashok Kumar and Sadguru Prakash

Department of Zoology

M.L.K.P.G. College, Balrampur (U.P.)

Abstract

Environmental pollutants have a significant impact on human health, highlighting the need for a thorough examination of their intricate relationships with environmental health indicators. This study adopts a multidimensional approach to assess how pollutants affect various aspects of environmental health, including air quality, water quality, and soil contamination. Advanced analytical techniques are employed to measure concentrations of key pollutants such as particulate matter (PM), nitrogen oxides (NOx), heavy metals, and emerging contaminants in air, water, and soil samples. Health indicators, such as respiratory health indices, prevalence of waterborne diseases, and soil quality metrics, are collected and analysed alongside pollutant levels to identify direct and indirect health impacts. Spatial and temporal variations in pollutant levels and corresponding health indicators are scrutinized to pinpoint hotspots and potential trends. Statistical models and geographic information systems (GIS) are utilized to evaluate the combined effects of multiple pollutants on environmental health, providing insights into synergistic or antagonistic interactions that may exacerbate or mitigate health risks. The study also focuses on vulnerable populations, such as children, the elderly, and communities near industrial areas, to highlight disparities in pollutant exposure and health outcomes. Risk assessments are conducted to quantify potential health risks associated with prolonged exposure to specific pollutants, aiding in the development of targeted interventions and policy recommendations. These findings contribute to the establishment of a robust framework for understanding the complex dynamics between pollutants and environmental health indicators. By elucidating these relationships, policymakers and

public health professionals can devise evidence-based strategies to mitigate environmental health risks, promote sustainable practices, and safeguard the well-being of affected communities. This research is essential for advancing the overarching goal of creating a healthier and more resilient environment for current and future generations.

Keywords: Environment, pollutants, health, GIS.

Introduction

The relationship between environmental pollutants and human health is a complex and multifaceted issue that has garnered significant attention in recent decades. As industrialization and urbanization have accelerated, so too have concerns about the impact of pollutants on public health [4]. From air and water pollution to hazardous chemicals and waste, the sources of environmental contaminants are diverse and widespread, posing a range of potential health risks to populations worldwide [11]. Waste water irrigation is known to contribute significantly to the heavy metal contents of soil [15]. Sound pollution or environmental noise, affect badly to the activity or behaviour of the animal and human life. Animals struggle to adapt to the noisy environment and they developed a range of adaptive strategies available for mitigating the adverse effect of environment noise on their use of acoustic information. However, these adoptions are at the cost of energetic expenditure, increased risk of predation, or lost opportunity for preening, feeding or mating. Apparent consequences may reduce fecundity rates and ultimately threaten their viability or survival in the urban areas [1]. Loss of biodiversity appears to influence ecosystems as much as climate change, pollution and other major forms of environmental stress. A healthy and balanced ecosystem is maintained by a diverse range of flora, fauna and microbes [25, 26].

This paper aims to delve into the intricate interplay between environmental pollutants and various health metrics, seeking to provide a comprehensive understanding of their relationship [14]. By examining a diverse array of pollutants and health indicators, ranging from respiratory illnesses and cardiovascular diseases to developmental disorders and cancer, we endeavour to elucidate the nuanced mechanisms through which environmental factors influence human health.

Numerous studies have demonstrated the deleterious effects of environmental pollutants on health outcomes [4]. For instance, air pollutants such as particulate matter (PM), nitrogen oxides (NOx), sulphur dioxide (SO2), and volatile organic compounds (VOCs) have been linked to respiratory conditions like asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), as well as cardiovascular diseases including heart attacks and strokes [9]. Similarly, exposure to waterborne contaminants such as heavy metals, pesticides, and industrial chemicals has been associated with adverse health effects ranging from gastrointestinal ailments to neurological disorders [5, 22, 23]. Moreover, the impact of environmental pollutants extends beyond physical health, encompassing mental and developmental well-being as well.

Prenatal exposure to certain pollutants has been implicated in neurodevelopmental disorders such as autism spectrum disorder (ASD) and attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD), while persistent organic pollutants (POPs) have been linked to cognitive decline and psychiatric disorders in adults [6].

Understanding the complex relationship between environmental pollutants and health metrics requires interdisciplinary collaboration and a multifaceted approach [2]. Factors such as individual susceptibility, cumulative exposure, and synergistic effects among pollutants necessitate comprehensive investigations that integrate epidemiological, toxicological, and environmental science perspectives [9]. In this paper, we will review and analyse existing literature on the subject, drawing insights from epidemiological studies, experimental research, and public health assessments. Additionally, we will explore emerging trends and methodologies in the field, including advancements in biomonitoring techniques, spatial analysis, and computational modelling, which offer new avenues for studying the effects of environmental pollutants on health outcomes. By synthesizing diverse sources of evidence and examining the intricate pathways through which pollutants exert their effects on human health, this paper aims to contribute to our understanding of this critical issue and inform evidence-based policies and interventions aimed at mitigating the adverse impacts of environmental pollution on public health.

Airborne particulate matter (PM) represents a significant component of environmental pollutants, with diverse sources ranging from vehicular emissions and industrial processes to natural phenomena such as wildfires and volcanic eruptions. PM is a complex mixture of solid particles and liquid droplets suspended in the air, varying in size, composition, and chemical properties. While some particles are large enough to be visible to the naked eye (e.g., dust and soot), others are microscopic, posing unique challenges for monitoring and mitigation efforts [9, 11, 23].

This chapter provides a comprehensive review of the impact of airborne particulate matter on respiratory health, drawing insights from epidemiological studies, experimental research, and public health assessments. By examining the mechanisms of PM-induced respiratory effects, the dose-response relationships, and the contributions of different PM components to adverse health outcomes, we aim to elucidate the complex interplay between environmental pollutants and respiratory health metrics.

Epidemiological Evidence

Epidemiological evidence highlights a compelling association between exposure to airborne particulate matter (PM) and respiratory health outcomes. Long-term exposure to elevated PM levels has consistently been linked to heightened risks of respiratory conditions, including asthma, chronic bronchitis, and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) [8, 9]. This indicates a sustained impact of PM pollution on respiratory health, emphasizing the need for long-term mitigation strategies.

Moreover, short-term exposure to high concentrations of PM has immediate consequences, leading to exacerbations of respiratory symptoms and increased hospital admissions for respiratory ailments [14]. Furthermore,

epidemiological studies have demonstrated a concerning link between short-term PM exposure and mortality from respiratory causes, underscoring the acute health risks posed by ambient air pollution [12, 24].

These findings highlight the urgent need for effective air quality management policies and public health interventions to reduce PM pollution levels and mitigate the associated respiratory health burdens. Addressing PM pollution not only promises to alleviate individual suffering but also contributes to broader efforts to improve public health and quality of life.

Experimental Insights

Experimental studies utilizing animal models and in vitro systems have been instrumental in advancing our understanding of how particulate matter (PM) pollution affects respiratory health. Through meticulous inhalation exposure studies, researchers have delved into the intricate mechanisms underlying PM-induced respiratory toxicity. These investigations have unearthed a complex interplay of factors contributing to respiratory distress, including airway inflammation, oxidative stress, and lung function impairment [10]. Such findings underscore the multifaceted nature of PM pollution's impact on respiratory health, elucidating its pivotal role in the genesis and progression of respiratory diseases. Furthermore, experimental inquiries have provided invaluable insights into the specific components of PM responsible for respiratory toxicity. Metals, organic compounds, and endotoxins present in PM have emerged as significant culprits in eliciting adverse respiratory effects, each operating through distinct biological pathways [2]. Metal particles, such as nickel and lead, have been implicated in exacerbating inflammation and oxidative stress within the airways. Similarly, organic compounds like polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) have been linked to DNA damage and cellular dysfunction in the lungs. Moreover, endotoxins derived from bacterial sources can heighten inflammatory responses in the respiratory tract, exacerbating tissue damage. By unravelling the molecular and cellular mechanisms underpinning PM-induced respiratory toxicity, these experimental studies have paved the way for identifying potential targets for intervention and developing effective strategies to mitigate the health risks posed by PM pollution [7, 19].The insights gleaned from experimental research not only deepen our comprehension of the respiratory effects of PM but also serve as a cornerstone for evidence-based approaches to safeguard respiratory health and alleviate the burden of pollution-related respiratory diseases [10]. By elucidating the intricate mechanisms through which PM pollution exerts its adverse effects on the respiratory system, researchers can devise targeted interventions aimed at mitigating pollution-related health risks and enhancing public health outcomes [16, 18].

Experimental insights derived from studies employing animal models and in vitro systems have significantly enriched our knowledge of the respiratory effects of PM pollution. By elucidating the underlying mechanisms and pinpointing key contributors to respiratory toxicity, these studies lay the groundwork for the development of effective interventions and policies to protect respiratory health and mitigate the impact of environmental pollution on public well-being. Through continued research endeavours, we can strive towards fostering a cleaner and

healthier environment conducive to optimal respiratory health for all.

Public Health Implications

The public health implications of the adverse respiratory effects of airborne particulate matter (PM) are profound, particularly in urban and industrialized areas where PM pollution levels frequently surpass regulatory standards. Vulnerable populations, such as children, the elderly, and individuals with pre-existing respiratory conditions, bear a disproportionate burden of PM exposure, exacerbating existing health disparities [7]. The detrimental impact of PM pollution on respiratory health underscores the urgent need for proactive measures to mitigate pollution and safeguard public health. Electronic equipment contains many hazardous metals such as lead, cadmium, and beryllium and brominated flame-retardants like tetrabromobisphenol-A (TBBA), polybrominated biphenyls (PBB), polybrominated diphenyl ethers (PBDE) [27]. The presence of microplastics along with the pollutants can boost the deposition of such contaminants in aquatic biota [27].

Furthermore, the looming threat of climate change and environmental degradation amplifies the respiratory health risks associated with PM pollution. Rising temperatures, changing weather patterns, and increased frequency of extreme events like wildfires can exacerbate PM levels and intensify respiratory health hazards, posing additional challenges for public health management and policy implementation [7, 21]. Addressing the public health implications of PM pollution requires a multifaceted approach that integrates environmental monitoring, regulatory enforcement, public education, and community engagement. By implementing evidence-based interventions to reduce PM emissions, improve air quality, and protect vulnerable populations, policymakers and public health officials can mitigate the adverse respiratory effects of PM pollution and promote respiratory health for all.

Conclusion

The exploration of the interplay between environmental pollutants and health metrics reveals a complex and multifaceted relationship with far-reaching implications for public health and well-being. From airborne particulate matter and waterborne contaminants to hazardous chemicals and industrial emissions, environmental pollutants pose diverse and significant risks to human health across different population groups and geographic regions [13, 15]. Epidemiological evidence has established robust associations between exposure to environmental pollutants and a wide range of health outcomes, including respiratory diseases, cardiovascular conditions, neurodevelopmental disorders, and cancer. Long-term exposure to elevated levels of pollutants has been linked to chronic health conditions, while short-term exposures can lead to acute exacerbations of symptoms and increased morbidity and mortality [15]

Experimental studies have provided valuable insights into the biological mechanisms underlying the adverse health effects of environmental pollutants, elucidating pathways of toxicity and identifying specific pollutant components responsible for respiratory, cardiovascular, and neurological impairments [11, 20]. These experimental insights not only enhance our understanding of pollutant-

induced health effects but also inform the development of targeted interventions and preventive measures. The public health implications of environmental pollution are profound, particularly for vulnerable populations such as children, the elderly, and individuals with pre-existing health conditions. Disparities in exposure and susceptibility exacerbate existing health inequalities, underscoring the importance of equitable access to clean air, water, and the environment for all.

Addressing the complex challenges posed by environmental pollutants requires coordinated efforts across multiple sectors, including government, industry, academia, and civil society. Evidence-based policies and interventions aimed at reducing pollution levels, promoting sustainable development, and protecting vulnerable populations are essential for safeguarding public health and mitigating the adverse impacts of environmental pollution on human well-being. Exploring the interplay between environmental pollutants and health metrics is essential for understanding the complex relationships between environmental factors and human health outcomes. By synthesizing diverse sources of evidence and fostering interdisciplinary collaboration, we can advance our understanding of this critical issue and work towards sustainable solutions that promote health, equity, and resilience for present and future generations.

References:

1. Balwan, W.K. and Saba, N. (2021). Impact of Sound Pollution on Animal and Human Health. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 3 (1): 68-73.
2. Bell, ML, Davis DL (2001). Reassessment of the lethal London fog of 1952: novel indicators of acute and chronic consequences of acute exposure to air pollution. Environ Health Perspect.109 Suppl 3(Suppl 3):389-394.
3. Bell, M. L., Dominici, F., & Samet, J. M. (2005). A meta-analysis of time-series studies of ozone and mortality with comparison to the National Morbidity, Mortality, and Air Pollution Study. Epidemiology, 16(4), 436-445.
4. Brook, RD, Rajagopalan S, Pope CA, et al. (2010). Particulate matter air pollution and cardiovascular disease: An update to the scientific statement from the American Heart Association. Circulation. 121(21):2331-2378.
5. Brook, R. D., Franklin, B., Cascio, W., Hong, Y., Howard, G., Lipsett, M., ... & Tager, I. (2004). Air pollution and cardiovascular disease: a statement for healthcare professionals from the Expert Panel on Population and Prevention Science of the American Heart Association. Circulation, 109(21), 2655-2671
6. Brook, R. D., Rajagopalan, S., Pope III, C. A., Brook, J. R., Bhatnagar, A., Diez-Roux, A. V., ... & Kaufman, J. D. (2010). Particulate matter air pollution and cardiovascular disease: An update to the scientific statement from the American Heart Association. Circulation, 121(21), 2331-2378.
7. Grandjean P, Landrigan PJ. (20060. Developmental neurotoxicity of industrial chemicals. Lancet. 368(9553):2167-2178.
8. Haines A, Kovats RS, Campbell-Lendrum D, Corvalan C. (2006). Climate change and human health:

impacts, vulnerability and public health. Public Health. 120(7):585-596.
9. Kelly FJ, Fussell JC (2015). Air pollution and public health: emerging hazards and improved understanding of risk. Environ Geochem Health. 37(4):631-649.
10. Kelly FJ, Fussell JC. Air pollution and public health: emerging hazards and improved understanding of risk. Environ Geochem Health. 2015; 37(4):631-649.
11. Landrigan PJ, Fuller R, Acosta NJR, et al. (2018). The Lancet Commission on pollution and health. Lancet. 391(10119):462-512.
12. Lanphear, B. P., Hornung, R., Khoury, J., Yolton, K., Baghurst, P., Bellinger, D. C., ... & Roberts, R. (2005). Low-level environmental lead exposure and children's intellectual function: an international pooled analysis. Environmental Health Perspectives, 113(7), 894-899.
13. Levy, J. I., Chemerynski, S. M., &Sarnat, J. A. (2005). Ozone exposure and mortality: an empiric Bayes metaregression analysis. Epidemiology, 16(4), 458-468.
14. Li N, Sioutas C, Cho A, et al. (2003). Ultrafine particulate pollutants induce oxidative stress and mitochondrial damage. Environ Health Perspect. 111(4):455-460.
15. Mir M.A., Arya S. and Kak A.M. (2020). Health Risk assessment of Heavy Metals for population via consumption of Pulses and Cereals. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 2 (2): 241-246.
16. Patil, V.V., and Toradmal, A.B. (2023) Application of statistical Techniques for monitoring and Evolution of Water Quality of Bhima River. Indian Journal of Natural Sciences. 14(80):62440-62451.
17. Perera, F. P., Rauh, V., Whyatt, R. M., Tsai, W. Y., Tang, D., Diaz, D., & Kinney, P. L. (2006). Effect of prenatal exposure to airborne polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons on neurodevelopment in the first 3 years of life among inner-city children. Environmental Health Perspectives, 114(8), 1287-1292.
18. Pope CA, Dockery DW. (2006). Health effects of fine particulate air pollution: lines that connect. J Air Waste Manag Assoc. 56(6):709-742.
19. Pope, C. A., Burnett, R. T., Thun, M. J., Calle, E. E., Krewski, D., Ito, K., & Thurston, G. D. (2002). Lung cancer, cardiopulmonary mortality, and long-term exposure to fine particulate air pollution. JAMA, 287(9), 1132-1141.
20. Prakash S. and Verma A.K. (2019). Impact of Arsenic on lipid metabolism of a fresh water cat fish, Mystus vittatus. Journal of Fisheries and Life Sciences. 4 (1): 33-35.
21. Prakash S. and Verma A.K. (2020). Effect of Arsenic on Serum Biochemical parameters of a fresh water cat fish, Mystus vittatus. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 2 (1): 11-19.
22. Prakash S. and Verma A.K. (2021). Arsenic: It's Toxicity and Impact on Human health. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 3 (1): 38-47.
23. Prakash S. and Verma A.K. (2022). Anthropogenic activities and Biodiversity threats. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 4(1): 94-103.
24. Schwarzenbach RP, Escher BI, Fenner K, Hofstetter TB, Johnson CA, von Gunten U, Wehrli B. (2006). The challenge of

micropollutants in aquatic systems. Science. 313(5790):1072-1077.
25. Singh R., Verma A.K. and Prakash S. (2023). The web of life: Role of pollution in biodiversity decline. International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies. 10(3): 49-52.
26. Straif, K., Cohen, A., Samet, J., & WHO International Agency for Research on Cancer Monograph Working Group. (2013). Air pollution and cancer. International journal of cancer, 134(6), 1339-1343.
27. Verma, A.K. and Prakash, S. (2020). E-wastes and their impact on environment and public health. International Journal of Applied Research. 6(9): 164-168.
28. Verma, A. K. and Prakash, S. (2022). Microplastics as an emerging threat to the fresh water fishes: A review. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 4(2): 368-374.

Environment and Society 2023

ISBN: 978-81-959483-8-3| Year: 2024 | pp: 122 - 130 |

Impact of Domestic Effluent Pollutants on Fisheries Mortality

Sadguru Prakash and Ashok Kumar

Department of Zoology

M.L.K PG College, Balrampur (U.P.)

Abstract

The release of pollutants from homes poses a significant danger to water environments, especially concerning the death of fish populations. This study thoroughly investigates how pollutants from household waste affect fish, providing valuable insights into maintaining healthy water ecosystems. Using advanced techniques like water quality assessments, researchers analyse the types and amounts of pollutants commonly found in household waste. These include nutrients, drugs, metals, and other harmful substances that enter water through sewage and rainwater systems. The study tracks fish deaths and links them to specific pollutants, considering both immediate and long-term effects on different fish life stages. Researchers also study how pollutants build up in fish tissues and affect the overall ecosystem. Spatial analyses pinpoint areas with high pollutant levels and fish deaths, identifying environmental hotspots. Additionally, the study examines how different pollutants combine to harm fish, recognizing their interconnected nature in water environments. The findings aid in understanding how household pollutants directly impact fish and help develop strategies to reduce their harm. By uncovering the complex relationship between household waste and fish deaths, this study aims to guide sustainable water management, regulations, and community efforts to protect water ecosystems and fish populations.

Keywords: Household waste, aquatic environment, pollutants, fish health, water ecosystem

Introduction

The aquatic environment serves as a vital habitat for a myriad of organisms, sustaining complex ecosystems crucial for the balance of life on Earth. Among these organisms, fisheries play a pivotal role in global food security and economic stability, providing sustenance and livelihoods for millions worldwide (Prakash and Verma, 2020a). However, the delicate equilibrium of aquatic ecosystems is increasingly threatened by human activities, particularly the discharge of domestic effluent pollutants (Ashok, 2016; Chandra et al., 2017).

Domestic effluent, originating from residential areas, comprises a diverse array of pollutants ranging from organic compounds to heavy metals and pathogens. Despite advancements in wastewater treatment technologies, significant quantities of untreated or inadequately treated effluent still find their way into natural water bodies

(Gupta and Gupta, 2009). As a consequence, aquatic organisms, including fish species critical to fisheries, face heightened mortality rates due to the adverse effects of these pollutants.

Understanding the impact of domestic as well as industrials effluent pollutants on fisheries mortality is paramount for conservation efforts and sustainable management of aquatic resources (Prakash and Verma, 2020b). Not only does it elucidate the direct consequences of human actions on aquatic ecosystems, but it also underscores the interconnectedness of environmental health and socio-economic welfare.

In this paper, we delve into the multifaceted implications of domestic effluent pollutants on fisheries mortality (Gomes et al., 2019; Mahanta and Patra, 2018). Through an interdisciplinary lens encompassing environmental science, ecology, and socio-economic perspectives, we aim to unravel the mechanisms driving fish mortality in polluted aquatic environments. Furthermore, we explore the cascading effects of fisheries decline on food security, economic stability, and human well-being, emphasizing the urgency of mitigative measures and policy interventions.By synthesizing existing research findings, empirical evidence, and case studies, we endeavour to provide insights into the complexities of this pressing environmental issue. Ultimately, we advocate for concerted efforts towards holistic approaches to wastewater management, pollution prevention, and ecosystem restoration, safeguarding the sustainability of fisheries and the integrity of aquatic ecosystems for future generations.

Impact of Domestic Effluent Pollutants on Fisheries Mortality

The interplay between domestic effluent pollutants and fisheries mortality represents a critical aspect of contemporary environmental challenges. As human populations continue to expand, the discharge of pollutants from residential sources poses a significant threat to the health and sustainability of aquatic ecosystems (Ansari and Marr, 2010; Zhu et al., 2017). The complexities of fisheries mortality necessitate a comprehensive understanding of the mechanisms through which domestic effluent pollutants exert their influence on fish populations. From nutrient runoff to pharmaceutical residues, these pollutants can disrupt physiological processes, compromise immune systems, and impair reproductive capabilities, ultimately leading to increased mortality rates among fish species.

Beyond direct mortality, the ecological ramifications of domestic effluent pollutants extend to ecosystem-wide disruptions. Bioaccumulation of contaminants within fish tissues can magnify their toxicity, leading to biomagnification as pollutants propagate through the food web. Consequently, higher trophic levels, including predatory fish and human consumers, may experience heightened exposure to pollutants, posing additional health risks and ecological imbalances (David et al., 2016). Addressing the impact of domestic effluent pollutants on fisheries mortality requires a multifaceted approach encompassing regulatory frameworks, technological innovations, and community engagement (Ali and Al-Faisal, 2018). Improved wastewater

treatment processes, combined with stringent pollution control measures, are essential for reducing the input of contaminants into aquatic environments. Furthermore, promoting public awareness and participation in conservation efforts can foster a culture of environmental stewardship, empowering individuals to adopt sustainable practices and advocate for policy reforms that prioritize the protection of aquatic ecosystems.

The impact of domestic effluent pollutants on fisheries mortality underscores the interconnectedness of human activities and environmental health. By recognizing the intricate relationships between pollutant dynamics, fish physiology, and ecosystem resilience, stakeholders can work collaboratively to implement effective conservation measures that mitigate the adverse effects of pollution on aquatic ecosystems. Through collective action and ongoing research, we can strive towards a future where fisheries thrive in clean and sustainable environments, ensuring the well-being of both aquatic life and human communities.

Analytical Framework

The cornerstone of this research endeavour is an exhaustive analytical framework that seamlessly integrates various methodologies to comprehensively understand the dynamics of pollutants in aquatic ecosystems. This framework encompasses three main components: water quality assessments, pollutant analyses, and fisheries mortality monitoring.

Central to the analytical framework are water quality assessments, which serve as the foundation for understanding the health and integrity of aquatic environments (Ansari and Marr, 2010). Through systematic sampling and analysis, researchers gather data on key parameters such as pH, dissolved oxygen, turbidity, and nutrient levels. These assessments provide crucial insights into the overall condition of water bodies and serve as a baseline for evaluating the impact of pollutants originating from domestic sources.

The framework further incorporates detailed pollutant analyses to elucidate the composition and distribution of contaminants discharged into water bodies from residential sources. Researchers employ advanced analytical techniques to quantify concentrations of pollutants such as nutrients, pharmaceuticals, heavy metals, and other harmful substances. By meticulously scrutinizing pollutant levels, researchers gain a nuanced understanding of their potential effects on aquatic ecosystems and fish health (Ali and Al-Faisal, 2018; David et al., 2016).

In tandem with water quality assessments and pollutant analyses, fisheries mortality monitoring plays a pivotal role in the analytical framework (Prakash and Verma, 2014). Researchers systematically track fish populations and assess mortality rates across different life stages. By correlating mortality patterns with pollutant concentrations, researchers discern the causal linkages between domestic effluent pollutants and adverse impacts on fish health (Arthur and Mostafa, 2018). This holistic approach allows for a comprehensive evaluation of the direct consequences of pollutants on fisheries mortality.

Through the rigorous application of this analytical framework, researchers unveil the intricate interactions between domestic effluent pollutants and aquatic ecosystems. By systematically collecting and analysing data, researchers gain valuable insights into the complex composition and distribution of pollutants in water bodies (Censi et al., 2006). Furthermore, the framework facilitates the identification of potential synergistic effects among pollutants, shedding light on their cumulative impact on fish health and ecosystem resilience.

The insights generated through this analytical framework provide a solid foundation for informing targeted conservation strategies and management interventions. By understanding the specific pollutants and their effects on fish populations, stakeholders can develop evidence-based mitigation measures aimed at preserving the health and integrity of aquatic ecosystems (Gupta and Gupta, 2009). Ultimately, the analytical framework serves as a powerful tool for guiding sustainable water management practices and safeguarding the long-term viability of fisheries resources.

Understanding Mortality Dynamics in Fisheries

In the realm of fisheries management, grasping the nuances of mortality patterns is essential for preserving fish populations and the health of aquatic ecosystems. Researchers undertake a comprehensive examination of the factors influencing fish survival, meticulously observing fish populations across various life stages (Chandra et al., 2018). Acknowledging the multifaceted nature of pollutants, researchers analyse both immediate and long-term effects on fish health. They recognize the diverse pathways through which contaminants can harm aquatic organisms, encompassing acute toxicity as well as chronic exposure (David et al., 2016).

Through rigorous data collection and analysis, researchers establish correlations between mortality rates and pollutant concentrations. This meticulous approach allows them to uncover the intricate relationships between domestic effluent pollutants and adverse effects on fish survival (Gomes et al., 2018). By pinpointing specific pollutants associated with increased mortality, researchers gain valuable insights into the underlying mechanisms driving fish mortality in polluted environments.

This holistic understanding of mortality dynamics serves as a cornerstone for developing targeted conservation strategies. By identifying the pollutants most detrimental to fish populations, stakeholders can prioritize mitigation efforts and implement measures to safeguard aquatic ecosystems (Duran and Guven, 2017). Ultimately, this integrated approach aims to mitigate the detrimental effects of pollutants on fish populations, ensuring the resilience and sustainability of aquatic environments for future generations.

Understanding Bioaccumulation and Its Ecological Implications

In the investigation of aquatic ecosystems impacted by domestic effluent pollution, researchers delve into the phenomenon of bioaccumulation, a process wherein pollutants gradually accumulate within the tissues of fish and other aquatic organisms (Prakash and Verma, 2019). This accumulation

intensifies over time, amplifying the toxicity of pollutants and allowing them to permeate through the food web.

The study recognizes that bioaccumulation not only exacerbates fisheries mortality but also disrupts broader ecological dynamics within aquatic environments. As pollutants accumulate within fish tissues, they pose heightened risks to predators and humans higher up the food chain, leading to potential health hazards and ecosystem imbalances (Prakash and Verma, 2021).

Moreover, the cascading effects of bioaccumulation extend beyond direct mortality, affecting the intricate balance of species interactions and ecological processes (Duran and Guven, 2017). By unravelling the complex interplay between pollutant exposure, bioaccumulation, and ecosystem health, researchers shed light on the far-reaching consequences of domestic effluent pollution on aquatic ecosystems (Mahanta and Patra, 2018). Through this exploration, researchers aim to enhance our understanding of the ecological implications of bioaccumulation, informing management strategies and conservation efforts aimed at mitigating the adverse effects of pollutants on aquatic environments. By illuminating the interconnectedness of pollutant exposure, bioaccumulation, and ecosystem dynamics, this study contributes to the preservation of the health and resilience of aquatic ecosystems for future generations.

Spatial Analyses and Hotspot Identification

Spatial analyses are indispensable tools in the quest to understand and address the impacts of domestic effluent pollutants on aquatic ecosystems. These analyses play a pivotal role in identifying regions where pollutant levels are elevated and where fisheries mortality is heightened, thus pinpointing environmental hotspots that require urgent attention. By overlaying spatial data on pollutant concentrations with patterns of fisheries mortality researchers can delineate priority areas for targeted intervention and management efforts (Mahanta and Patra, 2018). This spatially explicit approach enables stakeholders to allocate resources effectively, directing them to areas where they are most needed to mitigate the adverse impacts of domestic effluent pollutants on fisheries (Duran and Guven, 2017; Olajire et al., 2016).

The identification of hotspots through spatial analyses empowers stakeholders to implement localized strategies tailored to the specific needs of each region. By focusing efforts on areas with the greatest environmental concern, stakeholders can maximize the efficiency and effectiveness of their interventions, ultimately contributing to the preservation of aquatic ecosystems and the sustainability of fisheries resources.

In essence, spatial analyses and hotspot identification serve as invaluable tools in the arsenal of researchers and stakeholders working to mitigate the impacts of domestic effluent pollutants on aquatic environments (Olajire and Imeokparia, 2016; Arthur and Mostafa, 2018). By harnessing the power of spatial data, stakeholders can make informed decisions and take targeted action to protect the health and resilience of aquatic ecosystems for current and future generations.

Advancing Towards Sustainable Water Management

As this research reaches its culmination, it underscores the urgent need for sustainable water management practices to mitigate the detrimental impacts of domestic effluent pollutants on fisheries mortality. Informed by empirical evidence and spatial analyses, stakeholders are poised to develop and implement tailored interventions that span from enhancing wastewater treatment technologies to fostering community-based education and outreach initiatives. The integration of empirical evidence and spatial analyses empowers stakeholders to make informed decisions regarding the management of water resources (Duran and Guven, 2017; Mahanta and Patra, 2018; Osuji et al., 2019). By understanding the spatial distribution of pollutants and their impact on fisheries mortality, stakeholders can prioritize interventions in areas most in need, optimizing the allocation of resources and efforts.

Moreover, sustainable water management practices necessitate interdisciplinary collaboration and stakeholder engagement. By bringing together diverse expertise and perspectives, stakeholders can devise holistic solutions that address the complex challenges posed by domestic effluent pollutants (Mahanta and Patra, 2018; Gomes et al., 2019). Collaboration between scientists, policymakers, industry leaders, and community members fosters innovation and enhances the effectiveness of mitigation strategies.

Through concerted efforts, stakeholders aim to safeguard the health and resilience of aquatic ecosystems, ensuring the long-term viability of fisheries resources (Verma and Prakash, 2021 & 2022). By implementing sustainable water management practices, we can protect the delicate balance of aquatic ecosystems, preserve biodiversity, and secure the livelihoods of communities dependent on fisheries resources (Lutful et al., 2018; Osuji et al., 2019; Siddique et al., 2018). The journey towards sustainable water management requires collective action, informed decision-making, and ongoing commitment from all stakeholders. By working together, we can create a future where water resources are managed responsibly, and aquatic ecosystems thrive for generations to come.

Conclusion

In the intricate web of ecological interactions, the impact of domestic effluent pollutants on fisheries mortality emerges as a pressing concern with far-reaching implications for aquatic ecosystems and human societies alike. Through rigorous scientific inquiry and interdisciplinary collaboration, researchers have illuminated the complex mechanisms through which pollutants originating from residential sources exert their influence on fish populations.

From meticulous assessments of water quality to detailed analyses of pollutant concentrations, researchers have unravelled the intricate pathways through which domestic effluent pollutants infiltrate aquatic environments. These pollutants, ranging from nutrients to pharmaceuticals, accumulate within fish tissues, magnifying their toxicity and propagating through the food web. The

phenomenon of bioaccumulation, compounded by the interconnected nature of pollutants, exacerbates fisheries mortality and disrupts broader ecosystem dynamics.

Spatial analyses have proven instrumental in identifying regions characterized by elevated pollutant levels and heightened fisheries mortality, pinpointing environmental hotspots that demand targeted intervention. By overlaying spatial data with mortality patterns, stakeholders can allocate resources effectively, implementing tailored strategies to mitigate the adverse impacts of domestic effluent pollutants on fisheries.

The imperative for sustainable water management practices has never been more pronounced. Informed by empirical evidence and spatial analyses, stakeholders must devise innovative solutions that span from technological advancements in wastewater treatment to community-based education and outreach initiatives. Through interdisciplinary collaboration and stakeholder engagement, efforts to safeguard the health and resilience of aquatic ecosystems are bolstered, ensuring the long-term viability of fisheries resources.

As we confront the challenges posed by domestic effluent pollutants, we must heed the lessons gleaned from scientific inquiry and collective action. By embracing a future where water resources are managed sustainably, we can uphold the integrity of aquatic ecosystems, preserve biodiversity, and safeguard the well-being of present and future generations. Together, we can forge a path towards a world where fisheries thrive, and the delicate balance of nature is preserved.

Reference

1. Ali, T. I., and Al-Faisal, A. J. (2018). Heavy metal pollution in water, soil, and vegetables of the industrial areas in Jeddah, Saudi Arabia. Saudi Journal of Biological Sciences, 25(3), 389-397.
2. Ansari, T. M., and Marr, I. L. (2010). Characterization of domestic effluent from sewage treatment plants in Greater Hyderabad, India. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment, 164(1-4), 245-256.
3. Arthur, R. I., and Mostafa, K. (2018). Assessment of water pollution and fisheries resources in coastal Bangladesh. Journal of Water Resource and Protection, 10(09), 920-935.
4. Ashok, K.V. (2016). Distribution and Conservation Status of Catfishes in Alwara lake of District Kaushambi (U.P.). International Journal on Environmental Sciences. 7(1): 72-75.
5. Censi, P., Spoto, S. E., Saiano, F., Sprovieri, M., Mazzola, S., Nardone, G., ... and Punturo, R. (2006). Heavy metals in coastal water systems. A case study from the northwestern Gulf of Thailand. Chemosphere, 64(7), 1167-1176.
6. Chandra, R., Bharagava, R. N., Yadav, S., Mohan, D., & Kansa, S. (2017). Impact of heavy metals on environmental pollution. Environmental Chemistry Letters, 15(4), 443-461.
7. David, M., Sandra, K., and Dariusz, S. (2016). Assessment of heavy metals contamination in sediments

of four freshwater lakes in Poland. Water, Air, & Soil Pollution, 227(10), 374.

8. Duran, M., and Guven, D. (2017). The effects of industrial and domestic wastewater discharges into coastal waters on the ecosystem. Journal of Environmental Management, 196, 627-642.
9. Gomes, Carla A., Ana M. Pardal, and Rui Ribeiro. (2019)"Understanding the effects of pharmaceuticals in estuarine environments: Are we underestimating the impact on the biota?" Environmental Pollution 255: 113295.
10. Gupta, A. K., and Gupta, S. (2019). Heavy metal pollution in water, soil, and vegetables of the industrial areas in Jodhpur, Rajasthan, India. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment, 191(6), 374.
11. Lutful Kabir, A. K. M., Rahman, M. S., Das, N. G., Islam, M. S., and Akbor, M. A. (2018). Impact of industrial pollution on water quality and fisheries resources of the Turag River, Bangladesh. Environmental Systems Research, 7(1), 14.
12. Mahanta, R.N., and Patra, G. (2018). Heavy metals contamination in water, soil, and vegetables of the industrial areas in Tezpur, Assam, India. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment, 190(1), 45.
13. Olajire, A. A., and Imeokparia, F. E. (2016). Heavy metal pollution of groundwater: The Surulere case study. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment, 188(7), 417.
14. Osuji, L. C., Anyakora, C., Dike, H. I., Uwaezuoke, F., Okoye, C. O. B., and Orji, F. A. (2019). Assessment of heavy metals pollution in soil and biota around oil fields in Delta State, Nigeria. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment, 191(5), 293.
15. Patil, V.V., and Toradmal, A.B. (2023) Application of statistical Techniques for monitoring and Evolution of Water Quality of Bhima River. Indian Journal of Natural Sciences. 14(80):62440-62451.
16. Prakash S. and Verma A.K. (2020b). Effect of Arsenic on Serum Biochemical parameters of a fresh water cat fish, Mystus vittatus. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 2 (1): 11-19.
17. Prakash, S. and Verma, A.K. (2014). Effect of Organophosphorus Pesticide (Chlorpyrifos) on the Haematology of Heteropneustes fossilis (Bloch). International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies. 1(5): 95-98.
18. Prakash, S. and Verma, A.K. (2019). Impact of Arsenic on lipid metabolism of a fresh water cat fish, Mystus vittatus. Journal of Fisheries and Life Sciences. 4 (1): 33-35.
19. Prakash, S. and Verma, A.K. (2020a). Toxic Effects of Paper Mill Effluents on Mortality, Behaviour and Morphology of Snake Headed Fish, Channa punctatus (Bloch.). International Journal of Biological Innovations. 2 (2): 102-108.
20. Prakash, S. and Verma, A.K. (2021). Effect of water pollutants on the Snake headed fish, Channa punctatus collected from the Sawan Nallaha, Balrampur, U.P. International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies. 8(1): 38-42.

21. Siddique, A., Muhammad, S., Hameed, A., Mumtaz, M. W., and Rukhshan, M. (2018). Environmental assessment and toxicological studies of metals in the Tannery effluent and surface water of Kasur, Pakistan. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment, 190(7), 404.
22. Verma, A. K. and Prakash, S. (2021). Impact of Paper mill effluent on protein metabolism of snake headed fish, Channa punctatus. Bulletin of Pure and Applied Sciences, Zoology. 40A (1):111-115.
23. Verma, A.K. and Prakash, S. (2020). E-wastes and their impact on. environment and public health. International Journal of Applied Research. 6(9): 164-168
24. Verma, A.K. and Prakash, S. (2022). Acute Toxicity of Sugar Factory Effluent in Mystus vittatus (Bloch): A Probit Analysis. Journal of Experimental Zoology, India. 25 (1): 309-312.
25. Zhu, Z., Mao, X., Wang, S., Li, H., and Zhu, W. (2017). Source apportionment and pollution assessment of heavy metals in the sediments of Le'an River, China. Environmental Earth Sciences, 76(3), 134.

Environment and Society 2023

ISBN: 978-81-959483-8-3| Year: 2024 | pp: 131 - 137 |

Understanding the Silent Biodiversity Crisis

Eshita Pandey

Department of Zoology, Dayanand Girls PG College, Kanpur (U.P.)

Abstract

Biological diversity incorporates all life forms and their species on this planet and their entire ecological interactions. These interactions are necessary not only to keep the planet functional but also provide resilience to the environment. This resilience is constantly being tested due to undesirable human activities. As per studies many floral and faunal species are declining in numbers, and some are being pushed to extinction. Biodiversity loss is a pressing issue that threatens the very foundation of life on Earth. This loss of biodiversity is also leading to decline in our resilience towards changes in our ecosystem. We need to analyse the various dimensions of biodiversity loss, its underlying causes, and the multifaceted threats it poses to ecosystems, human societies, and global stability. It is imperative to highlight the indispensable role of biodiversity in sustaining ecosystem. It is necessary to explore the primary reasons for biodiversity loss, including habitat destruction, climate change, pollution, overexploitation of natural resources, and invasive species. Biodiversity loss also leads to food insecurity, loss of livelihoods, increased vulnerability to natural disasters, and potential conflicts over dwindling resources. It is very important to understand our relationship with the ecosystems as soon as possible so that we can take timely action to protect and restore our biodiversity, mitigate biodiversity loss, protect endangered species, conserve vital habitats, and promote sustainable land-use practices for a healthy existence.

Keywords: Pollution, Climate change, Biodiversity loss, Threats, Conservation.

Introduction

There is an enormous variety of life on earth and the term biodiversity is generally used to describe it. All the species whether plants or animals which live in a region or an ecosystem are collectively called the biodiversity of that region (Kumar and Verma, 2017). The term is inclusive of all living things namely plants, animals, microorganisms as well as humans. There are a huge number of species inhabiting our planet and many of them are still unidentified. The term biodiversity is broad enough to encompass genes to ecosystems (Verma, 2017); it encompasses processes which sustain life including evolutionary, ecological and cultural processes. A new term known as bio culture is used to describe the evolving, interconnected relationship between people, places and social and biological dimensions. The process of evolution has constantly changed all the species living on this planet. Different species are characterized by different traits which

may be overlapping and/or unique to one own species. A single ecosystem can contain species which are visible to the eye and also species which need microscopes to be revealed.

It is interesting to note that some areas in the world such as Mexico, South Africa, and Brazil etc have more biodiversity than other areas. There are those areas which have extremely high levels of diversity and are known as hotspots. Then there are species which are found in only one location and are known as endemic species. All the species together survive, interact and support each other to maintain the ecosystem in which they live and also provide mutual benefits to each other; however, pollution, pesticides, microplastics etc badly affect them (Prakash and Verma, 2014; Chaudhary et al., 2021; Verma and Prakash, 2022; Singh et al., 2023; Rani et al., 2024).

Our world has 36 biodiversity hotspots. The word hotspot is actually related to regions which are characterised both by exceptional level of having endemic species and facing habitat loss. As per the reports of 2022 there are about thirty-six biodiversity hotspots which have been made official around the world. These hotspots have nearly 43% of Earth's known endemic species including mammals, reptiles and birds and more than half of endemic plant species. These hotspots also home humans and these humans rely for their wellbeing on these hot spots. The work on Identifying hotspots started in around 1989 and in following years, 1996 and 2005 this number changed from about 25 to 30 four hotspots. Two more had been added by the year 2010 and then finally, in 2016 the 36th biodiversity hotspot was identified.

It has been an observation that human consumption and activities have disturbed and destroyed too many ecosystems causing jeopardy to the earth's biodiversity. A large number of factors are responsible for this including change in climate, unrestricted population growth, urbanisation, unplanned industrialisation and other so many natural and anthropogenic activities (Prakash and Srivastava, 2019; Verma, 2021; Prakash and Verma, 2022). If these are not monitored properly then it is estimated that our biodiversity will be wiped out during long course of evolution.

Why Biodiversity Matters

The different facets of biodiversity in our lives cannot be denied. It is an integral part of our lives and there are many reasons by which we can justify its values (Ashok, 2016). We need to understand that biodiversity has its value not only for what it provides to humans but also has an innate value of its own. The utility it provides to the humans include many basic needs of man like food, shelter, medicine, fuel etc. It also plays an important role in providing services like dispersal of seeds, regulating climate, cycling of the nutrients, controlling agriculture pests and weeds, pollination, water cycles, precipitation etc. Apart from this biodiversity value cannot be compared in terms of cash or kind. Humans have a direct as well as indirect relationship with nature and all that it has to provide.

Role of Biodiversity in Sustaining Life and Ecosystem Health

Although we have diversity in the biological world, but all these species are interconnected because they depend on one another for their need. They depend on one another for shelter, food, mate, protection and different animal plant interactions, including symbiosis, predation cannibalism, commensalism, etc. Any such place which has a lot of biodiversity is stronger and more resistant to any kind of disaster that can fall on that ecosystem. Proper ecological balance is required for rich biodiversity, which is essential for the survival of humans (Ashok, 2017; Kumar, 2018). In places where the species number is less, the ecosystems suffer more if any chaotic event occurs, like earthquake, volcanoes, floods, fires and drugs.

The most common method to measure biodiversity of a place is to count the total number of species living within a particular area. The regions which are normally warm throughout the year, like the tropical region, have the most biodiversity. Regions which have warm summers and cold winters, like temperate regions, have lesser biodiversity. Those regions which are too cold or dry, as the mountain tops and the desserts have fewer diversity as compared to the other two regions.

We can observe that the most diverse marine environments include the Western Pacific and the Indian Ocean where both are warm water. Here we find more than 1200 species of fish. Corals are home to 100 more species, which can include tiny seaweeds and can go up to large sharks. There are places in this world where we can find a large number of endemic species which occur only in that particular spot Like in South Africa, the Cape Floristic region has about 6200 plant species, which are found nowhere else in the world.

We can measure biodiversity by also studying genetic diversity. Genetic diversity is actually the diversity found in the genes of an organism. The genes have all are biological information which has passed on via generations during reproduction. Some species have more genes, while others have a little lesser number. Humans have about 25,000 genes, while rice has more than 56,000. Some species can have more than 400,000 genes within themselves. These genes within a species are different, and this variation makes the minor morphological changes we can see in the species. This change of differences in the gene within a species can make plants or animals resistance to more diseases. This diversity also helps a species to adapt better to its changing environment, following the rule, the survival of the fittest.

Although all species benefit with the diversity in their ecosystem, humans are supposed to be the greatest receiver of these benefits. Plants provide us oxygen food, shade, construction material, medicines, fibre and raw materials for many products. With decrease in the system diversity, the whole system slowly breaks down, and the humans suffer the most. A lot of human industries rely on biodiversity of a place. Many industries like agriculture, construction, pharmaceuticals, fashion, hospitality, medical, tourism, depend on plants for their survival. If the ecosystem is disturbed or under threat, the economic impact on the local community or the dependent community, would be enormous (Arya, 2021).

Dwindling Biodiversity

In spite of providing so many benefits, in the past century our biodiversity has been decreasing dramatically. Some species have gone extinct, human activity has changed the course of extinction and evolution. Some species are dying naturally, but others are facing trouble because of human intervention. Natural habitats are being destroyed. Animals and plants are not able to survive in a new environment as it does not suit them. Their original habitat has been changed morphologically as well as physiologically. Their shelter areas have been disappearing at a fast rate. Forests are being cut, afforestation is not encouraged and man has is being thoughtless in taking and not giving back.

All the diverse species and organisms present in an ecosystem work together to form an intricate network for one common goal that is to balance and support life. The data about the declining populations around us as calculated by different studies is really startling. We as humans have upset the balance of ecosystems and lost biodiversity at an average of about 69% since the year 1970. In 2019, the Global Assessment Report by intergovernmental platform on biodiversity and Ecosystem services has reported that the highest number of animal and plants species is under threat of extinction in human history.

Perils of Biodiversity

The planet has seen a huge loss of biodiversity all across the planet due to human activities. The changes are unprecedented as human action has always been thoughtless. During the various glacial ages and the Ice Age the earth has seen threats to biodiversity as well as extinction of species. These threats can be identified with various names like loss of habitat and fragmentation, pollution in all forms, unrestricted and uncontrolled use of resources, species invading uninhabited or new ecosystems, serious changes in global climate and to add to all this ever-growing human population and over consumption has added more complications to the problem.

Shrinking habitats have a serious impact on the population of any species. This decreases their ability to mate and produce new individuals. Moreover, this also leads to decrease in genetic biodiversity. It is very well-known that pollution, overhunting, overfishing and overexploitation of almost all the available resources have led to this decrease in biodiversity. We have caused global changes in climate, and the average temperatures are rising all around the globe with ecosystems having fragile nature, like the ocean temperatures, coral reef are the worst hit. It is interesting to know that decreasing coral reefs could actually provide shelter to more than 3000 species of fish and other sea creatures like sea stars and clams.

Introduction of new species to a place which does not originally belong to them, has also led to loss of biodiversity. When we introduce a species from one part of the world to another these species have no natural predators so they keep on surviving and reproducing. On the contrary, the non-native species also destroys native species in this process. For example, a brown tree snake which was accidentally introduced in Guam, an island in South Pacific in later 1950s quickly multiplied, as they hunt birds

they have caused the extinction of nearly nine out of eleven native forest dwelling bird species.

Our land-based ecosystems and are ocean environments are all getting altered in huge ratio. Even our fresh water resources are under great pressure. About one third of our systems are getting non-functional or unfit for use. We have overfished are oceans, cleared large number of forests, polluted our water resources, created imbalances in climate, changed the species genetically and have been rampant in getting new technologies which are proving harmful to the biodiversity around the world.

The Good News

All that has been observed, monitored and analysed till now paints a very gloomy picture. Yet the other side of the coin indicates a solution. It is still within our capacity to slow down and reverse these actions so that we can ensure the health and wellbeing of our ecological systems as well as provide relief to the surviving species. One of the hidden aspects of biodiversity is that it is highly resilient. If the pressure is eased and the resources are managed well enough then the ecosystem adapts itself given some time. It was recently evident during the recent covid situation where the ecosystem got full chance to recover after a period of lockdown.

We need to understand the escalating threats to our biodiversity and create corresponding conservation mechanism to preserve it. Looking back over the last few decades various studies prove that the state of biodiversity has slowly improved yet still a lot of work needs to be done. The government and the local communities have slowly created a base which can be worked upon. Our efforts to protect our habitats using National Parks, Refuges for wildlife, Biosphere Reserves, Wildlife sanctuaries, Marine areas are giving good results. Other measures taken apart from this include habitat conservation through restoration, controlling invasive species, reintroduction of lost biodiversity etc. In this manner we are slowly trying to negate the harmful impact on our ecosystem produced by human action.

Conclusion

It is not that the humans are not aware of their actions. The delightful news is that we are trying to reconcile with the planet and make amendments. People all over the world are trying their level best to maintain the planet's biodiversity.

To preserve our biodiversity all around the globe Local, National and International organisations are cooperating with each other so that the wilderness areas amongst our existence along with the animals and ecosystems can be preserved and passed on to the future generations. The UNESCO'S World Heritage Site programme has recognised certain areas which are having a global impact, as well as are important for the whole world. All activities which can harm them have been restricted. The marine areas are being protected and are designated as Marine Protected Areas (MPAs) so that sea life can be preserved. The Australia's Great Barrier Reef has been declared as the no fishing zone and it has started showing results by increase in the fish population. The limit of pollution and restoration of coral reefs have also made our ecosystems healthier and support the increase of biodiversity.

It is very important to understand that we cannot give up on our responsibility as conservators and managers of this ecosystem. People are working all over where both local as well as global communities are engaging in bilateral steps so that our ecosystem can be protected and its concerns can be addressed the land, the water, the air needs to be protected. Illegal activities need to be stopped and global efforts are needed to be supplemented at local levels.

Bibliography Cum References

1. Arya Sandeep (2021). Freshwater Biodiversity and Conservation Challenges: A Review. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 3 (1): 74-78.
2. Ashok K.V. (2016). Biodiversity: Its different levels and values. International Journal on Environmental Sciences. 7(2): 143-145.
3. Ashok K.V. (2017). Necessity of Ecological Balance for Widespread Biodiversity. Indian Journal of Biology. 4(2): 158-160.
4. Chaudhary V.K., Arya S. and Singh P. (2021). Effects of Pesticides on Biodiversity and Climate Change. International Journal on Environmental Sciences. 11(2): 95-99.
5. https://education.nationalgeographic.org/resource/biodiversity/
6. https://education.nationalgeographic.org/resource/global-biodiversity/
7. https://education.nationalgeographic.org/resource/role-keystone-species-ecosystem/)
8. https://education.nationalgeographic.org/resource/terrestrial-biodiversity-hotspots/
9. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Invasive_species
10. https://www.amnh.org/research/center-for-biodiversity-conservation/what-is-biodiversity#:~:text=The%20term%20biodiversity%20(from%20%E2%80%9Cbiological,cultural%20processes%20that%20sustain%20life.
11. https://www.intechopen.com/chapters/59798
12. https://www.nwf.org/Educational-Resources/Wildlife-Guide/Threats-to-Wildlife/Invasive-Species
13. https://www.nwf.org/Our-Work/Wildlife-Conservation/Invasive-Species
14. https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/immunology-and-microbiology/invasive-species
15. https://www.worldwildlife.org/pages/what-is-biodiversity
16. Kumar A.V. (2018). Ecological Balance: An Indispensable Need for Human Survival. Journal of Experimental Zoology, India. 21 (1): 407-409.
17. Kumar Ajay and Verma A.K. (2017). Biodiversity loss and its Ecological impact in India. International Journal on Biological Sciences. 8(2): 156-160.
18. Prakash S. and Srivastava S. (2019). Impact of Climate Change on Biodiversity: An Overview. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 1(2): 60-65.
19. Prakash S. and Verma A.K. (2014). Effect of Organophosphorus Pesticide (Chlorpyrifos) on the Haematology of Heteropneustes

fossilis (Bloch). International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies. 1(5): 95-98.
20. Prakash S. and Verma A.K. (2022). Anthropogenic activities and Biodiversity threats. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 4(1): 94-103.
21. Rani, K., Singh, S., Prakash, S., Arya, S. (2024) Role of Pesticides in Biodiversity Loss. International Journal of Bioscience and Biochemistry. 6 (1): 01-03
22. Singh R., Verma A.K. and Prakash S. (2023). The web of life: Role of pollution in biodiversity decline. International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies. 10(3): 49-52.
23. Verma A. K. and Prakash S. (2022). Microplastics as an emerging threat to the fresh water fishes: A review. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 4(2): 368-374.
24. Verma A.K. (2017). Genetic diversity as buffer in biodiversity. Indian Journal of Biology. 4(1): 61-63.
25. Verma A.K. (2021). Influence of climate change on balanced ecosystem, biodiversity and sustainable development: An overview. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 3(2):331-337

Environment and Society 2023

ISBN: 978-81-959483-8-3| Year: 2024 | pp: 138 - 145 |

Environmental pollution and its impact on living beings

Saloni Soni, Saroj Kumari and Aparna Pareek

Department of Botany, University of Rajasthan, Jaipur

Abstract

The word environmental pollution basically describes pollution related to air, water and soil ecosystem, that is directly and indirectly affect lives on earth. Climate change is a serious subject to talk regards damaging species in ocean that took a part of environmental disturbance. The main reasons behind disturbing ecosystem and harming natural beauty of environment are anthropogenic activities. To fulfil own desires, human beings are exploiting natural resources unexpectedly and ultimately damaging ecosystem via polluting air, water and soil systems. Present article's main focus is on the different environmental pollution and its impact on lives of plant.

Keywords: Air pollution, Water pollution, Soil pollution, Plants

Introduction

Biosphere which consists of environmental components (biotic and abiotic) prominently support lives on earth. It was estimated that almost 1.75 million species are present within this biosphere (according to book environmental pollution control engineering). Life of creatures on this earth is supported by interaction between them and with abiotic elements too (Ashok, 2017). But dominating behaviour of human beings and their anthropogenic activities are major alarming problem for other lives including plants and animals (Prakash and Verma, 2022). Endless desire of human beings and their selfish nature have negative impact on environment.

Nowadays pollution is a big problem, which has considerable influence on plant system, the environment, and also on some of the other Earth's system. Pollution affects all parts of the planet. All plants and animals are significantly affected by pollution (Singh et al., 2023). Human activities play an important role in pollution generation such as car spew pollutants, burning coil which use for electricity production, pollutes the surrounding air. Industries and homes are also an important source of pollutants which pollute the soil and water such as garbage and sewage that badly affect the aquatic animals including fishes (Prakash and Verma, 2021; Verma and Prakash, 2022). Chemicals which are used as pesticides for human benefits, seep into waterways and harm wildlife and aquatic animals such as fishes (Verma and Prakash, 2018; Prakash and Verma, 2020a; Rani et al., 2024). From one cell microbes to blue whales, all living things depends on air and water for their life on Earth, so if these resources are polluted, their life

will also be scarifying. Pollution has always been a big problem in the whole World for humanity, affected morbidity and mortality. Human activities such as urbanization, industrialization are largely responsible for imbalance in nature and environmental pollution. Human over-exploited the natural resources, which is forefront cause of global environmental pollution, so both developed and developing nations decide to overcome this problem through awareness and strict laws which contributed an important role in protecting their environment. In spite of all the efforts towards pollution control, the effect is still being present due to its long-term consequences. Today biggest problem towards world is environmental pollution. Environment is getting polluted in every way including air, water and soil etc. that directly and indirectly affecting lives of plants, animals and human themselves (Verma and Prakash, 2021).

It is well known from Vedas, that five building elements (air, water, earth, ether and fire) are basis of this beautiful nature and every life of this earth. So, it is understood that by making these elements strong, nature is automatically stabled. For survival; human life majorly depends on plants for food, shelter and clothing too. But their anthropogenic activities are damaging the plant system via direct and indirect ways. Air, water and soil ecosystem are heavily affected by pollution that indirectly damaging plants system.

Pollutants are damaging substances in the form of solids, liquids or gases that produced in high concentration than usual amount and affects quality of the environment. (Manisalidis et al., 2020) Due to increasing industrialization and civilization, release of pollutants and toxicants are also enhanced. Heavy metals and other toxic substances directly and indirectly affect every life, including plants, animals and human (Prakash and Verma, 2019& 2020b). These toxicants have severe effect on environment (Naeem et al., 2022)

Definition of pollution

To introduce contaminants to the environment is to pollute it. The act of making the air, land, water, or other environmental elements unfit for human habitation is known as pollution. Pollution is the term used to describe any unfavourable and detrimental changes to the physical, biological, and chemical characteristics of any ecosystem component, such as the air, soil, and water, that have an adverse effect on people, animals, plants, and other different forms of life. Numerous illnesses and early mortality of lives additional effects of environmental pollution.

What is the source of Pollution

There are many distinct sorts of pollution, including chemicals and organic molecules as well as various energy sources. A few types of tainted water, contaminated air, industrial waste, litter, heat, light, and noise are all obvious sources of pollution. Other numerous invisible causes of pollution include pesticides in food, mercury in fish, an overabundance of nutrients in lakes and the sea, chemicals that disrupt endocrine function and drinking water quality, and other microscopic contaminants in fresh and marine water that can be detrimental to life. A sizable portion are also emitted by industrial

locations, nuclear power plants, armed conflict zones, pesticide stockpiles, and trash landfills. The origins and manifestations of pollution are widely varied and are contingent upon human ability to manage resources. For example, substances that become toxic when used excessively can be classified as chemicals. Examples of compounds that become pollutants include chemicals found in paints and dyes, cleaning agents, electrical devices, and several other home items when they are not controlled or limited. In addition to these, new type of pollutants is also emerging, such as pharmaceuticals and nanomaterials, which are hazardous to the ecosystem's ability to operate.

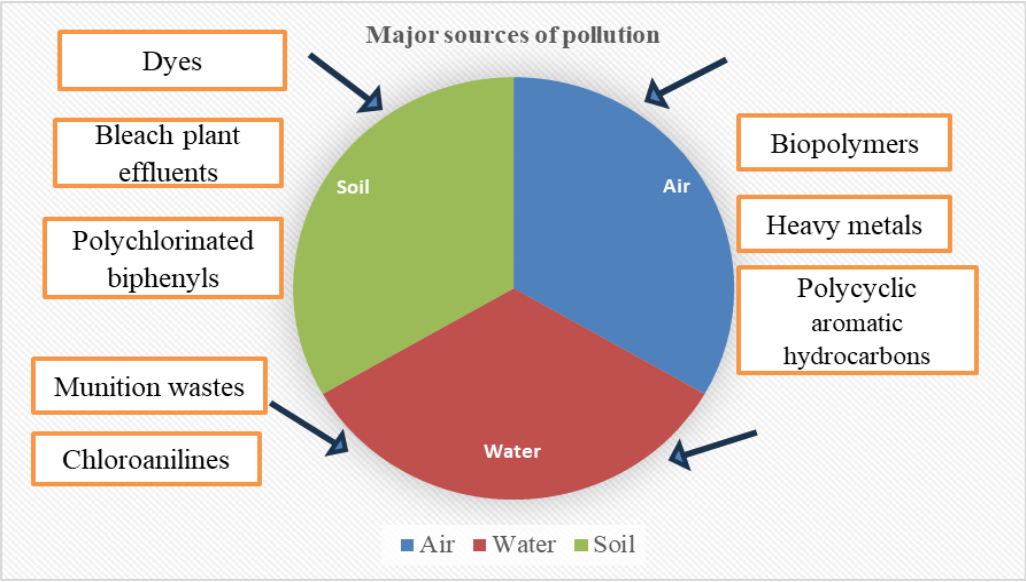


Figure 1: Major sources of pollution (Gianfreda et al., 2004)

Pollutants and their classification

Pollution is addition of harmful materials, which leads to undesirable changes in the environment, these harmful material or substances are called pollutants. These pollutants may be classified as-

On the basis of nature of disposal, pollutants are divided into two types-

1. Biodegradable pollutants-

Example- Garbage, sewage, domestic waste.

2. Non-biodegradable pollutants-

Example- Toxic elements like Mercury, lead and nuclear waste.

On the basis of origin, pollutants have two type-

1. Natural pollutants.

2. **Man-made pollutants.**

On the basis of materials that cause pollution are of two types-

1. Persistent pollutants-

Those pollutants which remain constant in the environment for a long duration of time without any change in its natural form are called persistent pollutants. for example- nuclear waste, plastics and pesticides etc.

2. Non persistent pollutants-

These pollutants are the contrary of persistent pollutants and break down in the complex to simple form, are called non persistent pollutants.

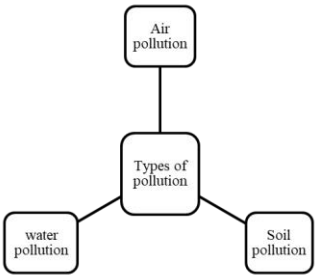
From one more perspective, pollutants can be classified as follows-

1. Primary pollutants-

Primary pollutants are those pollutants which remain consistent in the original form in which they were added to the environment, for example DDT

2. Secondary pollutants-

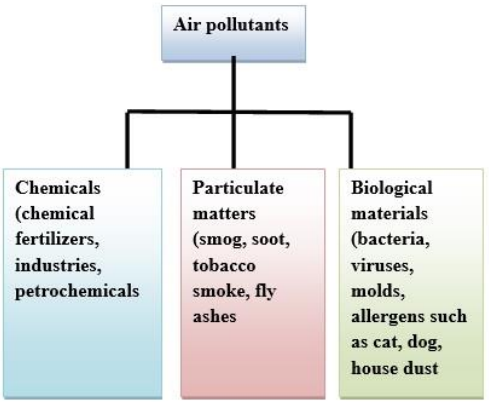
Secondary pollutants are formed due to the interaction of primary pollutants with each other, such as PAN by the interaction of Hydrocarbon and NOx.



1. Air pollution

Negative impact of air pollution on climate change, public health and plants is emerging problem. (Manisalidis et al., 2020). Air pollutants are dispersed particles and precipitations contain toxic amount of nitric acid and sulfuric acid in the form of acid rain and damage plantations. (Manisalidis et al., 2020) Large scale human activities such as; industrial smog, machineries, power producing stations, combustion energies and automobiles are main exposure sources for polluting air.

In most urban areas of the world, automobiles are major source of air pollution contributing57%–75% of total emissions (WHO, 2006). Air pollutants from motor vehicle exhausts have both direct and indirect effects on the metabolism of roadside plants. In leaves of a typical urban roadside tree species, pollution caused changes in chlorophyll content and peroxidase activities (Alaimo et al., 2000) study shows that urban conditions affected structural leaf properties, which may lead to lower photosynthesis through lower leaf area, lower stomatal densities and pore widths and probably higher sensitivity to drought because of a thin cuticle (Pourkhabbaz et al., 2010)



Particulate matters (PM) have a negative effect on plants (Gheorghe, 2011). Air pollutants such as NOx and O3 interfere with leaves and affect metabolic functions of the plants via reduction in carbon fixation (Weber and Grulke, 1995). PM accumulate on leaves of plant system and inhibit the light penetration and blocks opening of stomata, that results into reduction in the process of photosynthesis and ultimately affects plant growth. (Gheorghe, 2011)

Prevention of air pollution-

1. Put an end to deforestation.

2. Try to reduce the amount of time spent popping crackers during holidays and weddings.
3. Increase reliance on natural gasses in daily life.
4. More tree planting in the mining region.
5. Tall chimneys are required to maintain the discharge of harmful gases from factories and industries, causing the gases to escape higher into the environment.
6. Industrial zones should be set apart from residential ones.
7. Since automobiles emit dangerous gases, they are a major source of air pollution; thus, they are built with appropriate emissions control systems.
8. Industry and refinery waste collection is handled properly, including recycling.

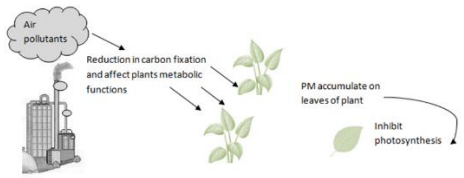


Figure: 2 Air pollutants affecting plants life

2. Water pollution

The discharge of untreated waste water severely affects agriculture crops and other plant systems. The discharged water contains high levels of contaminants considered hazardous to the ecosystem. Heavy metals in effluents are poorly soluble in water, and cannot be degraded; they tend to accumulate in soils and subsequently accumulate in plants. (Patil, V.V., and Toradmal, A.B. 2023) Heavy metals persist in soil which then leach down into the groundwater and may induce enhanced antioxidant enzymatic activities in plants or become adsorbed with soil particles (Kasem Mahmoud and Mohamed Ghoneim 2016). Plastic debris accumulates in water that inhibits sunlight from reaching to plants and hence reduces the rate of photosynthesis that results into inhibition of glucose creation by plants and retardation in growth. Chemical pollutants build up in water ecosystem can absorb by plants via roots that results into poor growth and dead spots on leaves.

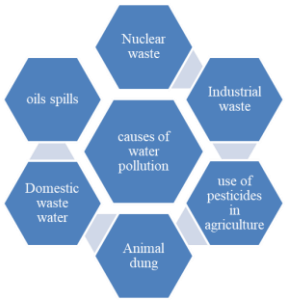


Figure 3: Causes of water pollution

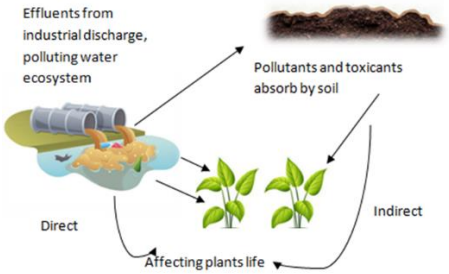


Figure: 4 Toxicants affecting plants life via polluted water and soil environment

Prevention of water pollution

1. Proper disposal of industrial waste.
2. Uses few chemicals while cleaning the house.
3. Use plastic sparingly or stay away from it.

4. Organic fertilizer uses in agricultural settings.
5. Using natural water conservation techniques to save water.
6. Sewage disposal done correctly.
7. Recycle and reuse wastewater.
8. Using detergents with little mineral content, such as phosphate.
9. Avoid using pesticides and other agricultural chemicals excessively.

3. Soil pollution

Soil pollution is mostly present in urban area. In a study of air and soil pollution of urban area, it was estimated that soils from the urban site contained higher concentrations of lead, zinc, chromium, and copper than that of the rural site (Pourkhabbaz et al., 2010). Soil pollution declines soil nutrients and decrease the organic matter and microorganisms that ultimately leads to death of plants. (Gupta et al. 2019). Industrial toxicants, corrosion of underground storage chemical tanks, electronic waste, mining processes, micro plastics are major reasons to pollution soil environment (Shaltami et al., 2020). Heavy metals which are soluble in soil are taken up by plants and affects their growth and results into inhibition of cell structure and enzymes present within cytoplasm due to induced oxidative stress and also replace of essential nutrients (Gupta et al., 2019).

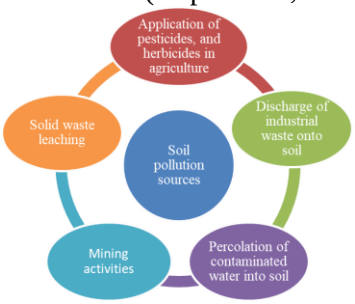


Figure 5: Sources of soil pollution

Prevention of soil pollution-

1. It is recommended that agricultural practices shift to using more organic fertilizers or fewer chemicals and pesticides.
2. Planting trees.
3. Discharging non-biodegradable material in low-lying locations, such as metal, plastic, hazardous chemicals, and medical waste.
4. Businesses and refineries need to appropriately dispose of their hazardous chemical waste.
5. It should be prohibited to dispose of hazardous radioactive material in soil.
6. Recycling is a further method for reducing and controlling soil contamination. Recycling materials like paper, plastic, and other materials lessen the quantity of garbage in landfills, which is another frequent source of soil pollution.

References

1. Alaimo, Maria Grazia, Barbara Lipani, Maria Grazia Lombardo, Santino Orecchio, Maria Turano, and Maria Rita Melati (2000). “The Mapping of Stress in the Predominant Plants in the City of Palermo by Lead Dosage.” Aerobiologia 16 (1): 47-54.
2. Ashok K.V. (2016). Biodiversity: Its different levels and values. International Journal on Environmental Sciences. 7(2): 143-145.
3. Gheorghe, Iuliana Florentina. 2011. “The Effects of Air Pollutants on Vegetation and the Role of Vegetation in Reducing Atmospheric Pollution.” In, edited

by Barbu Ion ED1 - Mohamed K Khallaf, Ch. 12. Rijeka: IntechOpen.
4. Gupta, Divya, Abreeq Fatima, Sunita Kumari Singh, Pratibha Singh, and Sheo Mohan Prasad. 2019. "Repercussion of Soil Pollution on Plants." International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies 6 (2): 89–98.
5. Gianfreda, L., & Rao, M. A. (2004). Potential of extra cellular enzymes in remediation of polluted soils: a review. Enzyme and microbial technology, 35(4), 339-354.
6. Kasem M, Esawy, and Adel Mohamed Ghoneim (2016). "Effect of Polluted Water on Soil and Plant Contamination by Heavy Metals in El-Mahla El-Kobra, Egypt." Solid Earth 7 (2): 703–11.
7. Manisalidis, Ioannis, Elisavet Stavropoulou, Agathangelos Stavropoulos, and Eugenia Bezirtzoglou. 2020. "Environmental and Health Impacts of Air Pollution: A Review." Frontiers in Public Health 8 (February): 1-13.
8. Naeem, M, T Aftab, A A Ansari, S S Gill, and A Macovei. 2022. Hazardous and Trace Materials in Soil and Plants: Sources, Effects, and Management. Elsevier Science.
9. Patil, V.V., and Toradmal, A.B. (2023) Application of statistical Techniques for monitoring and Evolution of Water Quality of Bhima River. Indian Journal of Natural Sciences. 14(80):62440-62451.
10. Prakash S. and Verma A.K. (2019). Impact of Arsenic on lipid metabolism of a fresh water cat fish, Mystus vittatus. Journal of Fisheries and Life Sciences. 4 (1): 33-35.
11. Prakash S. and Verma A.K. (2020b). Effect of Arsenic on Serum Biochemical parameters of a fresh water cat fish, Mystus vittatus. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 2 (1): 11-19.
12. Prakash S. and Verma A.K. (2021). Effect of water pollutants on the Snake headed fish, Channa punctatus collected from the Sawan Nallaha, Balrampur, U.P. International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies. 8(1): 38-42.
13. Prakash S. and Verma A.K. (2022). Anthropogenic activities and Biodiversity threats. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 4(1): 94-103.
14. Prakash S. and Verma A.K. (2020a). Effect of organophosphorus pesticides on Biomolecules of fresh water fish, Heteropneustes fossilis (Bloch). Indian Journal of Biology. 7(2): 65-69.
15. Pourkhabbaz, A, Nayerah Rastin, Andrea Olbrich, Rosemarie Langenfeld-Heyser, and Andrea Polle. 2010. "Influence of Environmental Pollution on Leaf Properties of Urban Plane Trees, Platanus Orientalis L." Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 85 (3): 251–55.
16. Rani, K., Singh, S., Prakash, S., Arya, S. (2024) Role of Pesticides in Biodiversity Loss. International Journal of Bioscience and Biochemistry. 6 (1): 01-03
17. Shaltami, Osama Rahil, Namat M Hamed, Fares F Fares, and Hwedi Errishi. 2020. "Air Pollution – A Review Virtual Conference on Environment and Health (VCEH) Venue: Agricultural University of

Iceland Date: 4 October 2020 Proceeding Book." Virtual Conference on Environment and Health (VCEH) Venue: Agricultural University of Iceland.

18. Singh R., Verma A.K. and Prakash S. (2023). The web of life: Role of pollution in biodiversity decline. International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies. 10(3): 49-52.
19. Weber, James A., and N.E. Grulke. 1995. "Response of Stem Growth and Function to Air Pollution." Plant Stems, 343–63. https://doi.org/10.1016/b978-012276460-8/50017-5.
20. WHO (2006). "Air Quality Guidelines. Global Update 2005." World Health Organization.
21. Verma A. K. and Prakash S. (2021). Impact of Paper mill effluent on protein metabolism of snake headed fish, Channa punctatus. Bulletin of Pure and Applied Sciences, Zoology. 40A (1):111-115.
22. Verma A. K. and Prakash S. (2022). Acute Toxicity of Sugar Factory Effluent in Mystus vittatus (Bloch): A Probit Analysis. Journal of Experimental Zoology, India. 25 (1): 309-312.
23. Verma A.K. and Prakash S. (2018). Haematotoxicity of Phorate, an Organophosphorous pesticide on a Freshwater Fish, Channa punctatus (Bloch). International Journal on Agricultural Sciences. 9 (2): 117-120.

Environment and Society 2023

ISBN: 978-81-959483-8-3| Year: 2024 | pp: 146 - 156 |

Waste Management and its Impacts on Climate Change – A Review

Anoop Kumar[1], Vandana Gupta[2], Praveen Kumar Singh[3] and Jitendra Kumar[4]

[1]Departmentof Botany, Government Degree College Kant, Shahjahanpur (U.P.)

[2]Department of Home Science, Government Degree College Kant, Shahjahanpur (U.P.)

[3]Department of Botany, S.D.P.G. College, Math-Lar, Deoria (U.P.)

[4]Department of Zoology, Government Degree College Kant, Shahjahanpur (U.P.)

Abstract

Climate change is one of the most important global serious environmental issues facing our planet. The way that we manage waste however is the most important factor that affects climate change. Improper waste management does not only result in litter everywhere, but it also affects our health and environment. Waste management has at least five types of impacts on climate change, attributable to: i. Landfill methane emissions; ii. Energy recovery from waste; iii. Reduction in industrial energy use and emissions due to recycling and waste reduction; iv. Energy used in long distance transport of waste; v. Carbon sequestration in forest due to decreased demand for paper. It is estimated that 3.4 percent greenhouse emit from waste sector and contributes to one fifth anthropogenic sources. Compared with other 15 sectors which are listed under Kyoto protocol, controlling, and reducing greenhouse gas emission from waste sector seems to be cost effective through clean development mechanisms. Waste management system is a streamlined process that organizations use to dispose of, reduce, reuse, and prevent waste. Climate change could result in changes temperature, rainfall pattern, wind speed, Storms, and cloud cover. The present book chapter focuses on waste management practices and its impacts on climate change.

Keywords: Climate change, waste management, greenhouse gas, environment, human health.

Introduction

We all observe how waste is generated in our homes and neighbourhood and how it is disposed of. The disposal of waste has been done in a haphazard manner since ages, in villages, towns or cities. But today waste generation and disposal has become a matter of concern owing to the enormous increase in population, the changes in our lifestyles, transport, communication and commercial infrastructures and unrestrained use of modern technology. In fact, waste management has emerged as a serious challenge having major implications not only for human health and social life but also for the environment. It is a global challenge

because the earth's surface temperature has increased over the last decades. Temperature in India has risen by 0.7 °C (1.3 °F) between 1901 and 2018 (Sharma, Vibha, 2020).

Waste management is the collection, transport, processing, recycling, and disposal, managing, monitoring, regulating of waste materials produced by human activities and the process of reducing the effect of waste on human health and environment. Our energy production product's consumption and irresponsible waste management contribute directly to climate change by adding carbon-based particles into air which are produced during the burning of petroleum products. The results are warmer air create a disaster like greenhouse effect. Waste management not only includes disposal of Garbage in landfill or recycling of waste but also it deals with how to not create waste.

Electronic wastes, microplastics and so on are the big challenges for waste management. (Verma and Prakash, 2020; Verma and Prakash, 2022). Besides, excessive anthropogenic activities, pollution etc also contribute in the generation of wastes (Prakash and Verma, 2022; Singh et al., 2023). The emission from the waste sector accounted for about 2.5% of global emission in 2016 and is projected to reach 2.6 billion of CO2 equivalents by 2050 if no improvement is made. The world bank estimated that there were approximately 1.3 billion tons of municipal solid waste generated globally in 2012 and the volume is expected to reach 2.2 billion tonnes by 2025 (Hoornweg & Bhada-Tata, 2012). According to the Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB), the total quantity of Solid waste generated in the country is ~160,000 metric tons per day (TPD). ~153,000 TPD of waste is collected at a collection efficiency of ~96%. 80,000 TPD (50 %) of waste is treated and ~30,000 (18.4%) TPD is landfilled. ~50,000 TPD (31.2 %) of the total waste generated remains unaccounted. Per-capita Solid Waste Generation has increased marginally from 118.7 gm/day in 2015-16 to 119.1 gm/day in 2020-21. Globally, around 2.01 billion tons of municipal waste are generated annually, more than one third (34%) of which is only contributed by developed countries. Waste generation per person varies between 0.11 to 4.54 kg by the year 2030 and it is expected to rise 3.40 billion tons globally, which is a calamity for health, environment and economy.

India with global population shares of 18.05% contributes 11.95% to global waste generation (Yojna, July 2021). Solid waste management is a critical global concern, and India facing this issue as well. With its massive population exceeding 1.3 billion, India generates a staggering 62 million tons of solid waste annually, making it as the world's third-largest waste generator (Sharma et al., 2021). Due to fast urbanization, population growth, and changing consumption patterns, India have magnified the challenge of solid waste management. Over the years, India's solid waste management practices have evolved. Traditionally, waste disposal involved open dumping and burning, leading to severe environmental contamination and health hazards. The insufficient management of solid waste has led to several environmental problems such as pollution of air, water, and soil, causing harm to ecosystems and

human health (Mohan and Joseph, 2021). Accumulation of waste in landfills and dumping sites emits greenhouse gases and contaminates groundwater, worsening environmental degradation. Additionally, improper waste disposal contributes to the spread of diseases, including vector-borne and respiratory illnesses (Mainul, 2019). The consequences are not only environmental but also social and economic, affecting the overall well-being and quality of life.

The challenges of waste management in India require comprehensive strategies encompassing waste reduction, segregation, collection, treatment, and disposal. Sustainable waste management practices are vital for mitigating the adverse effects of waste on natural resources, environment, ecosystems, and human health. By utilizing suitable waste treatment techniques, harmful pollutants can be prevented from contaminating air and water. Thus, the implementation of suitable waste management practices can help mitigate these impacts.

Climate is a difficult concept for people to deal with as generally we think in terms of short-term variations or weather and our memory towards more extreme events such as heat waves, cold snaps, and storms while it is defined as the long-term averages and ranges of different weather variable. The changes in climate typically take many thousands of years, hence human civilization has evolved during a period of relatively constant climate. According to Holdern (1992), climate change is the most complex global environmental issue to date. Apart from direct threat to lives and the environment, climate change is a serious setback to sustainable development. The climate change exerts an impact on biodiversity and sustainable development (Prakash, 2021; Verma, 2021). It caused by global warming frightening changes in our biological system and natural environment. The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) in its fourth assessment report observed that "warming of climate system is now unequivocal, as is now evident from observations of increases in global average air and ocean temperatures, widespread melting of snow and ice, and rising global seal level" (Soloman et al., 2007). India has a reason to be concerned about climate change, as a vast population depends on climate-sensitive sectors like agriculture, forestry, and fishery for their livelihood. Climate change would represent additional stress on the ecological and socioeconomic systems that are already under tremendous pressure due to rapid industrialization, urbanization, and economic development. Climate change is one of the most important global environmental challenges facing humanity with implications for food production, natural ecosystems, freshwater supply, health, etc. According to the latest scientific assessment, the earth's climate system has demonstrably changed on both global and regional scales since the pre-industrial era. Further evidence shows that most of the warming (of 0.1oC per decade), observed over the last 50 years, is attributable to human activities (IPCC, 2001a and 2001b) Therefore, the present book chapter focused on the waste management practices and its impacts on climate change.

Types Of Waste and Their Management:

The different types of waste are generated, including municipal solid waste, hazardous waste, industrial non-hazardous waste, agricultural and animal waste, medical waste, radioactive waste, construction and demolition debris, extraction and mining waste, oil and gas production waste, fossil fuel combustion waste. All of which need proper management. Waste disposal leads to direct and indirect environmental impacts, such as land occupation, resource depletion, amplification of global warming due to methane and other greenhouse gas emissions, eutrophication of water due to landfilling, as well as acidification and toxic effects from emissions to air in the case of incineration of waste.

The direct impact of waste represents a significant but comparatively small share of climate change, while resource depletion among similar effects is linked to indirect environmental impacts. This is mainly because indirect results of waste are linked with the extraction and processing of different resources to produce different types of products while focusing on the output rather than the input in many industries. This shows how the indirect impact of improper waste management can be more devastating and present the highest potential compared to its counterpart.

Waste management is defined as the different approaches and procedures designed and implemented to identify, control, and handle the different types of waste from generation and until disposal. The full implementation of waste management processes, including waste prevention, reuse, and recycling wherever possible, has and can further help to avoid considerable environmental impacts when assessed from a life-cycle perspective – considering direct effects such as emissions and indirect effects such as resource depletion. From a material resource-efficient perspective, disposal options such as landfill and incineration do not represent best practice for separately collected recyclables and mixed Municipal Solid Waste (Verga et. al., 2012) It is important to assess the impacts associated with such disposal operations, to quantify the environmental, economic, and societal benefits realized through the adoption of proper waste management practices. These practices can be categorized into conventional and innovative waste management techniques.

Conventional waste management techniques typically involve the collection, transportation, and disposal of waste. These include methods such as open dumping, landfilling, and incineration. In recent years, there has been a shift towards innovative waste management techniques that focus on the waste hierarchy principle. The waste hierarchy follows the order of priority for waste management, including reduction, reuse, recycling, recovery, and disposal. Innovative waste management practices focus on maximizing resource recovery and minimizing environmental impact. This includes advanced waste segregation techniques to separate recyclable materials from waste streams, decentralized composting and vermicomposting for organic waste treatment, and the promotion of circular economy principles to encourage the

reuse and recycling of materials. Adopting innovative waste management practices aligned with the waste hierarchy is essential for achieving environmental sustainability and resource conservation. By prioritizing waste reduction, reuse, and recycling, countries like India can minimize waste generation, reduce dependence on landfills, conserve natural resources, and mitigate environmental pollution. There are many waste management business ideas that can help contribute toward waste management. But, while looking at the best practices involved in executing these ideas, it is important that the below waste management hierarchy is maintained.

a. Waste Prevention:

Our production and consumption lead to large quantities of waste. An important element in work on eco-cycles is therefore sustainable waste management. It is the most important method of all the other strategies. Waste Prevention are those practices that limit or cut down the amount and/or the toxicity of wastes that are generated at home, work, institution and in your everyday life prior to recycling, treatment, or disposal. Waste Prevention is also referred to as Source Reduction and Waste Minimization. Waste Prevention is not recycling. The main goal is to eliminate waste before it is produced. A simple example of waste prevention is using reusable utensils instead of disposable ones.

b. Waste Reduction:

When you cannot eliminate the usage of waste in some cases, you can minimize waste generation with this strategy. Waste or source minimization is useful when you identify trends or products that may be creating waste stream problems. Waste can be reduced in the industry by using less hazardous alternative materials, reusing substances, or by making changes in the design and processing components. Reducing the usage of waste material also minimizes manufacturing and disposal costs. We can achieve this through a variety of methods, including reduced consumption, reusing items, repairing, and refurbishing things, and improving the product packaging techniques to minimize waste.

c. Recycling and Reuse:

This approach is cantered around nullifying the chances of waste generations in the first place. It can be done by reusing items as much as possible, and recycling them when they surpass their validity. This practice helps conserve natural resources and reduce the demand for new products. It is one of the key trends in the waste management industry. With higher usage of recycled materials, the utilization of raw materials, and thereby greenhouse gas emissions are reduced. We can offer waste and recycling services for recyclable materials such as paper, plastic, wood, glass, and metals so they can be reformed into new products. For example, scrap paper can be used to manufacture new paper, or old aluminium cans can be processed into new aluminium items.

d. Incineration:

This method is often used to dispose of hazardous and medical waste, but it comes with some environmental concerns. These can include pollution and release of toxic gases. Incineration is mainly used to reduce hazardous wastes

such as oils, chlorinated hydrocarbons, solvents, pesticides, and medical wastes. The combustion produced from the waste generates heat and electricity. So, this method also helps produce energy. The strategy is particularly helpful for those who do not want to store waste at a common location.

e. Landfill Disposal:

Landfills are engineered sites specifically designed to contain and isolate waste carefully from the environment. They are usually lined with a barrier material to stop the release of contaminants. They are also monitored precisely to ensure that waste does not pose a threat to the environment or public health. Although reuse and recycling have advanced, landfill disposal is still the most used waste disposal method in the US. Landfills that cater to municipal solid waste fall under the regulation of the state, and local governments. It is also important that the landfill meets the requirements including strict design, operational procedure, and closure.

f. Composting:

Composting is a controlled, aerobic (oxygen-required) process that converts organic materials into a nutrient-rich, biologically-stable soil amendment or mulch through natural decomposition. The end product is compost. Microorganisms feed on the materials added to the compost pile during the composting process. They use carbon and nitrogen to grow and reproduce, water to digest materials, and oxygen to breathe. Composting is nature's way of recycling. Composting nullifies the chances of waste sent to landfills. The produced compost can be used to boost soil health in agricultural lands and gardens.

g. Anaerobic Waste Digestion:

Anaerobic digestion is a process through which bacteria break down organic matter-such as animal manure, waste water biosolids, and food wastes—in the absence of oxygen. This is one of the alternative waste management strategies to composting, which doesn't use oxygen. In this process, microorganisms break down the organic matter present in the waste in an oxygen-free environment. As a result, it produces biogas, which contains methane and carbon dioxide. A stabilized residue is also formed, which can be used as a fertilizer. Although this process is slower as compared to composting, it can give significant results. The methane produced here is a renewable source of energy. It can be used for cooking purposes, generating heat, and also generating electricity for homes.

h. Waste Collection:

Waste collection is also a part of the process of waste management. It is the transfer of solid waste from the point of use and disposal to the point of treatment or landfill. Waste collection also includes the curbside collection of recyclable materials that technically are not waste, as part of a municipal landfill diversion program. It is an important waste minimization strategy. After all, waste collection is as important as others aspects. Nowadays, many people have started offering waste collection services to households and organizations using garbage trucks. These activities help streamline solid waste management so that all the waste is distributed, and collected in a standard way. Such

bifurcation happens as per the materials that can be recycled, reused, decomposed, or disposed.

Waste Management System in India

Waste management market comprises of four segments – Municipal Waste, Industrial Waste, Bio- Medical Waste and Electronic Waste Market. All these four types of waste are governed by different laws and policies as is the nature of the waste. The waste management practice depends upon actual waste generation, primary storage, primary collection, secondary collection and transportation, recycling activity, treatment, and disposal. In India, municipality corporations play very important role in waste management in each city along with public health department. Municipal Corporation is responsible for the management of the MSW generated in the city, among its other duties. The public health department is responsible for sanitation, street cleansing, epidemic control, and food adulteration.

There is a clear and strong hierarchy of posts in the Municipal Corporation. The highest authority of Municipal Corporation rests with the Mayor, who is elected to the post for tenure of five years. Under the Mayor, there is a City Commissioner. Under the city commissioner, there is Executive Officer who supervises various departments such as public health, water works, public works, house tax, lights, projection tax, demand, and a workshop, which, in turn, all are headed by their own department heads. The staffs in the public health department are as follows: Health officer, Chief sanitary and food inspector, Sanitary and food inspectors, Sanitary supervisor, Sweepers etc.

The entire operation of solid waste management (SWM) system is performed under four headings, namely, street cleansing, collection, transportation, and disposal. The cleansing and collection operations are conducted by the public health department of city Municipality Corporation, while transportation and disposal of waste are carried out by the transportation department of city Municipality Corporation. The entire city can be divided into different zones. These zones are further divided into different sanitary wards for the purpose of solid waste collection and transport operations (Agarwal et.al.,2015).

Currently waste management in India mostly means a picking up waste from residential and industrial areas and dumping it at landfill sites. The authorities, usually municipal, are obligated to handle solid waste generated within their respective boundaries; the usual practice followed is of lifting solid waste from the point of generation and hauling to distant places known as dumping grounds and/or landfill sites for discarding. The treatment given to waste once thus emptied is restricted to spreading the heap over larger space to take away the waste from the public gaze. Waste collection is usually done on a contract basis. In most cities it is done by rag pickers, small- time.

Effect of Waste on Climate Change

Rising levels of greenhouse gases in the earth's atmosphere are already change. It is one of the most important global environmental challenges facing humanity with implications for food production, natural ecosystems, freshwater supply, health, etc. According to the latest scientific assessment, the

earth's climate system has demonstrably changed on both global and regional scales since the pre-industrial era. India is a large developing country with nearly 700 million rural population directly depending on climate-sensitive sectors and natural resources such as water, biodiversity, mangroves, coastal zones, and grasslands for their subsistence and livelihood.

Despite being symbolically important, Kyoto Protocol is now widely considered as a 'failure' because it neither has initiated emission reduction globally nor it has promised required further cuts in greenhouse gas emissions. Scientists have long warned that even 100% adherence to Kyoto Protocol will do little to limit the change in climate, yet almost 15 long years are spent globally in creating this policy failure. Almost exclusive focus on mitigation in Kyoto Protocol acts against the interest of the developing countries. Unsustainable consumption patterns of the rich industrialized nations are responsible for the threat of climate; only 25% of the global population lives in these countries, but they emit more than 70% of the total global CO2 emissions and consume 75 to 80% of many of the other resources of the world (Parikh et al., 1994). India should be concerned about the climate change because it might have adverse impact on the country. Not all possible consequences of climate change are yet fully understood, but the main 'categories' of impacts are those on agriculture, rise in sea level leading to submersion of coastal areas and increased frequency of extreme events which pose serious threats to India.

Climate Change and its Impact on Environment and Human Health

The adverse impact of climate change in the form of decline in rainfall and rise in temperature has resulted in increased severity of livelihood issues in the country. Climate change presents a fundamental threat to human health. It affects the physical environment as well as all aspects of both natural and human systems – including social and economic conditions and the functioning of health systems. Changes in the climate have recently become more than obvious. By the end of this century, it is estimated that the Earth's surface temperature will rise by approximately 2°C, having devastating effects on our ecosystems, flora, fauna, and humans. Moreover, the chemical composition of the atmosphere has also noticed significant changes, an increase in greenhouse gas emissions, predominantly methane, carbon dioxide and nitrous oxide.

The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change's (IPCC) Sixth Assessment Report (AR6) concluded that climate risks are appearing faster and will become more severe sooner than previously expected, and it will be harder to adapt with increased global heating. It further reveals that 3.6 billion people already live-in areas highly susceptible to climate change. Despite contributing minimally to global emissions, low-income countries and small island developing states endure the harshest health impacts. In vulnerable regions, the death rate from extreme weather events in the last decade was 15 times higher than in less vulnerable ones. Climate change is impacting health in a myriad of ways, including by leading to death and illness from increasingly

frequent extreme weather events, such as heatwaves, storms and floods, the disruption of food systems, increases in zoonoses and food, water and vector-borne diseases, and mental health issues. Furthermore, climate change is undermining many of the social determinants for good health, such as livelihoods, equality and access to health care and social support structures. These climate-sensitive health risks are disproportionately felt by the most vulnerable and disadvantaged, including women, children, ethnic minorities, poor communities, migrants or displaced persons, older populations, and those with underlying health conditions.

Conclusion

Climate change is an undesirable phenomenon whose negative impacts outweigh the positive impacts. The interaction between climate change and waste management is complex one that is difficult to predict with precision. The emission of greenhouse gases through solid waste management practices such as waste collection (transportation), incineration, landfill, anaerobic digestion, and composting contribute to global warming and attendant climatic variations. The major greenhouse gases released during solid waste management include CO2, CH4 and NO2. Though climate change has partly been aided by the emissions from solid waste management, there is evidence to show that climate change can have positive effects on some waste treatment facilities such as the waste stabilization pond assuming that the site is not prone to flooding. But the septic tank and the soil absorption field likely receive a net negative effect as the water table will rise in most places. According to USEPA (1999), flooding and rise in water table are critical for these systems. This will lead to a massive pollution of the groundwater during the raining season. Hence, we may likely witness a higher incidence of water-related diseases. The net effect of climate change on landfills cannot be asserted with certainty in this paper; however, landfills will likely perform better in early raining season and worse at the peak of the dry season. Drainage systems will be hit very hard with the consequence that erosion cases will rise drastically.

Therefore, the role of solid waste management in climate change is significant. Though individual waste management options are preferred depending on individual needs of municipalities, the greenhouse gas emission can be drastically reduced by a combination of sorting, anaerobic digestion (bio gasification), composting, incineration, and landfilling. Waste management is not the sole responsibility of municipal authorities as many people assume, it is a collective responsibility. However, no one is relieved of the burden of waste they generate until the waste is responsibly and safely disposed.

In this paper, the best waste management practice proposed is sorting which has been assigned a central role to promote resource and energy recovery, and to engender ease of waste handling, treatment, and disposal. Other key components of the proposed strategy are recycling, reuse, animal feeding, composting, anaerobic digestion (Bio-magnification), incineration and landfill. This strategy will fare better if

individuals are advised to deliver their waste in sorted forms.

Acknowledgement:
Authors are thankful to Principal Prof. R. K. Singh for moral support and providing library facilities.

References:

1. Agarwal, R., Chaudhary M. and Singh J. (2015). Waste management Initiative in India for Human well-being. European Scientific Journal, Special edition: pp105-127.
2. Central pollution control board reports 2020-2021https://cpcb.nic.in/annual-report.php.
3. Holdren, J.P. (1992). The energy predicament in perspective. In Mintzer, I. M. (ed.) Confronting climate change: risks, implications, and responses. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press. pp 163-170.
4. Hoornweg, D. & Bhada -Tata, P. (2012). What a Waste: A Global Review of Solid Waste Management Urban Development Series Knowledge Papers. Washington, DC.: World Bank.
5. Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) (2001a). Climate change 2001: synthesis Report, Geneva, Switzerland.
6. Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) (2001b). Third Assessment Report Vol. 1, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
7. Mainul, S. (2019). Challenges in the management of single-use plastic carrier bags in Aligarh City: A study on sellers and consumer attitude. International Journal of Research in Social Sciences, 9(7): 732-750.
8. Mohan, S. and Joseph, C. P., (2021). Potential hazards due to municipal solid waste open dumping in India. Journal of the Indian Institute of Science, 101(4): 523-536.
9. Parikh, J. K. and Parikh, K., and Gokarn, S. (1991). Consumption Patterns: The Driving force of Environmental stress, IGIDR prepared for the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED), IGIDR Monograph.
10. Prakash, S. (2021). Impact of Climate change on Aquatic Ecosystem and its Biodiversity: An overview. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 3(2):312-317.
11. Prakash, S. and Verma, A.K. (2022). Anthropogenic activities and Biodiversity threats. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 4(1): 94-103.
12. Sharma, H. B., Vanapalli, K. R., Samal, B., Cheela, V. S., Dubey, B. K. and Bhattacharya, J. (2021). Circular economy approach in solid waste management system to achieve UN-SDGs: Solutions for post-Covid recovery. Science of the Total Environment, 800, 149605.
13. Sharma, V. (2020). Average temperature over India projected to rise by 4.4 degrees Celsius: Govt report on impact of climate change in country. Tribune India.
14. Singh, R., Verma, A.K. and Prakash, S. (2023). The web of life: Role of pollution in biodiversity decline. International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies. 10(3): 49-52.

15. Soloman, S., et al. (2007). Climate change 2007: the physical science basis, contribution of working group I and fourth assessment report of the Intergovernmental Panel on climate change", Cambridge University Press, New York.
16. Verga, S. E., Tchobanoglous, G. (2012): Municipal Solid waste and the Environment: A global perspective annual Review of Environment and Resources, Vol. 37: 277-309.
17. Verma, A.K. and Prakash, S. (2022). Microplastics as an emerging threat to the fresh water fishes: A review. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 4(2): 368-374.
18. Verma, A.K. (2021). Influence of climate change on balanced ecosystem, biodiversity and sustainable development: An overview. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 3(2):331-337.
19. Verma, A.K. and Prakash, S. (2020). E-wastes and their impact on environment and public health. International Journal of Applied Research. 6(9): 164-168.
20. Verma, K. and Gupta, A.K. (2021). Waste and Climate Change, Yojana. pp 62-67.

Environment and Society 2023

ISBN: 978-81-959483-8-3| Year: 2024 | pp: 157 - 165 |

Wetlands in Uttar Pradesh, India: A Review of their importance, Threats and Conservation strategies

Jitendra Kumar[1], Amita Kanaujia[2] and Anoop Kumar[3]

[1]Department of Zoology, Government Degree College Kant, Shahjahanpur (U.P.)

[2]Department of Zoology, University of Lucknow (U.P.)

[3]Departmentof Botany, Government Degree College Kant, Shahjahanpur (U.P.)

Abstract

Wetlands are distinct and the most biologically diverse ecosystems that are flooded or saturated by water, either permanently or seasonally. They are considered as the most significant natural water reservoirs on the earth and act as amphibious habitats between aquatic and terrestrial areas. Ramsar Sites are a list of wetlands of global importance around the world. In India, Uttar Pradesh has about 1.2 lakh wetlands of which 10 wetlands are of globally importance and categorized under Ramsar Sites, out of the total 93 Ramsar Sites in India. Wetlands has tremendous value for livelihoods of all forms of life as water is their basic need. They are the sites of hydromorphic soils and has a wealth of biodiversity. Previous studies have identified their economic, ecological and cultural values. The ecological roles of wetlands have been recognized as to maintenance of water quality as well as quantity, hydrology, flood control, carbon cycle, climate stability, water cycle, recharge of ground water etc. These values cannot be assessed and quantified economically. In Uttar Pradesh, excessive grazing by domestic livestock, use of agricultural fertilizers and pesticides, soil digging by local people, enlargement of neighbouring agricultural lands, over-fishing, excessive water-chestnut cultivation, pollution (from motorboats, domestic sewage and industrial effluents), introduction of alien invasive species, encroachment, eutrophication and infestation with aquatic weeds, diversion of water for other uses, poaching of water birds, cutting of trees and disturbances from recreational activity on tourism are some of the key anthropogenic activities which threaten wetlands today. The objective of this chapter is to review the ecological importance, growing threats and various approaches for their conservation and management of wetlands in Uttar Pradesh.

Keywords: Wetlands, Biodiversity, Ecosystem, Ramsar Sites, Threats, Conservation and Management.

Introduction:

Wetlands are one of the most valuable ecosystems on the earth, offering various vital ecological amenities that are significant to human population as well as other wildlife too. There are more than 50 different definitions of wetlands in use at the present time all over the

world. "Those areas of land where surface water accumulates, rainy water or ground water releases up to the earth surface, causing the land to be wet for long periods of time are called wetlands". According to the most of ecologists, the presence of seasonal or permanent water is an important basic factor of wetland ecosystems that support their floral and faunal population. The Ramsar Convention defines wetlands as "Wetlands are area of marsh, fen, peat land or water, whether natural or artificial, permanent or temporary, with water that is static or flowing, fresh, brackish or salt, including areas of marine water, the depth of which at low tide does not exceed six meters" (Ramsar Convention Secretariat, 2010). Wetlands are also defined as "lands transitional between terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems where the water table is usually at or near the surface or the land is covered by shallow water" (Mitsch & Gosselink, 1986). They are considered as the most significant natural water reservoirs on the earth and act as amphibious habitats between aquatic and terrestrial areas. They are known for their rich biodiversity. The most used definition of wetland is a land where saturation with water is the dominant factor determining the nature of soil development and the types of plant and animal communities living in the soil and on its surface. Wetlands are the transitional zones that occupy intermediate position between land and open water. They are one of the most productive ecosystems and rank with the tropical rain forests (Cross and Vohs 1998). Wetlands are defined as "land transitional between terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems where the water table is usually at or near the earth surface or the land is covered by shallow water.

Wetlands are considered as one of the most important natural water reservoirs on the earth. They are the central conversion zone between permanently flooded and neighbouring terrestrial areas where succession of water bodies and their communities into land communities. They are very distinct areas that are rich in hydromorphic soils and hydrophytic vegetation. The wetland depth is mostly of two meters which does not exceed above six meters. Wetlands are aqueous regions where water is the primary factor, controlling their environment and associated floral and faunal life. Biodiversity is the indicator of proper functioning of wetlands (Kanaujia et al., 2015).

The book chapter presented here is a review, based on the previous studies of some authors on wetlands in Uttar Pradesh and related works available to the author. This book chapter produces a brief account of wetlands in Uttar Pradesh, India with their ecological importance, growing threats as well as various approaches for their conservation and management.

Importance Of Wetlands

In the context of today's human development and land use pattern, wetlands have usually been regarded as waste land, bad land or inhospitable surrounding or regions with least development potential. In past time, these wetlands have been drained or filled with waste water with the purpose of their beneficial use.

This opinion regarding wetlands does not reflect the values and benefits associated with them. The importance of wetlands has been reformed with time.

During swampy environments of the Carboniferous Period about 350 million years ago, wetlands played an important role in production and preservation of the most of the fossil fuels (coal and oil) upon which we depend nowadays. Historically, it has been found that the great human civilizations were flourished and nurtured along the banks of rivers and wetlands. These wetlands provided aquatic flora and fauna, drinking water, meadowland and transport for human population and their associated domestic animals. These wetlands were the part of the cultural history of early human population, being a central element of mythology, art and religion. As scientific view of wetlands has amplified, their more ecological and economical values and importance become acceptive among human population. Wetlands have been designated as **"the kidneys of the landscape"** because of their roles they perform in the biogeochemical cycles and as **"biological supermarkets"** because of their extensive food chains and webs as well as rich biodiversity they support (Mitsch & Gosselink, 1993). Wetlands are among the most productive ecosystems on the earth. The general features of the wetlands have been grouped into components, functions and attributes. The important components of the wetlands can be divided into the biotic and abiotic components which include the soil, water, gases, temperature etc. (abiotic) and flora and fauna (biotic). These abiotic and biotic components form an ecosystem. A good ecosystem is needed for rich biodiversity, which in turn necessary for human survival (Ashok, 2016; Kumar, 2018). The interrelationship between the biotic and abiotic components expresses themselves as their functions, including nutrient cycling and exchange of water between the groundwater and surfaces well as the surface and the atmosphere. The wetlands also have a great attribute, such as the diversity of flora and fauna. Wetlands directly support human population and wildlife, providing various natural resources to the world. People use wet land soils for agriculture, they catch wetland fish to eat, and they cut wetland trees for timber and fuelwood and wetland reeds to make mats and to thatch roofs. Direct use may also take the form of regeneration of some activities, such as bird watching or wildlife tourism or scientific visits. Peat soils of wetlands have been found to preserve ancient remains of people and track-ways which are of great interest to archaeologists.

Besides these direct benefits, wetlands also provide various functions or services indirectly to human population. As flood water flows out over an area from flooded river, the water is temporarily stored in wetlands. This reduces the danger peak level of river water or delays the time of the peak. Through this service, wetlands reduce the causalities among neighbouring human population. Wetlands serve various important functions and provide benefits to human population and wildlife.

The following benefits of wetlands are described here:

- **Biodiversity Heritage:**

Wetlands provide suitable habitats for a variety of plants and animals. They are the home of a wide biodiversity including some of rare or endangered

species. Wetlands in Uttar Pradesh are the major stopovers for a number of migratory birds during winter seasons. They protect and conserve biodiversity by providing suitable habitats. Many species are dependent upon wetlands for whole or a part of their life cycle. Wetlands provide habitat for fishes, birds, mammals, reptiles, amphibians and invertebrate fauna. Wetlands are possibly one of the most important ecological structures existed on the earth. Wetlands are the home of countless animal and plant species. They serve as breeding grounds for inhabitant amphibians and birds (Verma et al., 2015; Prakash and Verma, 2016). They are the permanent homes for fish species and the ground of social interaction amongst mammals that assemble there for water and food. They are the natural swimming pools for many reptiles, birds, amphibians and mammals which protect themselves from the heat of the sun rays. Wetlands are seen as the keystone of wildlife populations. Diverse species of insects, fishes, amphibians, reptiles, birds, mammals depend on wetlands for water, food, habitat or shelter. Wetlands are some of the most biologically productive natural ecosystems in the world, comparable to tropical rain forests or coral reefs in the number and variety of species they support. More than one third of threatened and endangered species live only in wetlands. Some species must use a wetland in order to reproduce because water is essential for their reproduction.

❖ **Soil erosion:**

Soil erosion is the removal and movement of soil layers by flowing water or wind. This process may be natural or accelerated by anthropological activities. Depending on the local landscape and weather conditions, soil erosion may be slow or very rapid. Wetland supports some specific vegetation that act as a flood barrier and reduce soil erosion during floods.

❖ **Water Reservoir:**

Wetlands act as a water reservoir to store huge amount of water during floods and then release the water slowly and safely as flood wanes. This can significantly reduce the danger peak of the flood flows and reduce damage of life and property of human accommodations downstream. Wetlands also serve as a water reservoir for runoff water during heavy rains. These wetlands are able to hold more water than its natural capacity to reduce floods in the most of regions.

❖ **Water Conservation:**

Wetlands play an important role in water conservation. They are storehouse of surface water during floods and heavy rains. As time passes, this stored water infiltrates into the ground to recharge to underground aquifers. This ground water is available for irrigation during drought condition and used as drinking water.

❖ **Agricultural Activities:**

Wetlands are the vital part of the agricultural system because they supply water rich in minerals and organic materials, for agricultural crops, livestock and aquaculture. They are suitable habitats for rice production, water chestnut forming and pond fisheries and help to regulate the surrounding conditions.

❖ **Water Purifier:**

Wetlands also act as natural water purifiers. They improve water quality by filtering polluted waste water runoff

from cities and neighbouring agricultural lands. They trap organic and inorganic sediments, utilize excess nutrients of polluted waste water runoff and breakdown many waterborne pollutants. Constructed wetlands are being used to treat contaminated waters from mines, sewer systems and urban waste water runoff. These water reservoirs also filter the polluted waste water. Before water reaching into aquifers, wetlands are able to filter out almost all unnecessary sediments, nutrients and toxic chemicals from waste water runoff. The biodiversity of wetlands also prevents nutrients and toxic chemicals form distressing their natural cycle.

❖ **Economic Value:**

Nowadays wetlands are being very popular as tourist centres. Peoples are often visited them for entertaining purposes such as hiking, bird watching, wildlife photography and biodiversity investigation. These activities can be monetized as local businesses, adding to the current economy. Researches have been conducted todays to find out and determine what may be the economic values of wetlands. Wetlands recycle important gases such as nitrogen, corban dioxide, oxygen. They improve water quality of polluted waste water for supplying surplus drinking water. By benefiting in this way, people are making indirect use of the wetland functions. These functions may be performed by constructive structures such as dams, walled water bodies or water treatment plants, but such technological solutions are normally more expensive than when performed naturally by wetlands. Not all wetlands, however, perform all of these hydrobiological functions to the same extent. The mere existence of wetlands may be of great significance to some people. Those who have born and grown up nearby wetlands, but have moved away to a city, have placed a high value on the wetland because wetlands were the part of their cultural heritage. Direct uses of wetlands includes both commercial and non-commercial activities, with some of being important for the subsistence needs of local populations in developing countries or for sport and tourism in developed countries. In contrast, various regulatory ecological functions of wetlands are significant to human population indirectly.

❖ **Educational Activities:**

Wetlands are priceless and excellent outdoor laboratories for students and other visitors. In Uttar Pradesh, Wetlands are visited by hundreds of school children each year. The students get knowledge to make their projects and enjoy to see numerous plants and animals in wetlands. They get important information about wetland biodiversity.

Threats To Wetlands

"Wetland loss" is the loss of wetland area due to the conversion of wetland to agricultural land or land of other purposes due to anthropological activities (Reduction in wetland area). **"Wetland degradation"** is the damage of wetland functions due to anthropological activities (Reduction in wetland functions). Changes in water quality, excessive biomass removal, loss of biodiversity, excessive anthropogenic activities and introduction of exotic species cause wetland degradation (Prakash and Verma, 2022). There are

some major threats to wetlands that cause wetland loss and degradation-

❖ **Overgrazing:**

In rural areas of Uttar Pradesh, overgrazing by cattle is a serious threat that destroyed the floral composition in wetlands day by day. Loss of floral diversity results into an increased water turbidity.

❖ **Use of Pesticides:**

Farmers are using fertilizers and pesticides for water chestnut farming that are very harmful to wetland's birds and others fauna (Prakash and Verma, 2014; Warsi, 2015; Chaudhary et al., 2021; Rani et al., 2024). Olhan et al., (2010) studied the effect of agricultural activities on wetland and observed that producers are not adequately informed about the use of fertilizers, pesticides and water usage and they believe that efficiency would increase if input usage were increased. Use of pesticides and fertilizers nearby agricultural land causes their accumulation in wetland's water during rainy season that are injurious to floral and faunal life. Water runoff with high concentration of pesticides and fertilizers also disturb the water quality of wetlands.

❖ **Soil Mining:**

In most of areas in Uttar Pradesh, local people dig the soil from nearby wetlands for their personal as well as commercial purposes. Due to excessive soil mining, upper nutritive layer of wetlands gets ruined and loss their fertility power. The biodiversity of wetlands is also affected by this anthropological activity.

❖ **Draining off or Levelling of Wetlands:**

The human population of Uttar Pradesh is increasing day by day. It puts the pressure on the expansion of agricultural land for cultivation along the marginal areas of wetlands. Draining off and levelling of wetlands cause encroachment and reduction in water spread. Due to increase in human population, there isa more demand of food, therefore, marginal farmers have to level the wetlands into agricultural land for more crop cultivation. These anthropological practices cause wetland loss permanently.

❖ **Excessive Irrigation:**

Excessive use of water for irrigation, the most of the wetlands have become seasonal. Due to excessive irrigation, the water table falls down and results the wetlands to dry during summer seasons. Prasad et al., (2002) reviewed their status, declining pattern, distribution, covered area of wetland, threats, legislative rule and regulation about the conservation of wetlands in India.

❖ **Hunting of Water Birds:**

Hunting of water birds by local people for food has been recorded in some areas of Uttar Pradesh. This activity affects the existing food chain and food web of wetlands.

❖ **Excessive Fish harvesting:**

Excessive fish harvesting is disturbing the wetlands ecosystem and food chain. These causes continue harm to the floral and faunal diversity of wetlands.

❖ **Excessive Water chestnut Cultivation:**

Water chestnut cultivation by people of economically weak section of society, have been observed in almost all regions of Uttar Pradesh during rainy seasons.

Most of wetlands in Uttar Pradesh are polluted due to water chestnut cultivation by excessive use of pesticides.

❖ **Water Pollution:**

Effluents of industries and sewage water pollute the water of wetlands which is dangerous to floral and faunal species (Singh et al., 2023). Nowadays, wetlands are treated as "natural dustbin" in and around urban and industrial areas. They are mostly filled with man-made waste materials.

❖ **Urbanization:**

Migration of people from rural to urban areas is increasing developmental pressure on residential, industrial and commercial facilities. Wetlands in and around urban areas, are filled with garbage and waste materials. The wetlands are levelled out through these activities, are used for commercial purposes.

❖ **Construction Activities:**

Construction of dams for electricity, canals for irrigation, has altered the drainage pattern of water and significantly degraded the wetlands of the region. The most of wetlands remain dry throughout year.

Findlay and Bourdages (1999) observed the effect of road construction nearby wetland area. Due to this construction activity, there is significant loss of biodiversity, habitat fragmentation and increased human activity to wetland habitat. According to Subhadip Gupta (2013) encroachment due to urban development, siltation and change of land use pattern, the waste water sewers line joins to the wetlands, beside this improper use of watersheds have all caused a substantial decline of wetlands.

Conservational Approaches:

- ❖ Prevention of unnecessary use of agricultural pesticides and chemical fertilizers in agricultural land, located close to the wetlands. Organic farming should be appreciated in these areas to protect and conserve existed wetlands.
- ❖ To aware local people in avoiding the over exploitation and encourage sustainable use of wetlands resources such assoil, water, specific plants and fishes. Water chestnut cultivation and irrigation of their agricultural land by local people should be regulated.
- ❖ Soil excavating by local people is one of the most common anthropological activities recorded in wetland areas nearby villages for their mud-houses. This activity destroys the naturality of wetlands and disturbs the proper functioning of their ecosystem. To stop such anthropological activities as soon as to protect and conserve wetlands.
- ❖ Nowadays, wetlands are treated as natural dustbin for dumping of polluted waste water and garbage in and around urban areas. These activities should be totally banned to protect wetland loss.
- ❖ There should be regular monitoring and testing of water quality of wetlands to protect and conserve native flora and fauna.
- ❖ Preventing excessive draining of water for agriculture and construction work from wetlands.
- ❖ Damaged and degraded wetlands should be restored and recreated.

- ❖ Efforts are needed to control hunting of fauna and harvesting of floral species by regular patrolling in Protected wetland areas.

Conclusion:

Wetlands provide a wide range of habitats to wildlife. They are the essential element of the biogeochemical cycles and are extremely productive lands in their natural conditions. Wetlands offer a vast range of biodiversity as well as a variety of ecosystems, operated with in them. They offer a variety of products and services to human population. Wetlands are used for various purposes, including irrigation, water chestnut farming, supply of drinking water, fish harvesting and tourism centres. They also supporting groundwater recharge, flood control, sediment filtration, water quality improvement and pollution reduction. Wetlands act as natural dustbin for waste water and garbage management in urban areas. Wetland conservation and management has received insufficient attention among local people of the state Uttar Pradesh. Due to lack of awareness among local people, a large number of wetlands in urban and rural regions face anthropogenic pressures such as pattern of land use, water pollution from industry and human habitation, encroachment and reduction of wetland, tourism and overexploitation of natural resources. Wetlands are considered as "Kidneys of the earth" which are now at risk.

Acknowledgement:

Authors wish to thank all the faculty members of the institute for their active discussions on this topic during tea time in staff room and their new ideas helped the author to write book chapter. Author expresses his sincere thanks to Prof. Rajkumar Singh, the principal of the Institute, Government Degree College, Kant, Shahjahanpur for his inspiration and motivational support.

References:

1. Anonymous (1994). World Development Report. World Bank Development Report.
2. Ashok, K.V. (2016). Biodiversity: Its different levels and values. International Journal on Environmental Sciences. 7(2): 143-145.
3. Chaudhary, V.K., Arya, S. and Singh, P. (2021). Effects of Pesticides on Biodiversity and Climate Change. International Journal on Environmental Sciences. 11(2): 95-99.
4. Cross, D. and Vohs, P.(1988): Waterfowl Management Handbook. Fort Collins Co: US Fish and Wildlife Service, Varlop. pp 200.
5. Findlay, C.S. and Bourdages, J. (1999). Response Time of Wetland Biodiversity to Road Construction on Adjacent Lands. Conservation Biology, 14(1): pp 86-94.
6. Gupta, S. (2013). Changing Land-use of East Kolkata Wetland, India. International Journal of Applied Research & Studies, 2(3): pp 352.
7. Kanaujia, A. and Kumar, A. (2015). Wetlands of Lucknow District and their Conservational Requirements. Discovery Nature, 9(24): pp 67-82.
8. Kanaujia, A., Kumar, A., Kushwaha, S., and Kumar, A. (2015). Threats to Wetlands in and around Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh, India. Nature & Environment, Vol. 20 (1): pp 45-52.

9. Kumar, A.V. (2018). Ecological Balance: An Indispensable Need for Human Survival. Journal of Experimental Zoology, India. 21 (1): 407-409.
10. Kumar, V. (2022). Wetlands: Kidneys of the Earth is at Risk. Agriculture & Environment, Vol. 3(7): pp 19-25.
11. Mitsch, W.J. and Gosselink, J.G. (1993). Wetlands. Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York. 2nd Edition.
12. Olhan et al., (2010). Effects of agricultural activities in Seyfe Wetland. Scientific Research and Essay, 5(1): 9-14.
13. Patil, V.V., and Toradmal, A.B. (2023) Application of statistical Techniques for monitoring and Evolution of Water Quality of Bhima River. Indian Journal of Natural Sciences. 14(80):62440-62451.
14. Prakash, S. and Verma, A.K. (2016). Marital fidelity and congregation of Indian sarus crane, Grus Antigone Antigone in and around Alwara lake of district Kaushambi (Uttar Pradesh), India. International Journal of Biological Research. 4 (1):10-13.
15. Prakash, S. and Verma, A.K. (2014). Effect of Organophosphorus Pesticide (Chlorpyrifos) on the Haematology of Heteropneustes fossilis (Bloch). International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies. 1(5): 95-98.
16. Prakash, S. and Verma, A.K. (2022). Anthropogenic activities and Biodiversity threats. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 4(1): 94-103.
17. Prasad et al. (2002). Conservation of wetlands of India- a review. Tropical Ecology, 43(1): 173-186.
18. Ramsar Convention Secretariat (2010). Inventory, assessment, and monitoring: an Integrated Framework for wetland inventory, assessment, and monitoring. Ramsar handbooks for the wise use of wetlands, 4th edition, vol. 13. Ramsar Convention Secretariat, Gland, Switzerland.
19. Rani, K., Singh, S., Prakash, S., Arya, S. (2024). Role of Pesticides in Biodiversity Loss. International Journal of Bioscience and Biochemistry. 6 (1): 01-03
20. Singh, A., Kunwar, P. and Naithani, S. (2014). On Identification of Wetlands in Parts of Central Uttar Pradesh Using Geo-informatics. Current Trends in Environmental Resource Management, Gaura books India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, edited by Suneet Naithani, Girdhar Joshi and Siba Sankar Mohanty.
21. Singh, R., Verma, A.K. and Prakash, S. (2023). The web of life: Role of pollution in biodiversity decline. International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies. 10(3): 49-52.
22. Verma, A.K., Prakash, S. and Kumar S. (2015). Status and Ecology of Indian Sarus Crane, Grus antigone antigone in and around the Alwara Lake of District Kaushambi (U.P.). International Journal on Environmental Sciences. 6(2): 331-335.
23. Warsi F. (2015). How do pesticides affect ecosystems? In: Pesticides. Available from http://farhanwarsi. tripod.com/id9.html.

Environment and Society 2023

ISBN: 978-81-959483-8-3| Year: 2024 | pp: 166 - 169 |

Sustainable effect of different planting geometry and phosphorus doses of summer moong (Vigna radiata L.)

Abhishek Raj Ranjan[1], Narendra Singh[1], Shiv Kumar Rana[2], G.S, Panwar[1]

[1]Department of Agronomy, BUAT, Banda (U.P.)

[2]Department of Agricultural Statistics, A.N.D.U.A. & T., Ayodhya (U.P.)

Abstract

India, being a predominantly vegetarian nation, holds the title of the world's largest producer of grain legumes, with pulses contributing significantly to its agricultural landscape. Among these, moongbean ranks third in production, covering vast acreages primarily during the summer season. This study investigates the sustainable effects of varied planting geometries and phosphorus doses on summer moong (Vigna radiata L.) cultivation. Optimal planting geometry and phosphorus levels were found crucial for maximizing growth attributes and yield parameters. Results indicate that a planting geometry of 30 cm × 15 cm, coupled with a phosphorus dose of 40 kg/ha, led to superior yields and economic returns. The study underscores the importance of appropriate agronomic practices in enhancing summer moong productivity sustainably.

Keywords: Planting geometry, phosphorus doses, growth attributes sustainable cultivation.

Introduction

India is the world's largest producer of grain legumes because its majority of people are vegetarian. These crops account for about 13% of India's cultivated land, and the country ranks sixth in the world in pulses productivity. Pulses are often a strong phosphorus feeder. Phosphorus fertilizer boosts root development, nodulation, and yield. It enhances shoot toughness, increases grain quality, controls photosynthesis, and promotes root elongation, nodule development, and nitrogen fixation. Calcium also plays a crucial role (Singh, 2020). The sustainable effect of various planting geometries and phosphorus doses on summer moong (Vigna radiata L.) cultivation is a topic of significant agricultural interest (Pardhe, 2021). This study explores the long-term impact of different planting arrangements and phosphorus fertilizer levels on the growth, yield, and overall sustainability of summer moong production.

Area and distribution:

With an area of 28.83 mha, pulse production amounts to 25.72 million tons, with a productivity of 8.92 q/ha. Among pulses, moongbean comes in third place, behind chickpea and pigeonpea. It produces 26.20 lakh tons of goods nationwide on 41.63 lakh hectares. Rajasthan, Madhya Pradesh, Uttar Pradesh, Orissa, Maharashtra,

Karnataka, and Bihar are the states with the most acreage of mungbeans. Uttar Pradesh is also a significant Mungbean producing state in the country, with 4.5 million ha cultivated, 2.5 million tons produced, and an average productivity of 5.48 quintal/ha in 2020-21 (Anonymous, 2021). Summer is the primary Mungbean growing season in the state.

Role of planting geometry in summer moong:

Summer moong is intimately associated with plant population. The number of plants per unit area is controlled by the space between rows and the spacing between plants within a row. Select and optimize plant spacing to facilitate field activities such as fertilizer application and weed control, as well as to create a favourable microclimate in the canopy that reduces the danger of pests and diseases. In India, key factors for low average mungbean yield on farmer's fields include the use of low seed rates and incorrect agronomic methods, such as inter-row spacing (Ansari et al., 2000).

Role of different phosphorus levels in summer moong:

Phosphorus is a crucial component of nucleoproteins, phospholipids, enzymes, and other plant compounds. Phosphorus is necessary for energy storage and release in living cells. It has a role in glucose production and transport, crop maturity, root growth, and disease resistance. It is concentrated in cells with high metabolic activity, such as meristems, and is stored in the seed. When phosphorus is restricted, plants grow stunted and have dark green leaves that eventually lose colour, become blotchy, and are poor in protein.

Effect of planting geometry and phosphorus levels on growth attributes and sustainable yield attributes in summer moong crop:

The result revealed that the effect of planting geometry was significantly more count in respect to plant height at closer planting geometry of 30 cm × 10 cm over broader planting geometry whereas, dry matter accumulation and leaf area index were significantly more in optimum planting geometry 30 cm ×15 cm over closer and broader planting geometry, respectively but number of branches per plant was significantly higher in broader planting geometry (30 cm × 20 cm) and levels of phosphorus produced marked variation on plant height, dry matter accumulation, branches per plant and leaf area index when it increased significantly up to 40 kg P2O5/ha. (Ranjan et al., 2022).

Effect of planting geometry and phosphorus levels on yields and economics of summer moong:

The planting geometry of 30 cm × 15 cm proved to be the optimum as it significantly produced higher biological yield, grain yield and straw yield than other planting geometries in present study because, harvest index was significant response received in narrow spacing of 30 cm × 10 cm over rest treatment, respectively and the significantly response to use of phosphorus was observed only up to 40 kg/ha in respect of biological yield, grain yield and straw yield, respectively. Higher doses of phosphorus beyond 60 kg/ha were found to decrease yields of summer moong. But in harvest index was significant response up to higher doses of 60 kg/ha P2O5 (Ranjan et al.,

2022). Similar results on the effect of optimum geometry and phosphorus levels increased the biological, grain and straw yield has been reported by Hangsing et al. (2020), Yadav et al. (2017) and Yadav et al. (2014). They reported that the harvest index significantly increased at 30 cm × 10 cm. Ahmad et al. (2015) reported that harvest index was statistically at par when plots treated with 60 kg/ha phosphorus dose.

The planting geometry of 30 cm × 15 cm progressively increased the gross income and net income and benefit cost ratio over 30 cm × 10 cm and 30 cm × 20 cm planting geometry, respectively and phosphorus at optimum rates has a positive effect on gross income and net income significantly response and Statistically response was noted up to 40 kg/ha phosphorus dose which was progressively more return per Rupee over control, 20 and 60 kg/ha phosphorus levels (Ranjan et al., 2022).

Conclusions:

Summarized data indicate that a planting geometry of 30 cm x 15 cm leads to better yields of summer moong. The treatment of 40 kg phosphorus per hectare was shown to be effective in improving summer moong growth and production. Planting geometry (30 cm × 15 cm) with 40 kg/ha phosphorus level resulted in increased gross revenue, net income, and benefit: cost ratio.

References:

1. Ahmad, Shakeel; Khan, A.A.; Ali, Shahzad, Inamullah M.I. and Muhammad, H. (2015). Impact of Phosphorus Levels on Yield and Yield Attributes of Moong bean Cultivars under Peshawar Valley Conditions. Journal of Environment and Earth Science, 5(1): 18- 24.
2. Anonymous, (2021): Agricultural statistics at a glance, 2021, Government of India, New Delhi and Green gram outlook report journey to May, 2021.
3. Ansari A.H., Kakar A.A., Tareen A.B., Barecht A.R. and Kakar G.M. (2000). Planting pattern and irrigation level effects on growth, yield components and seed yield of soybean. Pakistan J. Agric. Sci. 37: 61-74.
4. Hangsing, N., Tzudir, L. and Singh A.P. (2020). Effect of Spacing and Levels of Phosphorus on the Growth and Yield of Green Gram (Vigna radiate L.) under Rainfed Condition of Nagaland. Agricultural Science Digest. 40(2):139-143.
5. Pardhe, D.D. (2021). Comparative seed storage profiling of selected species of the Genus Vigna. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 3 (1): 162-172.
6. Ranjan, Abhishek Raj; Singh, A. K. and Pyare, Ram (2022). Impact of different planting geometry and phosphorus doses on growth and yield potential of summer moong (Vigna radiata L.), Agricultural Mechanization in Asia, Volume 53, Issue 08.
7. Ranjan, Abhishek Raj; Singh, A. K., Singh, Ram Pratap and Pyare, Ram; (2022) Performance Evaluation of Planting geometry and Phosphorus levels on their Economics and Qualities of summer moong (Vigna radiata L.), Agricultural Mechanization in Asia, Volume 53, Issue 08.

8. Singh R. (2020). Calcium in Plant Biology: Nutrient and Second Messenger. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 2(1): 31-35.
9. Yadav, R.D.S., Chaudhary, R.K. and Kushwaha, G.D. (2014). Effect of sowing time, spacing and seed treatments with Rhizobium and Phosphate Solubilizing Bacteria on seed yields, its contributing traits and seed quality parameters in mungbean. Journal of Research in Agriculture and Animal Science 2(8): 01-05.
10. Yadav, V.K., Singh, D. P., Yadav, Nagesh and Yadav, N. (2017). Effect of Phosphorus and Bio inoculants on Yield and Yield Attributes in Summer Mung bean (Vigna radiata L.). Chemical Science Review and Letters, 6(23): 1388-1391.

Environment and Society 2023

ISBN: 978-81-959483-8-3| Year: 2024 | pp: 170 - 177 |

Use of eco-friendly biofertilizers for sustainable agriculture

Mohammad Akmal

Department of Botany, M. L. K. P.G. College, Balrampur (U.P.)

Abstract

The extensive use of chemical fertilizer is deteriorating the environment and is health-hazardous for humans and animals. Long-term use of chemical fertilizers decreases soil health and makes it saline. Biofertilizers, however, are based on useful microorganisms that are environment-friendly and do not cause any harm. It includes free-living, symbiotic nitrogen fixing, phosphate solubilizing, and nutrient mobilization bacteria that increase the productivity of crops like Rhizobium, Azotobacter, Azospirillum, mycorrhizae, potash, and zinc solubilizing bacteria. These microorganisms increase soil health and maintain long-term sustainability. These microorganisms can be cultured on a medium with low cost or maybe waste material. The waste material may be whey or bagasse, which is a by-product that can be used. These waste materials pollute the environment when they accumulate. There are other medium components, such as peptone, magnesium sulfate, and nitrate salts, used for the fermentation and production of nitrogen-fixing microorganisms in large quantities. Blue-green algae like Anabaena, Nostoc, and Tolypothrix can be naturally produced in water, which is a nitrogen fixer in rice fields. Plant growth is also promoted in the presence of rhizobacteria because these bacteria improve the nutrient acquisition potential of plants and thereby increase productivity.

Keywords: biofertilizers, rhizobacteria, soil health, sustainable agriculture, microorganisms etc.

Introduction

Biofertilizers are the fertilizers or substances that enhances the growth of plant by increasing nutrients in the soil. They contain variety of microbes that helps the plant to absorb nutrients from the rhizosphere. Biofertilizer are environment friendly, easily decomposable substances and coast effective as compared to the hazardous artificial chemical fertilizers (Dasgupta et al., 2021) Biofertilizers increase the nutrients in the soil through the natural process of nitrogen fixation and phosphate solubilization. They also stimulate plant growth by the synthesis of plant growth promoting substances and are also called as plant growth promoting rhizobacteria (Kevin, 2003). As the world population is increasing day by day the agricultural production decreases and agricultural land become short. To increase the production sustainably we move forward with the biofertilizers (Kumar et al., 2021).

The chemical fertilizers that are used for increasing the production of agricultural crop provide nutrition but the requirement for the nutrients varies at various phenological stages of plants. This may lead to the uneven supply of the nutrients and some of these chemicals that are un utilized go deeper into the soil and cause pollution. However, the continuous use of biofertilizers increase the soil fertility and the crop yield of about 10 to 40% (Daniel et al. 2022). The microorganism used as a biofertilizers are colonize the rhizosphere or inside the plants and mobilized the nutrients inside the plants. They enhance the survival rated of young seedling and eliminate harmful chemicals. Biofertilizers are better than chemical fertilizers because excessive use of later may increase the unsustainable farming with several effects (Verma, 2017; Kumar, 2018).

There are several microorganisms including nitrogen-fixing soil bacteria and cyanobacteria, phosphate solubilizing bacteria, molds and mushrooms. The microorganisms are also produced phytohormones such as indole acetic acid (IAA) amino acids and vitamins (Parikh et al., 2012). The biofertilizers can be classified into various categories as the nitrogen fixing biofertilizers e.g., Azotobacter, Nostoc, Rhizobium, Azospirillum, Scytonema, Oscillatoria etc. (Fig. 1), Phosphate solubilizing biofertilizers e.g., species of Bacillus, Pseudomonas, Penicillum and Aspergillus. They solubilized insoluble phosphate from organic to inorganic phosphate sources. However, there are phosphorus mobilizing biofertilizers that transfers phosphorus from soil to root cortex e.g., Arbuscular mycorrhiza (AM fungi). Biofertilizers for micronutrients solubilizers includes silicate and zinc solubilizes e.g., Bacillus sp. and the plant growth promoting rhizobacteria act as both biofertilizers and biopesticides. These microorganisms improve the nutrient availability and phytohormone production and not only this they are also suppressors of plant diseases. The last categories include compost biofertilizers. They utilize animal excreta to enrich with soil microorganisms that helps for the decomposition of dead plants, farm yard waste, animal dung etc. e.g., cellulolytic fungi, Azotobacter (Bharadwaj et al., 2014).

1. N2-fixing cyanobacteria as biofertilizer

The cyanobacteria or blue-green algae are the chlorophyll containing autotrophic nitrogen fixing microorganisms. Except biofertilizers, they are also used for the production of protein (Single Cell Protein, SCP), secondary metabolite, cosmetics and as well as medicines. Cyanobacteria are potential biofertilizer that are economical and environment friendly. The nitrogen fixing cyanobacteria contains inclusion bodies in their cytoplasm that also contains thylakoid centers, light-harvesting antennae, polyhydroxy alkanoate, cynophycean granules polyhedral bodies, ribosomes (Drosg et al., 2015). There are present large polypeptides containing arginine and aspartic acid and store nitrogen. In nitrifying bacteria there are polyhedral in shape and reserve ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase (RuBisCo). Cyanobacteria can degrade a wide range of pollutants and perform different roles in the soil ecosystem to improve crop productivity and soil fertility.

Cyanobacteria do not need an environment to flourish to grow, develop, and produce important organic products. The cyanobacteria have thick-walled modified cells named heterocysts, which capture the atmospheric nitrogen (Singh et al., 2016) and convert it into nitrite and nitrate that is incorporated in the form of polypeptides, free amino acids, vitamins, and auxin like substances (Singh et al., 2016). The Azolla-Anabaena connection is one example of symbiosis for nitrogen fixation and nutrient enrichment in rice paddies. They show evidence of lignin breakdown in the cell wall, releasing phenolic chemicals that caused the organism to sporulate widely. Reports of applying these biofertilizers to barley, oats, tomato, radish, cotton, sugarcane, maize, chilli, and lettuce have been made (Thajuddin et al., 2005).

To produce biofertilizer in bulk mass propagation of cyanobacteria is done and a powerful strain of cyanobacteria that fixes nitrogen is grown in pure culture using the necessary agar media. A loopful inoculum is transferred in a conical flask with a capacity of 250 ml and a liquid medium. The conical flask incubated on a rotary shaker or in an incubator for 3–7 days. These flasks contain 105–106 mother culture or starter culture cells per milliliter. The mother cultures even further multiply using larger flasks. Once the viable count per milliliter (VCP) reaches 109–1010 cells, the flasks are placed on a rotary shaker for 96–120 hours. Thicker, more inconsistent broths are produced. The fermenter is used to produced biofertilizers and biopesticides on large scale. There is various complex requirement of cyanobacteria for culture except light, pH, temperature, CO2, and nutrient supplement and due to this only few cyanobacteria and microalgae such as Arthrospira, Chlorella, Haematococcus, and Dunaliella have been cultivated on large scale as economically and commercially viable crops (Rosenberg et al., 2008; Pathak et al 2018).

1.1 **Legume-rhizobia symbiotic association**

Biological nitrogen fixation was discovered by Beijerinck in 1901 in which certain microorganisms fixes nitrogen. When fixation of atmospheric nitrogen occurred in association with plant the process is known as symbiotic nitrogen fixation. Rhizobia are the gram-negative soil bacteria that interact through the formation of root nodules in leguminous plants. The condition in the root nodules is favourable for the biological nitrogen fixation (Beringer et al., 1979). The process of nitrogen fixation involves complex biochemical reaction.

$$N_2+8H2+16ATP \xrightarrow{\text{Nitrogenase}} 2NH_3+2H_2+16ADP+16P_i$$

The formation of nodules starts when Rhizobia infect the host roots. The process involves interaction between host and bacteria. Bacteria infect roots through the transfer of chemical message. First, Rhizobia attached to the root hair epidermal cell. After attachment there is a characteristic curling of the root hair. Bacteria invade and form an infection thread by multiplication and colonization. The infection thread reached to the root

cortex and release bacteria. The cells differentiate as a nitrogen fixing cell. Rhizobia are free-living, saprophytic soil bacteria with variable numbers from zero to 107 per gram of soil and the numbers depend on the structure and texture of the soil. Bacteria attracted to the root cell to detect nutrients through positive chemotaxis. These chemicals are the flavonoids that is a large group of compounds also known as secondary metabolites. These metabolites are synthesized by the phenylpropanoid pathway and the major recognized groups are the flavones, flavonols, anthocyanins, chalcones and aurones etc. (Dong and Song, 2020). Rhizobia once colonize the rhizosphere they begin to synthesized morphogenic signal molecules called nodulation factor. Legume symbionts adopt one of three strategies to achieve biological nitrogen fixation and that are called Nod strategy. The T3SS (Type III secretion system strategy and the non-Nod/non-T3SS strategy. Nod factors are derivatives of chitin, a □-linked polymer of N-acetyl-D-glucosamine found in the cell walls of fungi. The fatty acid replaces the acetyl group at one end of the molecule. There are various (about 100) genes in bacteria that used in symbiosis with legumes.

2. Biofertilizers

The most limiting nutrients for plant growth are N, P, and K. Artificial synthetic fertilizers are used to increase crop production in recent years but their extensive use results in the deterioration of soil quality, water quality and as well as disturbed ecosystem function due to the reduction of useful microorganisms. However, if useful microorganisms that are beneficial in nitrogen fixation and provide the phosphorus effectively to the plant inoculated into cropping system are referred as biofertilizers. The effective and beneficial microorganisms are diazotrophic bacteria, plant growth-promoting bacteria (PGPR) and plant growth promoting fungi (PGPF). They increase the productivity of soil and maintained ecosystem balance. These microorganisms also improved agronomic characteristics with nutrients availability such as increase stress tolerance and reduced the adverse effect on environment and human health. Phosphorous is also an important nutrient that is responsible for plant growth and development after nitrogen because it is a major energy storage entity of biological system.

The biologically available forms are very less in normal soil which is 1 mg/kg of soil. Biologically available forms of phosphate can be enhanced through soil microorganisms. Phosphate solubilizing bacteria (PSB) are being used as biofertilizers, these bacteria are capable of solubilizing inorganic phosphate from soluble compounds and providing it for plant uptake. Some of these bacteria are Pseudomonas, Bacillus and Escherichia, Azospirillum Micrococcus Sarcina, Rhizobium Burkholderia, Acinobacter, Flavobacterium and Erwiniaetc (Saxena, 2015). Phosphate solubilizing microorganisms can be isolated and cultured in laboratories and characterized for used as a phosphate solubilizing bacterium. The phosphate solubilizing bacteria release many organic acids that are the product of microbial metabolism. These organic acids are citric acid lactic acid, oxalic acid, glyconic acids, malic acid, succinic acid, butyric acid, malonic acid, glutaric acid and gluconic acid that solubilized

phosphate. However, the Gram-negative bacteria are more effective in solubilizing mineral phosphate than Gram-positive bacteria (Kumar et al., 2018; Kalayu, 2019). Phosphate solubilizing bacteria convert unavailable insoluble form of phosphate into soluble available form and improved plant growth by enhancing phosphate acquisition efficiency.

Organic phosphate mineralization occurs through various phosphatases enzymes as phytases and nucleases. The phytases and nucleases catalyse the hydrolysis of phosphoric esters and releasing phosphate. Further it is also observed that inorganic phosphorus solubilization and organic phosphorus mineralization both coexist in same bacterium (Hanif et al., 2015; Novo et al 2018; Lobo et al, 2019). These bacteria help to absorb phosphorous from wider area through developing extended network around the root system (Walpola and Yoon, 2012). When these phosphorous solubilizing bacteria inoculated in soil the crop showed enhanced growth attributes and biomass production which will led to higher crop yields. It is also reported that phosphorous solubilizing bacteria produce phytohormones like auxin, cytokinin and gibberellins, polyamines and trace elements (Santana et al, 2016). IAA involved in root growth of plants and provide greater access to the nutrients by plants. The internal concentration is altered by plants as bacteria secreted IAA absorbed by the plants (Manasa et al 2017). These microorganisms protect the plants from various phytopathogens and produces antibiotics and antifungal compounds. Gluconacetobactersp. and Gluconobacteroxydansare another PSB that have been shown to liberate phosphate by utilizing calcium phosphate (Dwivedi, 2019).

3. Biomass production

The microorganisms involved in plant nutrition and nutrients acquisition can be culture on large scale through the process of fermentation. There is isolation and multiplication of the bacterial isolates to develop inoculants. Inoculation of these nitrogen fixing and phosphate solubilizing bacteria into the crop associated with the better crop yield. Following genera belonging to the phosphate solubilizing are Erwinia, Pseudomonas, Agrobacterium, Flavobacterium, Acromobacter, Micrococcus, Rhizobium, Bacillus etc. (Ruzzi and Aroca, 2015). The viable and active microbial cells are produced through culture. The cost of biomass production of biological fertilizers should be low as compared to the chemical fertilizers. The standard culture medium formulation includes ammonium salts broth, nitrogen-free broth and nutrient broth (Chanratana et al., 2027; Yaghoubi et al., 2019; Lobo et al., 2019). There are some other cheap and beast media were devised that are based on the conventional ingredients and low-cost waste materials. Industrial waste or by products. These are whey, corn flour, soybean meal, dairy sludge, maize bran residue and crude glycerol. These culture media is low cost but having high nutritional value and suitable for the production of viable cells of the agronomically important bacteria (Zhang et al., 2018).

Similarly, microalgae biomass also produced on large scale specially, nitrogen fixing blue green algae. These microalgae releases nutrients to the soil

from their biochemical processes and are the best quality of the biofertilizers for agriculture crop. They are also involved in the mobilization of organic and inorganic nutrients. The blue green algae produce different metabolites like growth hormones antimicrobial compounds, amino acids and polyamines that supports the growth of the crop. They are also involved in the accumulation of heavy metal contents of cadmium, lead and copper and preventing them to enter into the plant (Osorio-Reyes et al., 2023). The simplest way of culture of the cyanobacteria like Anabaena is the cell suspension culture and then apply to the crop. Dry microalgae biomass can also be used for the application of biofertilizer that makes it more suitable for the transportation without any damage. The biomass obtained from the cell suspension culture are harvested and air-dry directly to the sunlight and convert to become a solid biofertilizer. There is other way also but the sun drying is the most effective and cheapest way of obtaining solid fertilizers.

The animal waste is another cheap culture material for the microalgae production because it is rich in organic nutrients. It is not used directly for the culture of microalgae bot can be used after anaerobic digestion (Osorio-Reyes et al., 2023).

4. Conclusion

In present chapter, the use of microorganism for the biofertilizers and growth stimulant as well as method of their bulk production is described. Biofertilizers are amenable for increasing agricultural production as comparable to the synthetic fertilizers. Using biofertilizers we can save our environment as chemical fertilizers create long term harmful effect for the environment. These steps taking us for our better and secure future.

References:

1. Ali S, Paul Peter A, Chew KW, et al. (2021) Resource Recovery from Industrial Effluents through the Cultivation of Microalgae: A Review. Bioresour. Technol.; 337:125461.
2. Bashan Y, de- Bashan LE, Prabhu SR, Hernandez JP (2014) Advances in plant growth-promoting bacterial inoculant technology: formulations and practical perspectives (1998–2013) Plant Soil, 378, pp. 1-33,
3. Bashan, Trejo A, de-Bashan LE (2011) Development of two culture media for mass cultivation of Azospirillum spp. and for production of inoculants to enhance plant growth Biol. Fertil. Soils, 47, pp. 963-969.
4. Beringer JE, Brewin N, Johnston AW, Schulman HM, Hopwood DA (1979) The Rhizobium-legume symbiosis. Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci. Apr 11; 204(1155):219-33.
5. Chanratana M, Han GH, Choudhury AR, SundaramS et al. (2017) Assessment of Methylobacterium oryzaeCBMB20 aggregates for salt tolerance and plant growth promoting characteristics for bio-inoculant developmentAMB Express, 7, p. 208, 10.1186/s13568-017-0518-7
6. Daniel AI, Fadaka AO, Gokul A, Bakare OO, et al. (2022) Biofertilizer: The Future of Food Security and Food Safety. Microorganisms. 14;10(6):1220.

7. Dasgupta D, Bisht SS, in Recent Advancement in Microbial Biotechnology (2021) Kumar S, Diksha, Sindhu SS, Kumar R. Biofertilizers: An ecofriendly technology for nutrient recycling and environmental sustainability. Curr Res Microb Sci.203:100094.
8. Dong W, Song Y. The Significance of Flavonoids in the Process of Biological Nitrogen Fixation. Int J Mol Sci. 2020 Aug 18;21(16):5926. doi: 10.3390/ijms21165926. PMID: 32824698; PMCID: PMC7460597.
9. Drosg B, Fritz I, Gattermayr F, Silvestrini L (2015) Photo-autotrophic production ofpoly(hydroxyalkanoates) in cyanobacteria, Chem. Biochem. Eng. Q. 29 (2) 145–156.
10. Dwivedi M (2019) Gluconobacter: Beneficial Microbes in Agro-Ecology, 521-544.
11. Gowtham HG, Duraivadivel P, Hariprasad P, Niranjana SR (2017) A novel split-pot bioassay to screen indole acetic acid producing rhizobacteria for the improvement of plant growth in tomato [Solanum lycopersicum L.]
12. Hanif K, Hameed SA, Imran T, Naqqash M (2015) Isolation and characterization of a β-propeller gene containing phosphobacterium Bacillus subtilis strain KPS-11 for growth promotion of potato (Solanum tuberosum L.) Front. Microbiol., 6, p. 583, 10.3389/fmicb.2015.00583
13. JS, Arun Kumar, Singh M (2019) Cyanobacteria: A sustainable and commercial bio-resource in production of bio-fertilizer and bio-fuel from waste waters, Environmental and Sustainability Indicators, 3–4, 100008, ISSN 2665-9727.
14. Kalayu G (2019) "Phosphate Solubilizing Microorganisms: Promising Approach as Biofertilizers", International Journal of Agronomy, 2019.Article ID 4917256.
15. Kumar A, Kumar A, and Patel H (2018) “Role of microbes in phosphorus availability and acquisition by plants,” International Journal of Current Microbiology and Applied Sciences, vol. 7, no. 5, pp. 1344–1347.
16. Kumar AV (2018) Unsustainable Agriculture, Environmental Ethics and Ecological Balance. HortFlora Research Spectrum. 7 (3): 239-241.
17. Lobo CB, Juárez Tomás MS, Viruel E et al. (2019) Development of low-cost formulations of plant growth-promoting bacteria to be used as inoculants in beneficial agricultural technologies. Microbiol Res. 219:12-25. doi: 10.1016/j.micres.2018.10.012.
18. Manasa K, Reddy S, Triveni S (2017) Characterization of potential PGPR and antagonistic activities of Rhizobiumisolates from different rhizosphere soils
19. Novo LA, Castro PM, Alvarenga P, da Silva EF (2018) Plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria-assisted phytoremediation of mine soils in M.N.V. Prasad, P.J. de Campos Favas, S.K. Maiti (Eds.), Bio-Geotechnologies for Mine Site Rehabilitation, Elsevier Inc., Amsterdam (2018), pp. 281-295
20. Osorio-Reyes JG, Valenzuela-Amaro HM, et al., (2023)

Microalgae-Based Biotechnology as Alternative Biofertilizers for Soil Enhancement and Carbon Footprint Reduction: Advantages and Implications. Mar Drugs. Jan 28;21(2):93.
doi: 10.3390/md21020093.

21. Parikh SJ, James BR (2012) Soil: The foundation of agriculture. Nat. Educ. Knowl.;3:2.
22. Pathak J, Rajneesh, Maurya PK, Singh SP, Häder D-P and Sinha RP (2018) Cyanobacterial Farming for Environment Friendly Sustainable Agriculture Practices: Innovations and Perspectives. Front. Environ. Sci. 6:7.
doi: 10.3389/fenvs.2018.00007
23. Ruzzi M, Aroca R (2015) Plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria act as biostimulants inhorticulture Sci. Hortic., 196, pp. 124-134, 10.1016/j.scienta.2015.08.042
24. Santana EB, Marques ELS, and Dias JCT (2016) "Effects of phosphate-solubilizing bacteria, native microorganisms and rock dust on Jatropha curcas L. growth," Genetics and Molecular Research, vol. 15, no. 4. Sci. Hortic., 224 pp. 351-357,
25. Thajuddin N, Subramanian G (2005) Cyanobacterial biodiversity and potential applications in biotechnology, Curr. Sci. 89 47–57.
26. Verma AK (2017) Multiple effects of Unsustainable Agriculture. International Journal on Agricultural Sciences. 8(1): 24-26.
27. Vessey Kevin J (2003) "Plant growth promoting rhizobacteria as biofertilizers". Plant and Soil. 255 (2): 571–586.
doi:10.1023/A:1026037216893
28. Walpola BC and Yoon M (2012) "Prospectus of phosphate solubilizing microorganisms and phosphorus availability in agricultural soils: a review," African Journal of Microbiology Research, vol. 6, pp. 6600–6605.
29. Yaghoubi Khanghahi M, Ricciuti P, Allegretta I, et al. (2018) Solubilization of insoluble zinc compounds by zinc solubilizing bacteria (ZSB) and optimization of their growth conditions Environ. Sci. Pollut. Res. Int., 25, pp. 25862
30. Zhang H, Liu Y, Wang G (2018) Integrated use of maize bran residue for one-step phosphate bio-fertilizer production Appl. Biochem. Biotechnol., 10.1007/s12010-018-2874-4

Environment and Society 2023

ISBN: 978-81-959483-8-3| Year: 2024 | pp: 178 - 183 |

Disaster management with special reference to Rapti river in Balarampur district

Akanksha Tripathi

Department of Zoology

M. L.K. P.G. College, Balrampur (U.P.)

Abstract

This article delves into the intricacies of disaster management, focusing specifically on the Rapti River in Balarampur district. The region, situated in a vulnerable geographical setting, faces recurrent challenges related to floods, riverbank erosion, and other hydro-meteorological disasters. The study adopts a comprehensive approach, combining historical data analysis, field surveys, and community engagement to assess the current state of disaster preparedness and response mechanisms. The research sheds light on the unique challenges posed by the Rapti River and explores the socio-economic impacts of recurring disasters on the local population. Moreover, it critically examines the existing infrastructure, policies, and community-based initiatives aimed at mitigating the adverse effects of disasters. In addition, the study emphasizes the importance of community involvement and proactive measures in building resilience against future disasters. The findings aim to contribute to the ongoing discourse on disaster management, providing a nuanced understanding of the challenges faced by the residents of Balarampur district along the Rapti River.

Keywords: Disaster management, Balarampur, Rapti River

Introduction:

Balrampur district, nestled in the northern part of India, is home to the Rapti River, a lifeline for the region. While the river contributes significantly to the agricultural prosperity of the district, it also poses a threat during periods of intense rainfall, leading to floods and other disasters. This article delves into the intricacies of disaster management strategies specifically tailored for the Rapti River in Balrampur district, highlighting the proactive measures taken to mitigate and respond to potential calamities.

Uttar Pradesh experienced severe floods during August – October 2022 due to unprecedented and intense rains. Major floods have occurred in Ganga River Basin along the Rapti & Ghaghra river reaches due to heavy rainfall and runoff during Aug – October 2022. It has affected several districts in Uttar Pradesh, which left scores of populations homeless and caused hundreds of fatalities, and washed away homes. NRSC has initiated to acquire the satellite data and carried out rapid flood mapping and monitoring on daily basis starting from 9th August to 25th October

2022 for providing near real time flood inundation maps to the State and Central Disaster Management Support organizations. Summary of study is provided in this report. The major affected districts are Balarampur, Siddharth Nagar, Gorakhpur, etc.

Geographical Context:

Balrampur district is characterized by its diverse topography, ranging from fertile plains to hilly terrain. The Rapti River, originating from the Hills of Nepal, flows through the Balrampur district, U.P. India providing irrigation to vast agricultural lands. However, the same river that sustains life can turn into a formidable force during the monsoon season, causing floods and wreaking havoc on communities along its banks.

Rainfall Pattern & Analysis

India Meteorological Department (IMD) Provides Rainfall Information as point data which is converted into the spatial gridded data. The floods have occurred during four times (1) 9-15th Aug 2022, (2) 15-23th Sep 2022, (3) 27th – 20th Sep 2022, and (4) 5-15th October 2022. Accordingly, Cumulative rainfall information were prepared for the flood affected regions of Balrampur, Uttar Pradesh using IMD gridded rainfall data for the following periods: 15th Aug- 7 th Sep , 2022, 10th Sep – 27th Sep , 2022, 5th Oct – 15th Oct, 2022 is depicted through the figures 1(a), 1(b), 1(c) It was observed that, Rainfall grids across Uttar Pradesh show that, rainfall is in the range of 50-100mm 15th Aug- 7th Sep, 2022 and is in the range of 250-300mminmajority of grids , further , rainfall is in the range of 300-350 in the regions along the Rapti river and several districts were flooded during 15th Aug-7th Sep, 2022 .

Uttar Pradesh experienced severe floods during August – October 2022 due to unprecedented and intense rains. Major floods have occurred in Ganga River Basin along the Rapti & Ghaghra river reaches due to heavy rainfall and runoff during Aug – October 2022. It has affected several districts in Uttar Pradesh, which left scores of populations homeless and caused hundreds of fatalities, and washed away homes. NRSC has initiated to acquire the satellite data and carried out rapid flood mapping and monitoring on daily basis starting from 9th August to 25th October 2022 for providing near real time flood inundation maps to the State and Central Disaster Management Support organizations. Summary of study is provided in this report. The major affected districts are Balarampur, Siddharth Nagar, Gorakhpur, etc. The report describes the summary of the study carried out on rapid flood mapping and monitoring using multi-sensor satellite data across the flood duration period.

Identification of Areas prone to be affected due to flood Inundation Water level data of major river systems and their tributaries at various gauge stations is collected from CWC on daily basis towards the water levels of various rivers and their tributaries. NRSC has continuously monitored the raise / fall of water levels at CWC gauge stations which are above danger levels, rainfall pattern, predicted runoff scenarios on a daily basis, and planned for acquisition of satellite data during the flood duration to support the Disaster Management Support organizations as part of Indian

Research Space Research Organisation (ISRO)'s Disaster Management Support Programme (DMSP).

Uttar Pradesh experienced severe floods during August – October 2022 due to unprecedented and intense rains. Major floods have occurred in Ganga River Basin along the Rapti & Ghagra river reaches due to heavy rainfall and runoff during Aug – October 2022. It has affected several districts in Uttar Pradesh including Balrampur, which left scores of populations homeless and caused hundreds of fatalities, and washed away homes. NRSC has initiated to acquire the satellite data and carried out rapid flood mapping and monitoring on daily basis starting from 9th August to 25th October 2022 for providing near real time flood inundation maps to the State and Central Disaster Management Support organizations. Summary of study is provided in this report. The major affected districts are Balarampur, Siddharth Nagar, Gorakhpur, etc. The report describes the summary of the study carried out on rapid flood mapping and monitoring using multi-sensor satellite data across the flood duration period.

Water level data of major river systems and their tributaries at various gauge stations is collected from CWC on daily basis towards the water levels of various rivers and their tributaries. NRSC has continuously monitored the raise / fall of water levels at CWC gauge stations which are above danger levels, rainfall pattern, predicted runoff scenarios on a daily basis, and planned for acquisition of satellite data during the flood duration to support the Disaster Management Support organizations as part of Indian Research Space Research Organisation (ISRO)'s Disaster Management Support Programme (DMSP).

It was observed that, Rainfall grids across Uttar Pradesh show that, rainfall is in the range of 50-100mm 15th Aug-7th Sep, 2022 and is in the range of 250-300mminmajority of grids, further, rainfall is in the range of 300-350 in the regions along the Rapti river and several districts were flooded during 15th Aug-7th Sep, 2022. , 5 Oct – 15 Oct, 2022 Rainfall (mm) It was observed that, Rainfall grids across Uttar Pradesh show that, 10th Sep- 27thSep, rainfall is in the range of 350-400mm 2022 in the majority of grids , along the Rapti river and several districts including Balrampur were flooded during this period.

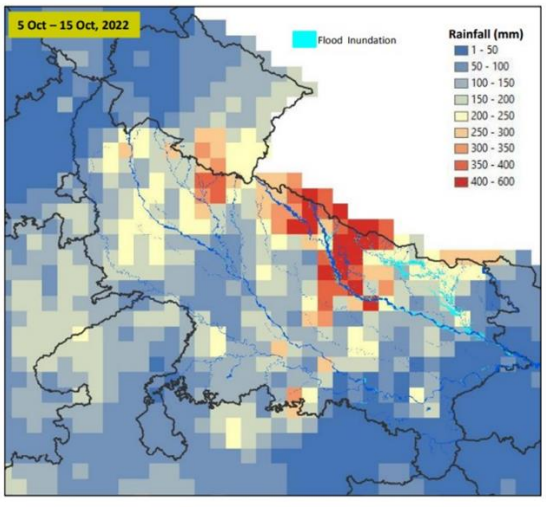


Figure. 1 - Gridded IMD Rainfall During 5th Oct to 15th Oct,2022

(Source: IMD)

Monitoring of River Water Levels at Gauge stations:

Central Water Commission (CWC) measures water levels at various gauge stations and provides the information to NRSC. This will help to understand the warning and danger levels across the

river (s) reaches. Figure.2 indicates location of gauge points where in alerts are provided. The CWC gauge station in Balarampur District is situated at Balarampur- Tulsipur NH 730 near Bijlipur village at Rapti river bridge. Major flood inundation is observed in the Rapti, Ghagra River reaches in Ganga Basin areas of Uttar Pradesh.

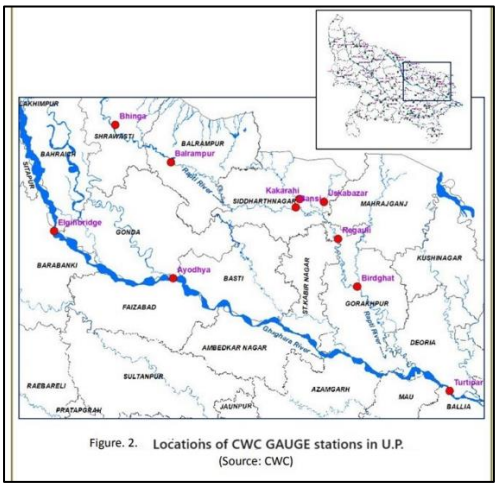


Figure. 2. Locations of CWC GAUGE stations in U.P. (Source: CWC)

Risk Assessment and Preparedness:

Understanding the vulnerability of the region to potential disasters is the

Google Earth Image of Rapti River in District Balrampur

cornerstone of effective disaster management. Balarampur district has undertaken comprehensive risk assessments to identify areas prone to flooding and other related disasters. Geographic Information System (GIS) technology has been employed to map vulnerable zones, enabling authorities to develop targeted strategies for disaster preparedness**.**

Early Warning Systems:

One of the key elements of disaster management along the Rapti River is the implementation of advanced early warning systems. Meteorological data, river gauge readings, and satellite imagery are integrated to predict potential flood scenarios. The district administration, in collaboration with relevant agencies, disseminates timely warnings to communities through multiple channels, including newspapers, Television, SMS alerts, local radio broadcasts, and community outreach programs.

Community Engagement and Capacity Building:

Recognizing the importance of community involvement in disaster management, Balrampur district has invested in extensive awareness campaigns and capacity-building initiatives. Local communities are educated about evacuation procedures, emergency shelters, and the importance of creating community-level contingency plans.

Flooded Rapti River bank at Village Sisai, Balrampur

Regular drills and simulations are conducted to ensure that residents are well-prepared to respond effectively in case of a disaster.

Infrastructure Development:

Investment in resilient infrastructure is a crucial aspect of disaster management along the Rapti River. Embankments, check dams, and flood shelters have been constructed strategically to mitigate the impact of floods. These structures not only protect communities but also play a vital role in preserving the agricultural landscape.

Mitigation of flood through a sandbag check dam at Chandpur village

Mitigation of flood through a Bamboo grids + sandbag check dam at Sekhuia village

Coordination and Collaboration:

Disaster management is a collaborative effort that involves coordination among various stakeholders. Balrampur district has established a robust coordination mechanism involving local government bodies, non-governmental organizations, and other relevant agencies. Regular meetings, workshops, and joint exercises ensure that all stakeholders are well-equipped to respond promptly to emergencies.

Conclusion:

The disaster management framework implemented along the Rapti River in Balrampur district serves as a model for proactive and community-centric approaches. By integrating technology, community engagement, and infrastructure development, the district has significantly enhanced its resilience to disasters. This chapter underscores the importance of a comprehensive and collaborative strategy in safeguarding communities living along the Rapti River from the recurring threat of floods and related calamities.

References:

1. Government of Balarampur. (2019). "Balarampur District Disaster Management Plan." Balarampur District Administration.
2. International Journal of Disaster Risk Reduction. (2019). Special Issue on "River Basin Management and Disaster Risk Reduction," 35, 101-200.
3. International Federation of Red Cross and Red Crescent Societies (IFRC). (2021). "Community-Based Disaster Risk Reduction: A Guidance Manual for Practitioners." Retrieved from https://www.ifrc.org/
4. Kumar, A., & Sharma, R. (2020). "Climate Change Impacts on River Flooding: A Case Study of Rapti River in Balarampur." Journal of Environmental Sciences, 45, 112-125.

5. National Disaster Management Authority (NDMA). (2017). "National Disaster Management Plan." Government of India.
6. Patil, V.V., and Toradmal, A.B. (2020) Assessment of Rainfall Variability trend in Solapur District of Maharashtra. Aegaeum Journal. 08(04):234-241.
7. Patil, V.V., and Toradmal, A.B. (2020) Identification of Probable Water Scarcity Zones in Marathwada Region of Maharashtra. Gedrag & Organisatie Review. 33(02):687-693.
8. Balarampur Environmental Research Institute (BERI). (2023). "Assessment of Vulnerability to Floods in Rapti River Basin." Unpublished report.
9. Smith, J. (2018). "Disaster Management Principles: A Comprehensive Guide." Academic Press.
10. Rapti River Basin Development Project. (2022). "Integrated River Basin Management for Sustainable Development." Retrieved from http://www.raptiriverbasin.org/
11. United Nations Development Programme (UNDP). (2018). "Building Resilience to Disasters in Asia and the Pacific." Retrieved from https://www.asia-pacific.undp.org/
12. United Nations Office for Disaster Risk Reduction (UNDRR). (2020). "Global Assessment Report on Disaster Risk Reduction." Retrieved from https://gar.undrr.org/

Environment and Society 2023

ISBN: 978-81-959483-8-3| Year: 2024 | pp: 184 - 189 |

Biodiversity of Foliar Fungi from North Tarai Forest of Uttar Pradesh India

Shalini Gupta, Rajiv Ranjan and Ajay Kumar

Department of Botany, M.L.K. (P.G.) College, Balrampur (U.P.)

Abstract

The foliar fungi were collected from North Tarai Forest of Uttar Pradesh during January to February, 2024. The authors collected eleven fungal genera with twenty-one species has been found on twenty-three different Angio spermic plant species which belong to twenty-two genera of seventeen families.

Keywords: Foliar fungi, North Tarai Forest, Uttar Pradesh.

Introduction

The leaves provide a very suitable habitat for the growth & development of fungal pathogen by providing ample surface area and nutrient supply. Such leaf inhabiting fungi are known as foliar fungi and the invaded area of the leaf appears as leaf spot or leaf lesion. The weed and forest plants serve as reservoir of leaf spot pathogen which on getting opportunity may spread to agriculture & horticulture plants. India is one of the twelve mega diversity countries of the world has two of the worlds eighteen biodiversity hot spots located in the Western Ghat and in the Eastern Himalayas. In north of North Tarai Forests, the Himalayas rise as a virtual wall beyond the snow line. Above the alluvial plain lies the Tarai strips, a seasonally marshy zone of sand & clay soils. The Tarai has higher rainfall than the plains and the downward-rushing rivers of the Himalayas show down and spread out in the flatter tarai zone depositing fertile silt and reproductive means during the mansoon season and receding in the dry season. The Tarai, as a result has high water level and is characterized by moist sub-tropical conditions and a luxuriant turn-over of green vegetation all the year around. Tarai people are common users of traditional medicines (Pandey, 2019; Prakash and Verma, 2021).

The climatological and topographical conditions favour the luxuriant growth & development of foliar fungi. This North-Tarai region of U.P. is next only to Eastern and Western Ghat as one of the hottest spots for biodiversity in general and the diversity of fungal organism inhabiting plant leaves in particular offers an ideal opportunity for the morpho taxonomic exploration of fungal organism in general and foliar fungi in particular (T.P. Mall, 2012). The Foliar Fungi causes huge losses every year in different parts of world. The fungal pathogens producing leaf spots infect a large variety of hosts including most of the crops, forests and other plants. The

destruction caused by these enemies of leaves is a serious problem before us. The focus of this research is identification & documentation of foliar fungi which will assist in the discovery of new fungicides and ideas to overcome from the severity of these enemies of nature as well as in the protection of floral diversity from the infection of these pathogens and also in the conservation of valuable flora of the area. Keeping this in view the authors surveyed the North Tarai Forests of U.P during January- February 2024.

Materials and Methods

The climatic condition favors the growth of various types of phanerogamic vegetation along with seasonal and annual crops and other plants. With a view to study the foliicolous fungi in their natural habitat, frequent collection trips will be arranged. The following articles would be required for collecting foliar fungi- collection containers, hand lens, pruning scissor or secateurs, light plant pressures, blotting paper, paper envelop, field note book etc.

Laboratory processing and preliminary examination:

Preparations:

(a) Photograph of both host and pathogen will be taken.

(b) Scrap mount: - If the organisms are superficially attached with the host tissue scrap mounts are made by a sharp razor or scalpel.

(c) Collodion Preparation: -A drop of collodion solution is applied to a colony on the leaf. The fungus gets embedded entirely and the dried film is peeled off readily from the host surface. Removal of colliding by acetone on a glass slide gives undisturbed preparation.

(d) Squash preparation: - The fruiting body is mounted, cleared and examined. Then the preparation is tapped vigorously and reheated. In this way the fruiting body is broken and content is released.

(e) Hand cut Section preparation: A hand cut section of infected tissue is made with sharp razor to study immersed or semi-immersed fungi. Section cutting for host parasite interaction / relation.

Staining and Mounting:

For routine microscopic study in the lab temporary slides are made in different type of stains and mountants according to nature of fungal forms involved.

(a) Lacto- phenol cotton blue: The lacto-phenol mounting fluid is used for mounting-colored fungi. For locating cytoplasm, septa, guttules other structures and hyaline forms 0.05-0.01% cotton blue is added.

(b) Poly- vinyl Alcohol: Benson, 1969 is used in routine staining and mounting.

(c) Lacto-fuchsin: By this cell walls are stained more clearly, rapidly and with more suitable color specially for photography [Carmichael., 1955]. Slides prepared in mountants are sealed with wax or commercial good quality nail polish and are stored for further study.

Camera Lucida: - Drawings will be made of the distinctly different taxa of generic or species rank so as to show the morpho taxonomic features of vital importance.

Morpho taxonomic treatment: Hitherto undescribed forms of foliar fungi will be executed with the help of present literature and expertise available at hand.

- New taxon will be described in English or Latin or both as and when required.
- Material (holotypes) will be deposited in recognized Herbaria for accession no.
- The Mycobank number of each new Taxa will be procured.

Results and Discussion

The authors surveyed during January- February 2024 in diversified habitats of North Tarai Forest for the collection, study and documentation of the leaf spot microfungi infecting variety of the angiosperems has resulted in abundant gathering of the fungal specimens. The holotype of collections for allotment of accession number from HCIO is in process. Eleven fungal genera with twenty-one species have been found on twenty-three different angiospermic plant species which belong to twenty-two genera of seventeen families. The fungal species and their respective hosts are enumerated below:

The list of hosts infected with foliar fungi are given in table

S.N.	Name of the fungus	Name of the Host and family
1.	Acroconidiellina chlorodis Ellis	Lagerstroemia indica Linn. Sawni (Lythraceae)
2.	Alternaria alternata (Fr) Keissler	Calotropis procera R.Br. Madar, Aak (Asclepiadaceae) Codiaeium variegatum (L) A Juss. Croton (Euphorbiceae) Litchi chinensis Sonn. Litchi (Sapindaceae)
3.	Alternaria dianthi Stev and Hall	Hibiscus mutabilis Linn. Gurhal (Malvaceae)
4.	Alternaria dianthicola Neergaard	Caladium bicolor (Aiton)Vent. (Araceae) Calotropis procera R.Br. Madar, Aak (Asclepiadaceae)
5.	Alterenaria sp. Nees.	Dracaena draco (L.)L. (Asparagaceae)
6.	Aspergillus sp. Mich.ex Fr.	Crinum latifolium Linn. Sudarshan (Amaryllidaceae)
7.	Cercospora abelmoschi Ell. & Ev.	Abelmoschus esculentus (L.) Moench Ladyfinger, Bhindi (Malvaceae
8.	Cercospora alstoniae sp.nov.	Alstonia scholaris R.Br. Black board tree, Saptaparni, Milk Wood Pine (Apocynaceae)
9.	Cercospora cirtullina (Cooke)	Cucurbita maxima Duchesne

		Kaddu, Pumpkin (Cucurbitaceae)
10.	Cercospora chevalleri Sacc.	Amorphophallus companulatus Decne Sooran, Jimikand (Araceae)
11.	Cercospora fici-religiosae Chiddarwar	Ficus religiosa L. Peepal (Moraceae)
12.	Cercospora scipicola (Fuckel) Van Zinderen Bakker.	Cymbopogon jwarancusa (Jones Schutt) Jwarancus (Poaceae)
13.	Cercospora sp. Fres.	Sida acuta Burm. F. (Malvaceae)
14.	Cladosporium colocasiae Sawada	Colocasia esculenta L.(Schott) Arvi (Araceae)
15.	Curvularia fallax B. Oedijn	Livistona chinensis R. Br. (Arecaceae)
16.	Meliola mangiferae Earle	Mangifera indica L. Aam (Anacardiaceae)
17.	Meliola sp. Fr.	Jasminum sambac (L) Aition. Bella (Oleaceae)
18.	Periconia venezuelang Ellis	Dracaena reflexa Lam. (Asparagaceae)
19.	Pseudocercospara carissae Singh and Mall.	Carissa carandas L. Karonda (Apocyanaceae)
20.	Stigmina caffra (Wakefield) Ellis	Aloe vera (L.) Burn.f. Ghritkumari (Xanthorrhoeaceae)
21.	Synchytrium lepidagathis Mundkar and Mhatre	Andrographis peniculata (Burm.f.) Wall ex Nees. Kalpnath. (Acanthaceae)

The literature Bilgrami et al.,1979, 1981, 1991; Carmichael et al., 1980; Ellis 1971, 1976; Ellis and Ellis, 1997; Hosagaudar et al., 1996, 2006; Jamaluddin et al., 2004; Mukerji et al., 1974; Sarbhoyet al., 1986, 1996; Singh and Mall, 2007; Verma et al., 2008; Singh et al., 2009; Mall, 2011a,b,Parmar et al., 2012; Kumar and Mall, 2012, 2013, 2015; Mall, 2015 a, b, Rani et al., 2015; Singh and Mall, 2015; Tripathi et al., 2016; Singh et al., 2020 reveals that the fungal texa mentioned above are hitherto unexplored from Katarniaghat Wildlife Sanctuary, Bahraich. Hence are the new records for Indian mycoflora from North Tarai Region of U.P.

Acknowledgements

The authors are thankful to Prof. J. P. Pandey, Principal M.L.K. (P.G.) College, Balarampur for providing facilities.

References

1. Bilgrami, K.S., Jamaluddin and Rizwi, M.A. (1979). Fungi of India, Part- l. List and references. Today

and Tomorrow's Printers and Publishers. New Delhi, pp. 467.
2. Bilgrami, K.S., Jamaluddin and Rizwi, M. A. (1981). Fungi of India, Part-II. Host Index and Addenda. Today and Tomorrow's Printers and Publishers, New Delhi, pp 467.
3. Bilgrami, K. S., Jamaluddin and Rizwi, M. A. (1991). Fungi of India, Part-III. List and References. Today and Tomorrow's Printers and Publishers, New Delhi, pp.778.
4. Carmichael, J. W., Kendrick, W. B, Conners, I. L. and Siegler, L. (1980). Genera of Hyphomycetes. The Univ. of Alberta press, Alberta Canada.
5. Ellis, M. B. (1971). Dematiaceous Hyphomycetes. CMI, Kew, U. K. pp. 608.
6. Ellis, M. B. (1976). More Dematiaceous Hyphomycetes. CMI, U. K. pp.507.
7. Ellis, M.B. and Ellis, J.P. (1997). Microfungi on Land Plant: An Identification Hand Book Richmond Publishing Co. Hand Book 2nd Edition (Dec. 1997) 868 pp.213 plates 66500 ISBN. 0855462469
8. Hosagoudar, V. B. (1996). Meliolales of India. Botanical Survey of India, pp. 363.
9. Hosagoudar, V.B., Biju, H. and Anu Appaiah, K. A. (2006). Studies on foliicolous fungi –xx. Microfungi of Coorg, Karnataka.J. Mycopathol. Res.44:1-25.
10. Jamaluddin, Goswami, M. G. and Ojha, B. M. (2004). Fungi of India,(1989-2001). Scientific Publishers India, Jodhpur. 326 pp.
11. Kumar, Ajay and Mall, T. P. (2012). Foliicolous fungi from Bahraich U.P. (India). Indian Journal of Bioinformatics and Biotechnology, 1 (3): 32-34.
12. Kumar, Ajay and Mall, T. P. (2013). Cercosporaalstoniae sp. nov. on Alstoniaschlolaris from Bahraich (U.P.) India. Indian Journal of Bioinformatics and Biotechnology, 2 (1): 1-3. Myco bank no. MB 805222.
13. Kumar, Ajay and Mall, T.P. (2015). Status of Susceptible Hosts for Foliicolus Fungi in North Central Tarai Forests of (U.P.) India. Int. J. Curr. Res. Bioscl. Plant Biol. 2(11): 27-30.
14. Mall, T.P. (2011 a). Foliicolous Fungi: Earth Living Treasure in North Central Tarai Forest of Uttar Pradesh (India). Ind. Jour. Pl. Heath 3(1): 8-20.
15. Mall, T.P. (2011 b). Cercospora oudhensis Mall sp. nov. on threatened plant Indopiptaenia oudhensis from Shrawasti, U.P. India.Trends in Biosciences 4(1): 132-133.
16. Mall, T. P. and Ajay Kumar (2015). Effect of Climate Change on Status of Foliicolous Fungi from Bahraich U.P. India. Indian Journal of Pathology: Research and Practice. 4(2): 109-112.
17. Mall, T.P. (2015). Diversity of Foliicolus Fungi from North Central Tarai Forests of (U.P.) India. Agricultural Science Research Journal 5 (12): 195-205.
18. Mukerji, K. G. and Juneja, R. C. (1974). Fungi of India. (1962-72) Emkay publ. Delhi. pp. 224.
19. Pandey, H. P. (2019). Socio-religious Plants of Terai Region of U.P., India. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 1(1): 18-22.

20. Parmar, Arpita, Mall, T. P. and Singh, R. B. (2012). Population dynamics of mycorrhizal fungi in rhizosphere of pigeon pea (Cajanus cajan) (L.) Millsp. Current Botany, 3 (5): 64-68.
21. Prakash, S. and Verma, A.K. (2021). Relevance of ethno medicines of invertebrate origin used by Tribals at Indo-Nepal Border. International Research Journal of Biological Sciences. 10(1): 36-39.
22. Rani, S., Singh, R., Gupta, S., Dubey, S., and Rajdan, V.K. (2015). Identification of resistant sources and epidemiology of early blight (Alternaria solani) of tomato (Lycopersicon esculentum) in Jammu and Kashmir. Indian Phytopath., 68(1): 87-92.
23. Sarbhoy, A. K., Agarwal, D. K. and Varshney, J. L. 1986. Fungi of India (1977-81). Associated publ. Co. New Delhi. pp. 350.
24. Sarbhoy, A. K., Varshney, J. L. and Agarwal, D. K. 1996. Fungi of India (1982-92). CBS Publishers and Distributers New Delhi. pp.274.
25. Singh, D. P. and Mall, T. P. (2007). Foliicolous Fungi of Medicinal Plant in North Western Tarai Region of Uttar Pradesh. Environmental Conservation Journal, 8: 13-16.
26. Singh, R., Verma, S.K., Yadav, S., Bhojak, P., Kumar, S. (2020). Morphology and phylogeny of Pseudocercospora hamiltoniani- A new species. Comparable to Sirosporium from Uttarakhand, India. Phytotaxa, 458 (4): 281–293.
27. Tripathi, S.C., Kumar, Ajai and Mall, T.P. (2016). Cercospora bahraichensis sp nov. on Sorghum vulgare -a great nutrimental potent ethnomedicinal plant. Agricultural Science Research Journal 6 (7):162-165.
28. Verma, R. K., Sharma, Nidhi, Soni, K. K. and Jamaluddin (2008). Forest Fungi of Central India. International Distributing Co. Lucknow. 418 pp.

Environment and Society 2023

ISBN: 978-81-959483-8-3| Year: 2024 | pp: 190 - 194 |

Medicinal secrets of *Tinospora cordifolia* (AMRITA): Nectar to treat various ailments in Shekhawati region of Rajasthan, (India)

Aparna Pareek and Saloni Soni

Department of Botany, University of Rajasthan

Abstract

Nature is equipped with various medicinal plants those cure us from different diseases. Plant based medications have been taken since the Vedic period. Tinospora cordifolia is one of the lifesavings medicinal shrubs that is known as "Amrita" from ancient texts. It is an immunity booster plant and effective to cure various ailments. The present article is describing the ethnomedicinal and disease preventing capabilities of Tinospora cordifolia by interviewing people in rural areas of Shekhawati region of Rajasthan.

Keywords: *Tinospora cordifolia*, ethno medicine, ailments.

Introduction

Plants are basic resource of everything that we need. From food to shelter and other desires, plants are basic utility to accomplish all the needy things. Our ancient texts including Ved and Puran describe all the benefits from plants. Plants as a medicine is describe mainly in Atharvaveda. Various verses are given in the Atharvaveda, Garudpuran and Agnipuran about medicinal use of plants against diseases, conservation methods of plants are also mentioned in these texts. Maharshi Parasar, Acharya Charak and Maharshi Sushrut were considered the botanist in the ancient time. They wrote the precious knowledge of all the medicinal plants from Veda and Puran in concise form so that the next generation can get that knowledge easily and survive well and protect the environment too. These books are the precious gifts they left for us. But what we are doing with the nature and its creation and what we leave for the next generation is only the hilarious situations and fighting with the diseases. Some of the disaster impacts can be seen from last few years like Covid 19. Younger generations that attracting towards the fancy life style are unaware of the ancient plant-based medications so they completely depend upon the allopathic medication or chemically synthesized drugs to fight against the diseases.

The game of diseases and its transmission is depends upon the one's immune system. A person with strong immunity cans easily gets out of this dilemma. If there are problems then there must be solutions as well. If diseases are there then curative solutions are also present and one of the best solutions is medicinal plants. Holistic

approach of medicinal plants can save us from various diseases. A number of researchers did a lot on traditional and medicinal use of plants of different families across the India including Rao (2021), Jafri and Mishra (2022), Mughal and Sheikh (2022), Lal Mohan (2022) and so on. In general, tribal and people from rural areas across the country are well acquainted with the use of ethnomedicines (Sharma and Pareek, 2021; Prakash and Verma, 2021).

Tinospora cordifolia is one of them medicinally important and lifesaving plant. The medicinal secrets of Tinospora cordifolia was greatly revealed during the corona crisis. Ayurveda provides the reliable evidence-based treatment for COVID19 by using the medicinal plant (Tinospora cordifolia). In a current study the important role of bioactive constituents from Tinospora cordifolia has been analyzed to act as potential inhibitor of SARS-COV-2Mpro and their stable MD runs with ADME prediction without any toxicity (Shree et al., 2020). The use of this precious plant is not limited to here, it is greatly utilized against various ailments including; diabetes, respiratory problems, cold, fever, allergic condition, inflammation, skin disease, urinary disorders etc. (Sharma et al., 2019).

"Amrita" from ancient text

In Sanskrit, Tinospora cordifolia has different vernacular names such as; Guduchi, Madhuparni, Kundalini and well-known Amrita, which refers to "nectar". Medical science is not a new approach; it already exists since time immemorial. In Vaidic period, the treatment of ailments was mainly plant based. According to Ramayana (historical book) when lord Rama's army fainted during war at that time Indra brought everyone alive by raining nectar (Amrita) and it is believed that the same nectar is the form of Amrita/Guduchi. According to Charak samhita; Tinospora cordifolia is a lifesaving drug and included in medyarasayan and it balances tridosha. The detailed description of various diseases and their curative drugs, remedies and therapies are mentioned in Veda (Khandelwal et al., 2014). It is specified in Garuda purana that decoction of Guduchi with "Amlaki" and "Candana" cures all types of fever (Dwivedi, 2017).

Chemical drug formulations from medicinal plants are a modern practice because in the era of modernization people want easy access of drugs and to fulfil their requirements medicinal plants are utilized for drug formulations at industrial level. Plants consist of bioactive compounds those actually cure the different diseases. Traditionally the medicinal utilization of plants was based on their crude extract and in the form of decoction.

In the Shekhawati region ethnomedicinal studies have been conducted by (Katewa and Galav 2006). Some important ethnomedicinal plants of Shekhawati are enlisted in a study by (Katewa and Galav 2005). These are; Abrus precatorius, Adhatoda, Aera lantana, Barleria prionitis, Cassia tora, Calligonum polygonoides, Chenopodium album, Citrullus colocynthis, Cleome viscose, Leucas urticaefolia, Mimosa hamata, Mollugo cerviana, Euphorbia nerifolia, Euphorbia hirta, Pedalium murex, Solanum surattense, Tecomella undulata, Tephrosia purpura, Withania somnifera etc. that treat various ailments such as;

snake bite, cardiovascular and circulatory diseases, ENT problems, gastrointestinal problems, genitourinary problems, Liver complaints, diabetes, ophthalmic ailments, respiratory tract infections, sexual diseases, skin diseases, rheumatism and many other.

Materials and methods

Periodic field surveys for ethnomedicinal exploration were undertaken in which more than 50 persons were interviewed. These informants were traditional healers themselves or had a tradition of healing in their families. The information was collected by conducting personal interviews with different ethnic groups, villages and traditional healers. A short communication in form of structured questionnaire was done by interviewing local people of Shekhawati region who have been using *Tinospora cordifolia* for quite some time.

Result

Ethnomedicinal remedies and their uses to cure various ailments

Sr. No.	Disease	Remedy (per person)
1.	**Fever**	The juice of fresh stem (1/4 cup, once a day)
		Decoction of root (dried/fresh; ¼ cup, once a day)
		Decoction of leaves with honey (Approximately 8-10 leaves of giloy + ¼ tbs of honey; once a day)
2.	**Fever and cough**	Decoction of fresh stem with ginger (*Zingiber officinale*) and black pepper (*Piper nigrum*) (2-3 stalks of giloy + 1cm ginger + 3-4 black pepper; 1/4 cup, once a day)
3.	**Diabetes**	Juice of stem (5-6 ml; consume empty stomach in every morning) Giloychurna (1/2 tsp with water; after lunch and dinner)
4.	**Asthma**	Juice of stem with honey (2-3 stalk + 1/ tsp honey; ¼ cup, alternate days) Consumption of giloy leaf per day
5.	**Liver diseases**	Giloy juice (approximately 5ml; every morning empty stomach)

The excess of anything is bad, overdose of decoction and crude extracts can affect the body system.



Dried stems of *T. cordifolia* **Decoction of *T. cordifolia*** **Leaves of *T. cordifolia***

Discussion

Tinospora cordifolia is truly a blessing from nature. This single medicinal shrub consists of thousands of diseases fighting properties. In small towns it is believed that if we are saving indigenous knowledge then we can fight diseases ourselves. We should explore our traditional knowledge of precious herbs and focus on Ayurveda system against diseases with no side effects. The ministry of Ayush (India) also mentioned the immunity boosting measures by using medicinal plants in protocol for self-care.

References

1. Dwivedi, D. V. (2017). Importance of Plants as depicted in Puranas. Indian Journal of History of Science. 52(3):251-274.
2. Jafri Z.H. and Mishra S. (2022). Some Ethnoveterinary Medicinal Plants used among Tribals of Satpura range Burhanpur of M.P., India. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 4(1): 71-76.
3. Katewa, S. and Galav, P. (2005). Traditional Herbal Medicines from Shekhawati Region of Rajasthan. Indian Journal of Traditional Knowledge. 04 (3): 237-245.
4. Katewa, S.S and Galav, P.K. (2006). Additions to the Traditional Folk Herbal Medicines from Shekhawati Region of Rajasthan. Indian Journal of Traditional Knowledge. 5 (4): 494-500.
5. Khandelwal, J., Rahul S.K, Rath, S., & Kotecha, M. (2014). Medicinal therapies in veda. Ayurpharmacy International Journal of Ayurvedic Allied Science. 3(2):35-40.
6. Kumari S., Khan A. and Pareek A. (2022). An Ethno-Botanical Survey of Important Medicinal Plants in the Shekhawati Region of Rajasthan, India International Journal of Botany Studies. 7 (3): 2-3.
7. Kumari V. and Jain S. (2018). Ethnomedicinal Plants of Harshnath Hills of Shekhawati region of Rajasthan. Journal of Phytological Research. 31 (1&2): 1-16.
8. Lal Mohan (2022). Floristic diversity and Ethnobotany of Family Asteraceae of District Bhiwani (Haryana), India. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 4(1): 113-120.
9. Mughal R. and Sheikh M.A. (2022). Floristic diversity, distribution and Ethno-taxonomical studies on

Arboreal members of Family Rosaceae in District Poonch (J. & K.), India. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 4(2): 327-348.

10. Prakash S. and Verma A.K. 2021. Relevance of Ethnomedicines of Invertebrate origin used by Tribals at Indo-Nepal Border. International Research Journal of Biological Sciences. 10(1): 36-39.
11. Rao J.K. (2021). Some Ethno-medicinal plants of Uttar Pradesh: A Review. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 3 (2): 291-296.
12. Sharma, P., Dwivedee, B. P., Bisht, D., Dash, A. K., & Kumar, D. (2019). The chemical constituents and diverse pharmacological importance of Tinospora cordifolia. Heliyon. 5(9): e02437.
13. Sharma N. and Pareek A. 2021. Ethnobotanical properties of plants used by the rural community of Dausa District of Rajasthan, India. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 3 (1): 179-185.
14. Shree, P., Mishra, P., Selvaraj, C., Singh, S. K., Chaube, R., Garg, N., & Tripathi, Y.B. (2020). Targeting COVID-19 (SARS-CoV-2) main protease through active phytochemicals of ayurvedic medicinal plants–Withania somnifera (Ashwagandha), Tinospora cordifolia (Giloy) and Ocimum sanctum (Tulsi)-a molecular docking study. Journal of Biomolecular Structure and Dynamics. 40(1): 190-203.

Environment and Society 2023

ISBN: 978-81-959483-8-3| Year: 2024 | pp: 195 - 198 |

Wetland birds: Indicator of healthy ecosystem

V.K. Chaudhary[1], Daisy Rani[2], Agastirishi Toradmal[3]

[1]Department of Environmental Science Dr. RML Avadh University, Ayodhya (U.P.)

[2]Department of Zoology, Feroze Gandhi PG College, Raebareli (U.P.)

[3]Department of Geography, Dada Patil Mahavidyalaya, Karjat, Ahemdnagar (MH.)

Abstract

Wetlands are unique, complex and sensitive habitats that form a connection between terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems and provide a range of ecosystem services to humans. They are equally crucial for the survival of birds and provide critical foraging, roosting, nesting, chick-rearing, moulting, stop-over and wintering habitat for migratory and resident water birds. Water birds serve as an important bio-indicator of ecosystem changes and have been used widely throughout the world. Water birds term encompasses a large group of bird species that feed near or in water and these birds are regarded as indicators of wetland ecosystem health because they strongly influence the diversity of organisms living in the water bodies and form an important part of the food web.

Keywords: Water birds, Sarus Crane, Ecosystem, Wetlands, Biodiversity.

Introduction

Wetlands are among the most productive ecosystems in the world and they are a source of substantial biodiversity in supporting numerous species from all of the major groups of organisms (Verma and Prakash, 2021). Wetland act as 'biological supermarkets' because it produces varieties of food in large amount that attract many animal species (Prakash, 2020). The diversity of habitats in a watershed or larger landscape unit is also important for some ecological functions such as, biogeochemical cycling, hydrologic cycle and maintenance of atmosphere by storing carbon, useful for fishes, birds etc. (Kumar, 2016; Sharma and Kirar, 2023).

Birds are the indicator of a healthy ecosystem. Any ecosystem that houses diverse birds is sustainable, balanced and healthy (Aryaa and Kumar, 2023). Water birds term encompasses a large group of bird species that feed near or in water and these birds are regarded as indicators of wetland ecosystem health because they strongly influence the diversity of organisms living in the water bodies. Waterbirds such as Kingfishers play an important role in sustaining the integrity of wetland ecosystems and can be greatly useful as indicators in assessing the health of wetland ecosystems.

Balanced ecosystem and sustainable development are the two aspects for the rich biodiversity which is responsible for the survival and existence of all living organisms including humans (Ashok, 2017; Verma, 2018).

The birds are the masters of air having bipedal locomotion (Verma and Prakash, 2020). Excessive anthropogenic activities, pollution and electronic wastes are badly affecting the biodiversity including birds (Prakash and Verma, 2022; Singh et al., 2023). Bird watching allows humans to experience aesthetic and recreational satisfaction as they observe these magnificent creatures in their natural habitats. Some birds act like eternal symbol of marital fidelity (Prakash and Verma, 2016; Kumar, 2018). Engaging in bird watching allows individuals to experience aesthetic and recreational satisfaction as they observe these magnificent creatures in their natural habitats, undisturbed by human interference. This is a value of rich biodiversity (Ashok, 2016).

Wetland birds as Bio-Indicator

Wetlandbirds i.e. waterbirds are served as an important bio-indicator because they show noticeable and meaningful responses to the changes in wetland habitats. These responses serve as important signs of pollution and deterioration of health of aquatic ecosystem. Hence, waterbirds have widely used as bio-indicator to understand problems that may impact the wetland habitats. The responses they exhibit either by individual or the community can be a useful indicator for the stressors as the species are able to track environmental changes and able to accumulate pollutants along the food chain. This in turn would indicate changes at the lower trophic level (Newman et al., 2007). Moreover, by being directly or indirectly exploited by humans for hunting and fisheries, they indicate their productivity in the nesting area (Miller et al., 1988) and may also reflect the fish stocks (Einoder, 2009). Therefore, there is a continuous need to develop an effective monitoring system using the waterbirds species to provide early warning of the possible danger that may affect our wetland ecosystem (Burger, 2006). Waterbirds such as Kingfishers play an important role in sustaining the integrity of wetland ecosystems and depend on wetlands for their food consisting of mainly fish and also frogs, reptiles, caterpillars, insects, molluscs and crabs and can be useful indicators for assessing the health of wetland ecosystems. Hence, waterbirds are still being used as bio-indicators worldwide to help scientist evaluate the status of the wetland ecosystem.

Importance of Wetlands to the Waterbirds Community

Wetlands are transitional areas between the aquatic and terrestrial region which possess a diverse flora and fauna species and is a biologically high productive ecosystem (Wetlands International, 2010). Birds of wetland play an essential role for regulating, filtering and treating water bodies as well providing variety of habitats for plants and animals like birds (e.g. herons, storks, egrets) to live in. The wetlands provide abundance of food sources to various organisms including water birds (Verma et al., 2015; Verma and Prakash, 2019). The waterbirds utilized this area for feeding, roosting and breeding purposes. The presence of waterbirds community is also a good

sign for the newly created wetland as it is able to attract diverse species of the birds to utilize this area (Ismail et al., 2012).

Impact of Anthropogenic activity on the wetland birds:

Anthropogenic pressures on wetlands are increasing in India with application of large amounts of synthetic pesticides and fertilizers on agricultural land, municipal pollution and industrial wastes being deposited into wetlands, causing irreversible changes in these aquatic systems. Due to deteriorating water quality of the wetlands because of anthropogenic disturbances, increasing rate of urbanization and human activities such as agricultural practices, untreated waste disposal and unsustainable fishing practices.

Long-term studies on birds can greatly help in understanding the health status of the habitat and for helping in designing and implementing effective management strategies. The increase in air temperature caused a gradual increase in water temperature and affected water quality through changes in pH, dissolved oxygen content and anthropogenic effects such as agricultural runoff, municipal and industrial waste disposal, microplastic and heavy metal pollution. They negatively affected the fish in the water bodies and thus the survival of the water bird near the water bodies.

Conclusion:

Wetlands are one of the most important habitats for wetland-dependent waterbirds. As a result of increased human activity, waterbird habitats have been severely destroyed and degraded as a result of increased anthropogenic activities. The limited availability of human and natural resources makes effective habitat protection particularly important. A lack of people and natural resources makes effective habitat protection a major concern.

References

1. Aryaa, A. and Kumar, V. (2023). From Sparrow to Eagle: An in-depth analysis of Avifauna at RIE Bhopal campus. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 5(2): 63-73.
2. Ashok K.V. (2016). Biodiversity: Its different levels and values. International Journal on Environmental Sciences. 7(2): 143-145.
3. Ashok, K.V. (2017). Necessity of Ecological Balance for Widespread Biodiversity. Indian Journal of Biology. 4(2): 158-160.
4. Burger, J. (2006). Bioindicators: Types, development, and use in ecological assessment and research. Environmetal Bioindicators. 1: 22-39.
5. Einoder, L.D. (2009). A review of the use of seabirds as indicators in fisheries and ecosystem management. Fisheries Research. 95:6-13.
6. Ismail, A., Rahman, F. and Zulkifli, S.Z. (2012). Status, Composition and Diversity of Avifauna in the Artificial Putrajaya Wetlands and Comparison with its Two Neighboring Habitats. Tropical Natural History, 12(2), 137-145.
7. Kumar, A.V. (2016). A Preliminary Survey of Fresh Water Fishes in Muntjibpur Pond of Allahabad (U.P.). Indian Journal of Biology. 3(2): 99-101.

8. Kumar, A.V. (2018). Sarus Crane Pair: An epitome of unconditional love, devotion and good fortune with high degree of marital fidelity. International Journal on Environmental Sciences. 9 (2): 123-126.
9. Miller, M.R., Beam, J., and Connelly, D.P. (1988). Dabbling duck harvest dynamics in the Central Valley of California-Implications for recruitment. In: Weller MW (ed.) Waterfowl in winter. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN, pp 553–569.
10. Newman, S.H., Padula, V.M., Cray, C. and Kramer L.D. (2007). Health assessment of Black-crowned Night herons (Nyticorax nycticorax) of the New York Harbor estuary. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology. 148: 363-374.
11. Prakash, S. (2020). Fish diversity of Semara Taal, A Wetland of District Siddharthnagar (U. P.), India. International Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Research. 5(2): 7-9.
12. Prakash, S. and Verma, A.K. (2016). Marital fidelity and congregation of Indian sarus crane, Grus antigone antigone in and around Alwara lake of district Kaushambi (Uttar Pradesh), India. International Journal of Biological Research. 4 (1):10-13.
13. Prakash, S. and Verma, A.K. (2022). Anthropogenic activities and Biodiversity threats. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 4(1): 94-103.
14. Sharma D.K. and Kirar J.S. (2023). Studies on the residential status of Birds in and around Kotwal Reservoir, Morena District, India. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 5(2): 12-21.
15. Singh, R., Verma, A.K. and Prakash, S. (2023). The web of life: Role of pollution in biodiversity decline. International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies. 10(3): 49-52.
16. Verma, A.K. (2018). Ecological Balance: An indispensable need for human survival. Journal of Experimental Zoology, India. 21 (1):407-409.
17. Verma, A.K. and Prakash, S. (2019). Sustainable Increase in the Number of Sarus crane in and around Alwara Lake of District Kaushambi (U.P.), India. International Journal of Zoology Studies. 4(3): 30-33.
18. Verma, A.K. and Prakash, S. (2020). Status of Animal Phyla in different Kingdom Systems of Biological Classification. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 2 (2): 149-154.
19. Verma, A.K. and Prakash, S. (2021). Nesting behaviour and current threats to the Indian Sarus Crane around Alwara Lake of District Kaushambi (U.P.), India. International Journal of Biological Innovations. 3 (1): 127-133.
20. Verma, A.K., Prakash, S. and Kumar, S. (2015). Status and Ecology of Indian Sarus Crane, Grus antigone antigone in and around the Alwara Lake of District Kaushambi (U.P.). International Journal on Environmental Sciences. 6(2): 331-335.
21. Wetlands International (2010). Guidance on water bird monitoring methodology: Field Protocol for waterbird counting. https://www.wetlands.org/wetlands/

Glocal Environment & Social Association (GESA), New Delhi

In order to serve the Nature and Society for a better future, the Glocal Environment & Social Association (GESA) is constituted. Its headquarter is located in New Delhi. Its main aim is to develop and promote 'global thought and local action' ideology to save the nature. It organizes the seminars; workshops etc. to aware and educate the people on blazing environmental and social issues. The GESA felicitates the persons and organizations for their outstanding services rendered in various fields of agriculture, arts, biodiversity conservation, commerce, culture, education, environment, healthcare, humanities, literature, mass communication, music, patriotism, peace and harmony, science, sports, technological innovations and other social services other social services.

GESA confers following categories of awards and honours to its members:

1. Lifetime Achievement Award d (Above 55 years of age)
2. Hon. Fellowship/ Fellowship (FGESA)
3. Dr. APJ Abdul Kalam Green Environment Promotion Award
4. Dr. Sarvepalli Radhakrishnan Education Promotion Award
5. Chaudhary Charan Singh Award for Agricultural Innovations
6. Sardar Patel Glocal Award for Social Awareness
7. Lal Bahadur Shastri Glocal Award for Biodiversity
8. Senior Scientist Award (Above 40 years of age)
9. Best Faculty Award for Teaching/Research Innovations
10. Distinguished Service Award / Distinguished Teacher Award (Crop, Plant Protection, Horticulture, Fisheries, Home Science, Social Science, Animal Science, Life Science etc.)
11. Innovative Educationist Award/ Agriculture Extensionist Award
12. Teacher of the Year / Extension Professional of the Year / Doctor of the Year Award
13. Technological Innovations Award
14. Paryavaran Ratna Puraskar
15. Vigyan Bhushan Puraskar
16. Sahitya Shri Samman
17. Young Scientist/Young Researcher Award (Below 35 years of age)

Note: Life Membership of GESA is mandatory for above awards. Each awardee receives an angavastram, a potted plant, a multi-coloured & delightful award certificate and a high quality-entrancing memento during its annual session or conference. GESA Award selection is mainly based on applicant's biodata. Fordetailed guidelines, please log on to website: http://www.gesa.org.in [Email id:president.gesa@gmail.com]

Nature Light Publications
(An International Publication)

309 West 11, Manjari VSI Road, Manjari Bk.,
Haveli, Pune- 412 307.
Website: www.naturelightpublications.com
Email: naturelightpublications@gmail.com
Contact No: +91 8625060096/ 9822489040 / 9922489040

ISBN: 978-81-959483-9-3
Price- 750/-